



FISCAL RESEARCH DIVISION

A Staff Agency of the North Carolina General Assembly

ANNOTATED CONFERENCE COMMITTEE REPORT ON THE CURRENT OPERATIONS APPROPRIATIONS ACT OF 2022

Includes summaries of each section in S.L. 2022-74, Appropriations Act of 2022 (H.B.103), and summaries of other bills and select budget information.

300 N. Salisbury Street, Legislative Office Building Suites 203 & 619
Raleigh, North Carolina 27603-5925
(919) 733-4910

<https://sites.ncleg.gov/frd/>

Foreword

This document is an annotated version of the Joint Conference Committee Report on the Current Operations Appropriations Act of 2022 (H.B. 103) as amended by S.L. 2022-67, Amend Veterinary Practice Act/DACS Budget (S.B. 201), S.L. 2022-69, AgeReq.Mod's/CapProj.Oversight/BEAD Correct (H.B. 661). S.L. 2022-73, Bail Bond/Bondsmen Provisions/Other Changes (H.B. 252). and S.L. 2022-75, Regulatory Reform Act of 2022 (H.B. 911).

The Annotated Report includes all legislative adjustments to the FY 2022-23 Budget enacted during the 2022 Legislative Session. Also included are summaries of other related bills and select budgetary information.

This document and other budgetary and fiscal information are available on the division's website at <https://sites.ncleg.gov/frd/>.

The Fiscal Research Division is a nonpartisan, central staff agency that provides fiscal and policy information to the General Assembly.

[This page intentionally blank.]



Staff Assignments

Director of Fiscal Research

Mark Trogdon

Administration

Chris Black
Jonica Hinton

Operations Support

Brian Slivka

Committees/Departments/Area

Analysts

Agriculture and Natural and Economic Resources

Environmental Quality
Agriculture and Consumer Services
Commerce
Commerce- State Aid
Labor
Natural and Cultural Resources
Wildlife Resources Commission

Kristine Leggett, Team Leader
Jennifer Ford
Katherine Tamer

Budget Development

House and Senate Appropriations Committees
Statewide Budget Issues
Appropriations Bill Coordination
Savings Reserve Account

Brian Matteson - House
John Poteat - House

Jennifer Hoffmann - Senate
Deborah Landry - Senate

Economy and Taxation

Revenue Estimates
Finance Committees
Revenue Laws Study Committee
Economic Issues
State Bond Proposals

Jonathan Tart, Team Leader
Bryan Allard
Brent Lucas
Emma Turner

Education

Public Instruction (K-12)
Community Colleges
University of North Carolina

Eric Moore, Team Leader
Stephen Bailey
Amanda Fratrik

Committee/Departments/Area

Analysts

General Government

Administration
Administrative Hearings
Auditor
Budget and Management
Controller
Elections
Ethics Commission
General Assembly
Governor
Housing Finance Agency
Human Resources
Insurance
Industrial Commission
Lieutenant Governor
Military and Veterans Affairs
Occupational Licensing Boards
Revenue
Secretary of State
Treasurer

Karen Hammonds-Blanks, Team Leader
Susie Camilleri

Health and Human Services

Mark Collins, Team Leader
Francisco Celis Villagrana
Luke MacDonald
Jessica Meed

Justice and Public Safety

Public Safety
Judicial
Judicial Indigent Defense
Justice

Mark White, Team Leader
Sean Hamel
Morgan Weiss

Statewide Issues

Salaries and Benefits
Capital
Information Technology

David Vanderweide, Team Leader
Timothy Dale
Travis Allen

Transportation

Lisa Hollowell, Team Leader
Nick Clerkin

Table of Contents

General Fund Availability Statement and Summary Tables	A-1
Education	
Community Colleges	B-1
Public Instruction	B-12
University of North Carolina	B-29
Health and Human Services	
Aging and Adult Services	C-1
Central Management and Support	C-11
Child Development and Early Education	C-19
Health Benefits	C-26
Health Service Regulation	C-41
Mental Hlth/Dev.Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.	C-49
Public Health	C-64
Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing	C-76
Social Services	C-84
Vocational Rehabilitation Services	C-99
Agriculture and Natural and Economic Resources	
Agriculture and Consumer Services	D-1
Commerce	D-12
Commerce - State Aid	D-18
Commerce - Economic Development	D-23
Environmental Quality	D-34
Labor	D-53
Natural and Cultural Resources	D-60
Wildlife Resources Commission	D-73
Justice and Public Safety	
Administrative Office of the Courts	E-1
Indigent Defense Services	E-10
Justice	E-16
Public Safety	E-23
General Government	
Administration	F-1
Administrative Hearings	F-10
Auditor	F-16
Budget and Management	F-22
Budget and Management-Special Approp.	F-27
Controller	F-37
Elections	F-43
General Assembly	F-51
Governor	F-59
Housing Finance Agency	F-65
Human Resources	F-72
Insurance	F-78
Industrial Commission	F-85
Lieutenant Governor	F-93
Military and Veterans Affairs	F-99
Revenue	F-106
Secretary of State	F-115
Treasurer	F-123
Treasurer - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits	F-130

Information Technology	G-1
Capital	H-1
Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets	I-1
Transportation	
Transportation-Highway Fund	J-1
Transportation-Highway Trust Fund	J-21
Salaries and Benefits	K-1
Finance	L-1
Appendices	AP-1

Net General Fund Availability and Summary Tables

[This page intentionally blank]

Net General Fund Availability Statement

	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
1 Unappropriated Balance Remaining FY 2021-22	2,380,495,252
2 Revised FY 2020-21 Overcollections	(17,853,808)
3 Actual Reversions	287,530,221
4 Actual FY 2021-22 Overcollections	4,798,851,167
5 S.L. 2022-6, Budget Technical Corrections	(3,500,000)
6 Additional FY 2021-22 Medicaid Appropriations	(52,800,000)
7 FY 2021-22 Public School Contingency Reserve	<u>(227,000,000)</u>
8 Beginning Unreserved Fund Balance	7,165,722,832
9	
10 Revised Consensus Revenue Forecast	
11 Tax Revenue	
12 Personal Income	15,472,500,000
13 Sales and Use	10,382,800,000
14 Corporate Income	1,155,500,000
15 Franchise	690,900,000
16 Insurance	1,033,500,000
17 Alcoholic Beverages	552,500,000
18 Tobacco Products	270,200,000
19 Other Tax Revenues	<u>202,900,000</u>
20 Subtotal, Tax Revenue	29,760,800,000
21	
22 Non-Tax Revenue	
23 Judicial Fees	222,800,000
24 Investment Income	60,900,000
25 Disproportionate Share	161,500,000
26 Master Settlement Agreement	144,600,000
27 Insurance	116,100,000
28 Other Non-Tax Revenue	<u>242,900,000</u>
29 Subtotal, Non-Tax Revenue	948,800,000
30	
31 Total, Revised Net Revenue	30,709,600,000
32	
33 Adjustments to Tax Revenue	
34 Personal Income Tax Changes	
35 NOAA and USPHS Retirement Pay Exclusion	(1,600,000)
36 Sales and Use Tax Changes	
37 Interstate Air and Ground Carriers Exemption	(6,300,000)
38 Highway Fund Transfer	<u>(193,100,000)</u>
39 Subtotal, Adjustments to Tax Revenue	(201,000,000)
40	
41 Statutorily Required Reservations of Revenue	
42 State Capital and Infrastructure Fund	(1,365,500,000)
43 Subtotal, Statutorily Required Reservations of Revenue	(1,365,500,000)
44	

45	Reserves	
46	State Capital and Infrastructure Fund	(1,816,706,484)
47	Savings Reserve	(1,634,006,722)
48	Medicaid Transformation Reserve	(246,000,000)
49	Medicaid Contingency Fund	(151,140,063)
50	Information Technology Project Reserve	(184,000,000)
51	State Emergency and Disaster Response Fund	(945,198,500)
52	Economic Development Reserve	(876,000,000)
53	World University Games Reserve	(25,000,000)
54	Housing Reserve	(205,000,000)
55	Local Project Reserve	(80,114,572)
56	Federal Infrastructure Match Reserve	(106,000,000)
57	Retiree Supplement Reserve	(35,954,763)
58	Needs-Based Public School Capital Reserve	(100,000,000)
59	Clean Water and Drinking Water Reserve	(325,980,444)
60	Stabilization and Inflation Reserve	(1,000,000,000)
61	Unfunded Liability Solvency Reserve	(10,000,000)
62	Subtotal, Reserves	(7,741,101,548)
63		
64	Other Adjustments to Availability	
65	Adjustment to Transfer from State Treasurer	230,739
66	Adjustment from Insurance Regulatory Fund	1,059,767
67	Subtotal, Other Adjustments	1,290,506
68		
69	Revised Total General Fund Availability	28,569,011,790
70		
71	Less General Fund Net Appropriations	27,902,204,974
72		
73	Unappropriated Balance Remaining	666,806,816

1. Reflects actual reversions and actual over collections as reported by the Office of State Controller and the Office of State Budget and Management.

2. Updated to reflect the fiscal impact of Section 20.7 of S.L. 2022-6, Budget Technical Corrections, which was enacted in March 2022.

[This page intentionally blank]

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

	<u>Enacted Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
<u>Education:</u>									
Community College System	1,685,373,047	345,149,910	1,340,223,137	22,347,915	4,966,976	17,380,939	1,707,720,962	350,116,886	1,357,604,076
Public Instruction	13,146,477,032	2,219,558,462	10,926,918,570	422,158,076	70,508,894	351,649,182	13,568,635,108	2,290,067,356	11,278,567,752
University of North Carolina	5,669,449,786	2,028,854,378	3,640,595,408	217,473,700	15,497,008	201,976,692	5,886,923,486	2,044,351,386	3,842,572,100
Total Education	\$20,501,299,865	\$4,593,562,750	\$15,907,737,115	\$661,979,691	\$90,972,878	\$571,006,813	\$21,163,279,556	\$4,684,535,628	\$16,478,743,928
<u>Health and Human Services:</u>									
Aging and Adult Services	131,690,170	79,269,184	52,420,986	1,723,015	1,668,723	54,292	133,413,185	80,937,907	52,475,278
Central Management and Support	361,027,599	180,445,000	180,582,599	8,973,239	3,289,948	5,683,291	370,000,838	183,734,948	186,265,890
Child Development and Early Education	819,937,762	577,099,101	242,838,661	9,101,109	55,377	9,045,732	829,038,871	577,154,478	251,884,393
Health Benefits	18,820,750,486	14,295,834,219	4,524,916,267	2,739,078,365	2,549,743,264	189,335,101	21,559,828,851	16,845,577,483	4,714,251,368
Health Service Regulation	78,387,487	55,603,140	22,784,347	479,952	50,490	429,462	78,867,439	55,653,630	23,213,809
Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.	1,707,121,244	848,124,105	858,997,139	47,036,895	39,860,856	7,176,039	1,754,158,139	887,984,961	866,173,178
Public Health	985,744,986	814,352,013	171,392,973	8,954,979	2,702,821	6,252,158	994,699,965	817,054,834	177,645,131
Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing	43,122,761	34,037,306	9,085,455	84,362	8,561	75,801	43,207,123	34,045,867	9,161,256
Social Services	1,998,027,899	1,781,352,490	216,675,409	24,408,705	11,957,801	12,450,904	2,022,436,604	1,793,310,291	229,126,313
Vocational Rehabilitation Services	157,729,471	115,719,592	42,009,879	354,912	37,336	317,576	158,084,383	115,756,928	42,327,455
Total Health and Human Services	\$25,103,539,865	\$18,781,836,150	\$6,321,703,715	\$2,840,195,533	\$2,609,375,177	\$230,820,356	\$27,943,735,398	\$21,391,211,327	\$6,552,524,071
<u>Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources</u>									
Agriculture and Consumer Services	225,820,109	62,920,117	162,899,992	14,461,431	417,356	14,044,075	240,281,540	63,337,473	176,944,067
Commerce	252,886,311	57,089,545	195,796,766	47,830,560	43,947,094	3,883,466	300,716,871	101,036,639	199,680,232
Environmental Quality	270,201,810	168,141,345	102,060,465	3,930,585	109,558	3,821,027	274,132,395	168,250,903	105,881,492
Labor	41,538,245	19,445,475	22,092,770	2,425,094	(155,983)	2,581,077	43,963,339	19,289,492	24,673,847
Natural and Cultural Resources	278,077,598	46,719,049	231,358,549	10,283,929	2,546,799	7,737,130	288,361,527	49,265,848	239,095,679
Wildlife Resources Commission	101,846,889	81,599,123	20,247,766	3,687,336	75,181	3,612,155	105,534,225	81,674,304	23,859,921
Total Agriculture, Natural, and Economic R	\$1,170,370,962	\$435,914,654	\$734,456,308	\$82,618,935	\$46,940,005	\$35,678,930	\$1,252,989,897	\$482,854,659	\$770,135,238

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

	<u>Enacted Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
<u>Justice and Public Safety:</u>									
Administrative Office of the Courts	691,722,774	2,398,077	689,324,697	25,156,524	1,674,069	23,482,455	716,879,298	4,072,146	712,807,152
Indigent Defense Services	152,524,875	14,245,217	138,279,658	1,737,704	153,836	1,583,868	154,262,579	14,399,053	139,863,526
Department of Justice	102,807,319	40,562,557	62,244,762	1,578,316	113,131	1,465,185	104,385,635	40,675,688	63,709,947
Department of Public Safety	2,765,918,766	267,676,596	2,498,242,170	58,374,287	6,031,395	52,342,892	2,824,293,053	273,707,991	2,550,585,062
Total Justice and Public Safety	\$3,712,973,734	\$324,882,447	\$3,388,091,287	\$86,846,831	\$7,972,431	\$78,874,400	\$3,799,820,565	\$332,854,878	\$3,466,965,687
<u>General Government:</u>									
Administration	72,600,521	11,363,679	61,236,842	2,637,450	1,562,915	1,074,535	75,237,971	12,926,594	62,311,377
Administrative Hearings	8,540,331	1,273,214	7,267,117	211,370	12,195	199,175	8,751,701	1,285,409	7,466,292
Auditor	23,073,933	6,547,434	16,526,499	1,335,033	32,008	1,303,025	24,408,966	6,579,442	17,829,524
Budget and Management	10,939,568	557,408	10,382,160	782,123	15,243	766,880	11,721,691	572,651	11,149,040
Budget and Management - Special Approp.	5,517,000	-	5,517,000	99,300,300	89,300,300	10,000,000	104,817,300	89,300,300	15,517,000
Controller	32,631,521	856,394	31,775,127	846,072	44,957	801,115	33,477,593	901,351	32,576,242
Elections	8,194,592	116,122	8,078,470	213,661	13,502	200,159	8,408,253	129,624	8,278,629
General Assembly	81,600,598	714,449	80,886,149	2,873,544	160,230	2,713,314	84,474,142	874,679	83,599,463
Governor	6,764,103	909,888	5,854,215	123,841	11,020	112,821	6,887,944	920,908	5,967,036
Housing Finance Agency	10,660,000	-	10,660,000	200,000,000	170,000,000	30,000,000	210,660,000	170,000,000	40,660,000
Human Resources	9,907,043	116,966	9,790,077	177,895	15,971	161,924	10,084,938	132,937	9,952,001
Insurance	64,323,278	9,778,203	54,545,075	40,969,767	28,410,000	12,559,767	105,293,045	38,188,203	67,104,842
Industrial Commission	22,737,319	13,579,528	9,157,791	109,795	(1,803,038)	1,912,833	22,847,114	11,776,490	11,070,624
Lieutenant Governor	1,200,134	1,989	1,198,145	22,364	2,431	19,933	1,222,498	4,420	1,218,078
Military and Veterans Affairs	12,436,170	170,004	12,266,166	206,631	14,043	192,588	12,642,801	184,047	12,458,754
Revenue	176,677,836	63,478,511	113,199,325	2,951,880	166,119	2,785,761	179,629,716	63,644,630	115,985,086
Secretary of State	17,864,409	392,018	17,472,391	328,385	29,329	299,056	18,192,794	421,347	17,771,447
Treasurer	68,143,731	63,097,790	5,045,941	230,739	-	230,739	68,374,470	63,097,790	5,276,680
Treasurer - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits	33,255,423	-	33,255,423	-	-	-	33,255,423	-	33,255,423

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

	<u>Enacted Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Total General Government	\$667,067,510	\$172,953,597	\$494,113,913	\$353,320,850	\$287,987,225	\$65,333,625	\$1,020,388,360	\$460,940,822	\$559,447,538
Information Technology:									
Information Technology	86,621,172	16,695,570	69,925,602	8,300,995	3,838,085	4,462,910	94,922,167	20,533,655	74,388,512
Total Information Technology	\$86,621,172	\$16,695,570	\$69,925,602	\$8,300,995	\$3,838,085	\$4,462,910	\$94,922,167	\$20,533,655	\$74,388,512
Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets:									
Debt Service									
State Treasurer - General Debt Service	649,265,711	649,265,711	-	-	-	-	649,265,711	649,265,711	-
Subtotal Debt Service	\$649,265,711	\$649,265,711	-	-	-	-	\$649,265,711	\$649,265,711	-
Statewide Reserves									
Education Enrollment Reserve	64,646,670	-	64,646,670	(64,646,670)	-	(64,646,670)	-	-	-
Subtotal Statewide Reserves	\$64,646,670	-	\$64,646,670	(\$64,646,670)	-	(\$64,646,670)	-	-	-
Total Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets	\$713,912,381	\$649,265,711	\$64,646,670	(\$64,646,670)	-	(\$64,646,670)	\$649,265,711	\$649,265,711	-
Total General Fund Budget	\$51,955,785,489	\$24,975,110,879	\$26,980,674,610	\$3,968,616,165	\$3,047,085,801	\$921,530,364	\$55,924,401,654	\$28,022,196,680	\$27,902,204,974

**Summary of Net General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

	Legislative Changes					Revised Net Appropriation
	Enacted Budget	Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes	FTE Changes	
Education:						
Community College System	1,340,223,137	16,880,939	500,000	17,380,939	-	1,357,604,076
Public Instruction	10,926,918,570	317,529,182	34,120,000	351,649,182	128.000	11,278,567,752
University of North Carolina	3,640,595,408	192,048,713	9,927,979	201,976,692	18.000	3,842,572,100
Total Education	\$15,907,737,115	\$526,458,834	\$44,547,979	\$571,006,813	146.000	\$16,478,743,928
Health and Human Services:						
Aging and Adult Services	52,420,986	54,292	-	54,292	-	52,475,278
Central Management and Support	180,582,599	5,683,291	-	5,683,291	-	186,265,890
Child Development and Early Education	242,838,661	9,045,732	-	9,045,732	-	251,884,393
Health Benefits	4,524,916,267	80,873,075	108,462,026	189,335,101	-	4,714,251,368
Health Service Regulation	22,784,347	429,462	-	429,462	-	23,213,809
Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.	858,997,139	7,176,039	-	7,176,039	-	866,173,178
Public Health	171,392,973	5,752,158	500,000	6,252,158	7.000	177,645,131
Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing	9,085,455	75,801	-	75,801	-	9,161,256
Social Services	216,675,409	8,150,904	4,300,000	12,450,904	-	229,126,313
Vocational Rehabilitation Services	42,009,879	317,576	-	317,576	-	42,327,455
Total Health and Human Services	\$6,321,703,715	\$117,558,330	\$113,262,026	\$230,820,356	7.000	\$6,552,524,071
Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources:						
Agriculture and Consumer Services	162,899,992	7,044,075	7,000,000	14,044,075	2.000	176,944,067
Commerce	195,796,766	1,883,466	2,000,000	3,883,466	-	199,680,232
Environmental Quality	102,060,465	2,337,667	1,483,360	3,821,027	8.000	105,881,492
Labor	22,092,770	1,081,077	1,500,000	2,581,077	-	24,673,847
Natural and Cultural Resources	231,358,549	24,224,130	(16,487,000)	7,737,130	8.000	239,095,679
Wildlife Resources Commission	20,247,766	862,155	2,750,000	3,612,155	3.000	23,859,921
Total Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources	\$734,456,308	\$37,432,570	(\$1,753,640)	\$35,678,930	21.000	\$770,135,238

**Summary of Net General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

	Legislative Changes					Revised Net Appropriation
	Enacted Budget	Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes	FTE Changes	
<u>Justice and Public Safety:</u>						
Administrative Office of the Courts	689,324,697	23,257,168	225,287	23,482,455	155.000	712,807,152
Indigent Defense Services	138,279,658	1,583,868	-	1,583,868	3.000	139,863,526
Department of Justice	62,244,762	1,465,185	-	1,465,185	4.000	63,709,947
Department of Public Safety	2,498,242,170	43,746,972	8,595,920	52,342,892	143.000	2,550,585,062
Total Justice and Public Safety	\$3,388,091,287	\$70,053,193	\$8,821,207	\$78,874,400	305.000	\$3,466,965,687
<u>General Government:</u>						
Administration	61,236,842	604,535	470,000	1,074,535	-	62,311,377
Administrative Hearings	7,267,117	199,175	-	199,175	-	7,466,292
Auditor	16,526,499	1,303,025	-	1,303,025	-	17,829,524
Budget and Management	10,382,160	766,880	-	766,880	5.000	11,149,040
Budget and Management - Special Approp.	5,517,000	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	-	15,517,000
Controller	31,775,127	801,115	-	801,115	-	32,576,242
Elections	8,078,470	200,159	-	200,159	-	8,278,629
General Assembly	80,886,149	2,273,314	440,000	2,713,314	-	83,599,463
Governor	5,854,215	112,821	-	112,821	-	5,967,036
Housing Finance Agency	10,660,000	-	30,000,000	30,000,000	-	40,660,000
Human Resources	9,790,077	161,924	-	161,924	-	9,952,001
Insurance	54,545,075	971,353	11,588,414	12,559,767	-	67,104,842
Industrial Commission	9,157,791	1,912,833	-	1,912,833	-	11,070,624
Lieutenant Governor	1,198,145	19,933	-	19,933	-	1,218,078
Military and Veterans Affairs	12,266,166	192,588	-	192,588	-	12,458,754
Revenue	113,199,325	2,785,761	-	2,785,761	-	115,985,086
Secretary of State	17,472,391	299,056	-	299,056	-	17,771,447
Treasurer	5,045,941	228,095	2,644	230,739	-	5,276,680
Treasurer - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits	33,255,423	-	-	-	-	33,255,423

**Summary of Net General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

	Legislative Changes					Revised Net Appropriation
	Enacted Budget	Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes	FTE Changes	
Total General Government	\$494,113,913	\$22,832,567	\$42,501,058	\$65,333,625	5.000	\$559,447,538
<u>Information Technology:</u>						
Information Technology	69,925,602	2,462,910	2,000,000	4,462,910	7.250	74,388,512
Total Information Technology	\$69,925,602	\$2,462,910	\$2,000,000	\$4,462,910	7.250	\$74,388,512
<u>Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets:</u>						
<u>Debt Service</u>						
State Treasurer - General Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Statewide Reserves</u>						
Education Enrollment Reserve	64,646,670	(64,646,670)	-	(64,646,670)	-	-
Subtotal Statewide Reserves	\$64,646,670	(\$64,646,670)	-	(\$64,646,670)	-	-
Total Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets	\$64,646,670	(\$64,646,670)	-	(\$64,646,670)	-	-
Total Net General Fund Budget	\$26,980,674,610	\$712,151,734	\$209,378,630	\$921,530,364	491.250	\$27,902,204,974

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

	<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
<u>Education:</u>				
Community College System	232.550	-	-	232.550
Public Instruction	1,076.587	128.000	-	1,204.587
University of North Carolina	35,589.314	18.000	-	35,607.314
Total Education	36,898.451	146.000	-	37,044.451
<u>Health and Human Services:</u>				
Aging and Adult Services	77.000	-	-	77.000
Central Management and Support	989.000	-	-	989.000
Child Development and Early Education	332.000	-	-	332.000
Health Benefits	469.000	-	-	469.000
Health Service Regulation	578.500	-	-	578.500
Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.	11,274.100	-	-	11,274.100
Public Health	1,968.960	7.000	-	1,975.960
Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing	336.510	-	-	336.510
Social Services	402.000	-	-	402.000
Vocational Rehabilitation Services	989.250	-	-	989.250
Total Health and Human Services	17,416.320	7.000	-	17,423.320
<u>Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources:</u>				
Agriculture and Consumer Services	1,821.521	2.000	-	1,823.521
Commerce	171.051	-	-	171.051
Environmental Quality	1,141.871	8.000	-	1,149.871
Labor	377.000	1.920	(1.920)	377.000
Natural and Cultural Resources	1,916.821	8.000	-	1,924.821
Wildlife Resources Commission	655.000	3.000	-	658.000
Total Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resourc	6,083.264	22.920	(1.920)	6,104.264
<u>Justice and Public Safety:</u>				
Administrative Office of the Courts	6,119.250	155.000	-	6,274.250
Indigent Defense Services	579.000	3.000	-	582.000
Department of Justice	807.885	4.000	-	811.885
Department of Public Safety	24,822.416	143.000	-	24,965.416
Total Justice and Public Safety	32,328.551	305.000	-	32,633.551
<u>General Government:</u>				
Administration	364.149	-	-	364.149
Administrative Hearings	59.290	-	-	59.290
Auditor	160.000	-	-	160.000
Budget and Management	63.000	5.000	-	68.000
Budget and Management - Special Approp.	-	-	-	-
Controller	167.454	-	-	167.454
Elections	66.000	-	-	66.000
General Assembly	521.350	-	-	521.350

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

	<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
Governor	52.000	-	-	52.000
Housing Finance Agency	-	-	-	-
Human Resources	63.550	-	-	63.550
Insurance	465.137	-	-	465.137
Industrial Commission	144.204	12.000	(12.000)	144.204
Lieutenant Governor	9.000	-	-	9.000
Military and Veterans Affairs	88.000	-	-	88.000
Revenue	1,456.015	-	-	1,456.015
Secretary of State	180.553	-	-	180.553
Treasurer	410.600	-	-	410.600
Treasurer - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits	-	-	-	-
Total General Government	4,270.302	17.000	(12.000)	4,275.302
<u>Information Technology:</u>				
Information Technology	111.750	7.250	-	119.000
Total Information Technology	111.750	7.250	-	119.000
<u>Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets:</u>				
<u>Debt Service</u>				
State Treasurer - General Debt Service	-	-	-	-
Subtotal Debt Service	-	-	-	-
<u>Statewide Reserves</u>				
Education Enrollment Reserve	-	-	-	-
Subtotal Statewide Reserves	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves, Debt, and Other Budgets	-	-	-	-
Total General Fund Budget	97,108.638	505.170	(13.920)	97,599.888

[This page intentionally blank.]

Education

Section B

NC Community College System - General Fund Budget Code 16800

General Fund Budget

FY 2022-23

Enacted Budget	
Requirements	\$1,685,373,047
Receipts	\$345,149,910
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$1,340,223,137
Legislative Changes	
Requirements	\$22,347,915
Receipts	\$4,966,976
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$17,380,939
Revised Budget	
Requirements	\$1,707,720,962
Receipts	\$350,116,886
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$1,357,604,076

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	232.550
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	232.550

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

NC Community College System - General Fund										
Budget Code 16800		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Executive Division	4,773,111	950,707	3,822,404	-	-	-	4,773,111	950,707	3,822,404
1200	Technology Solutions	12,144,941	-	12,144,941	469,325	-	469,325	12,614,266	-	12,614,266
1300	Finance and Operations	3,369,567	566,894	2,802,673	-	-	-	3,369,567	566,894	2,802,673
1400	Academic and Student Services	15,544,904	12,133,259	3,411,645	-	-	-	15,544,904	12,133,259	3,411,645
1500	Economic Development	4,965,065	2,694,778	2,270,287	-	-	-	4,965,065	2,694,778	2,270,287
1600	State Aid - Institutions	101,530,772	2,974,221	98,556,551	-	-	-	101,530,772	2,974,221	98,556,551
1620	Curriculum Instruction	729,573,090	291,049,733	438,523,357	-	-	-	729,573,090	291,049,733	438,523,357
1621	Basic Skill Instruction	38,344,917	16,702,172	21,642,745	-	-	-	38,344,917	16,702,172	21,642,745
1622	Cont. Ed. and Workforce Development	126,200,592	11,849,927	114,350,665	3,050,000	-	3,050,000	129,250,592	11,849,927	117,400,665
1623	Equipment and Instructional Resources	51,962,762	-	51,962,762	-	-	-	51,962,762	-	51,962,762
1624	Specialized Centers and Programs	38,525,113	5,107,576	33,417,537	4,000,000	3,250,000	750,000	42,525,113	8,357,576	34,167,537
1625	Institutional and Academic Support	554,389,483	-	554,389,483	-	-	-	554,389,483	-	554,389,483
1900	Reserves and Transfers	4,048,730	1,120,643	2,928,087	-	-	-	4,048,730	1,120,643	2,928,087
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - Commun	-	-	-	12,492,732	-	12,492,732	12,492,732	-	12,492,732
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - System	-	-	-	209,527	-	209,527	209,527	-	209,527
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve -	-	-	-	12,492,732	-	12,492,732	12,492,732	-	12,492,732
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve - S	-	-	-	209,527	-	209,527	209,527	-	209,527
N/A	State Retirement Contributions - Communit	-	-	-	2,937,460	2,937,460	-	2,937,460	2,937,460	-
N/A	State Retirement Contributions - System Off	-	-	-	49,267	49,267	-	49,267	49,267	-
Technical and Formula Adjustments										
N/A	Enrollment Growth Adjustment	-	-	-	(13,562,655)	(1,269,751)	(12,292,904)	(13,562,655)	(1,269,751)	(12,292,904)
Total		\$1,685,373,047	\$345,149,910	\$1,340,223,137	\$22,347,915	\$4,966,976	\$17,380,939	\$1,707,720,962	\$350,116,886	\$1,357,604,076

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

NC Community College System - General Fund					
Budget Code 16800		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Executive Division	33.700	-	-	33.700
1200	Technology Solutions	82.000	-	-	82.000
1300	Finance and Operations	32.000	-	-	32.000
1400	Academic and Student Services	53.000	-	-	53.000
1500	Economic Development	31.850	-	-	31.850
1600	State Aid - Institutions	-	-	-	-
1620	Curriculum Instruction	-	-	-	-
1621	Basic Skill Instruction	-	-	-	-
1622	Cont. Ed. and Workforce Development	-	-	-	-
1623	Equipment and Instructional Resources	-	-	-	-
1624	Specialized Centers and Programs	-	-	-	-
1625	Institutional and Academic Support	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		232.550	-	-	232.550

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16800-NC Community College System - General Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,685,373,047
Less: Receipts	\$ 345,149,910
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,340,223,137
FTE	232.550

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

<p>1 Compensation Increase Reserve - Community Colleges</p> <p>Provides funding for an additional 1% across-the-board salary increase for most employees, or an additional 2% across-the-board salary increase if the employee is paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or has a salary set in law. These increases are in addition to the 2.5% across-the-board salary increase already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.12)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 12,492,732 R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 12,492,732</p> <p>-</p>
<p>2 Compensation Increase Reserve - System Office</p> <p>Provides funding for an additional 1% across-the-board salary increase for most employees, or an additional 2% across-the-board salary increase if the employee is paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or has a salary set in law. These increases are in addition to the 2.5% across-the-board salary increase already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.1)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 209,527 R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 209,527</p> <p>-</p>
<p>3 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve - Community Colleges</p> <p>Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.2)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 12,492,732 R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 12,492,732</p> <p>-</p>
<p>4 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve - System Office</p> <p>Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.2)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 209,527 R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 209,527</p> <p>-</p>
<p>5 State Retirement Contributions - Community Colleges</p> <p>Allocates funds from the Retiree Supplement Reserve to pay increased contributions to the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) due to an additional one-time cost-of-living supplement for retirees of 1%. This supplement is in addition to the 3% supplement already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2, 39.19, and 39.20)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 2,937,460 NR</p> <p>\$ 2,937,460 NR</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>-</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

6 State Retirement Contributions - System Office

Allocates funds from the Retiree Supplement Reserve to pay increased contributions to the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) due to an additional one-time cost-of-living supplement for retirees of 1%. This supplement is in addition to the 3% supplement already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2, 39.19, and 39.20)

Requirements	\$	49,267 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>49,267 NR</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Technical and Formula Adjustments

7 Enrollment Growth Adjustment

Adjusts funds for FY 2022-23 based on the change in community college enrollment. Community College System enrollment decreased by 2,009 full-time equivalent students from the budgeted amount, a decline of 0.9%.

Requirements	\$	(13,562,655) R
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>(1,269,751) R</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	(12,292,904)
FTE		-

**Executive Division
Fund Code: 1100, 1701**

Requirements	\$	4,773,111
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>950,707</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	<u>3,822,404</u>
FTE		33.700

8 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>-</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Executive Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	4,773,111
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>950,707</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	<u>3,822,404</u>
FTE		33.700

**Technology Solutions
Fund Code: 1200**

Requirements	\$	12,144,941
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>-</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	<u>12,144,941</u>
FTE		82.000

**9 Information Technology Rates
Fund Code: 1200**

Adjusts funding based on the FY 2022-23 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.

Requirements	\$	469,325 R
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>-</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	<u>469,325</u>
FTE		-

Technology Solutions Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	12,614,266
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>-</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	<u>12,614,266</u>
FTE		82.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

Finance and Operations
Fund Code: 1300

Requirements	\$	3,369,567
Less: Receipts	\$	566,894
Net Appropriation	\$	2,802,673
FTE		32.000

10 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Finance and Operations Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	3,369,567
Less: Receipts	\$	566,894
Net Appropriation	\$	2,802,673
FTE		32.000

Academic and Student Services
Fund Code: 1400

Requirements	\$	15,544,904
Less: Receipts	\$	12,133,259
Net Appropriation	\$	3,411,645
FTE		53.000

11 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Academic and Student Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	15,544,904
Less: Receipts	\$	12,133,259
Net Appropriation	\$	3,411,645
FTE		53.000

Economic Development
Fund Code: 1500

Requirements	\$	4,965,065
Less: Receipts	\$	2,694,778
Net Appropriation	\$	2,270,287
FTE		31.850

12 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Economic Development Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	4,965,065
Less: Receipts	\$	2,694,778
Net Appropriation	\$	2,270,287
FTE		31.850

State Aid - Institutions
Fund Code: 1600

Requirements	\$	101,530,772
Less: Receipts	\$	2,974,221
Net Appropriation	\$	98,556,551
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

13 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

State Aid - Institutions Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	101,530,772
Less: Receipts	\$	2,974,221
Net Appropriation	\$	98,556,551
FTE		-

**Curriculum Instruction
Fund Code: 1620**

Requirements	\$	729,573,090
Less: Receipts	\$	291,049,733
Net Appropriation	\$	438,523,357
FTE		-

14 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Curriculum Instruction Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	729,573,090
Less: Receipts	\$	291,049,733
Net Appropriation	\$	438,523,357
FTE		-

**Cont. Ed. and Workforce Development
Fund Code: 1622**

Requirements	\$	126,200,592
Less: Receipts	\$	11,849,927
Net Appropriation	\$	114,350,665
FTE		-

**15 Small Business Center Network (SBCN)
Fund Code: 1622**

Provides additional funds to expand the capacity and sustainability of the SBCN. The SBCN supports the development of new businesses and the expansion of existing businesses by providing training, counseling, and other resources. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$9.8 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$	2,800,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	2,800,000
FTE		-

**16 James Sprunt Community College Equipment
Fund Code: 1622**

Provides funds for James Sprunt Community College to purchase equipment for its workforce continuing education programs.

Requirements	\$	250,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	250,000
FTE		-

Cont. Ed. and Workforce Development Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	129,250,592
Less: Receipts	\$	11,849,927
Net Appropriation	\$	117,400,665
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

Basic Skills Instruction	Requirements	\$	38,344,917
Fund Code: 1621	Less: Receipts	\$	16,702,172
	Net Appropriation	\$	21,642,745
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
17 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Basic Skills Instruction Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	38,344,917
	Less: Receipts	\$	16,702,172
	Net Appropriation	\$	21,642,745
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Institutional and Academic Support	Requirements	\$	554,389,483
Fund Code: 1625	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	554,389,483
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
18 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Institutional and Academic Support Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	554,389,483
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	554,389,483
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Equipment and Instructional Resources	Requirements	\$	51,962,762
Fund Code: 1623	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	51,962,762
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
19 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Equipment and Instructional Resources Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	51,962,762
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	51,962,762
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Specialized Centers and Programs	Requirements	\$	38,525,113
Fund Code: 1624	Less: Receipts	\$	5,107,576
	Net Appropriation	\$	33,417,537
	FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

<p>20 Piedmont Community College Fund Code: 1624 Provides a directed grant from the Local Project Reserve to Piedmont Community College for the Center for Educational and Agricultural Development (CEAD). (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 2,000,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 2,000,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>21 Surry Community College Nursing Educators Fund Code: 1624 Provides a directed grant from the Local Project Reserve to Surry Community College to enter into a memorandum of understanding with Northern Regional Hospital to train and employ up to 8 licensed nursing educators. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l), 5.3, and 6.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,000,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 1,000,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>22 Gaston College Cybersecurity Program Fund Code: 1624 Provides funds to Gaston College's cybersecurity program to support temporary positions.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 400,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 400,000 FTE -</p>
<p>23 Mayland Community College Foundation Fund Code: 1624 Provides a directed grant from the Local Project Reserve to the Mayland Community College Foundation for the Blue Ridge Boutique Hotel, which is run by students attending Mayland Community College. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 250,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 250,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>24 Surry Community College Viticulture and Enology Fund Code: 1624 Provides funds for the Viticulture and Enology program at Surry Community College.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 250,000 R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 250,000 FTE -</p>
<p>25 Johnston Community College Digital Course Scheduling Fund Code: 1624 Provides funds for Johnston Community College to contract with a third-party entity to implement a digital system that optimizes course scheduling. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 6.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 100,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 100,000 FTE -</p>
<p>Specialized Centers and Programs Revised Budget</p>	<hr/> <p>Requirements \$ 42,525,113 Less: Receipts \$ 8,357,576 Net Appropriation \$ 34,167,537</p> <hr/> <p>FTE -</p>
<p>Reserves and Transfers Fund Code: 1900</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 4,048,730 Less: Receipts \$ 1,120,643 Net Appropriation \$ 2,928,087</p> <hr/> <p>FTE -</p>
<p>26 No direct change</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	4,048,730
	Less: Receipts	\$	1,120,643
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,928,087
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Total Legislative Changes			
	Requirements	\$	22,347,915
	Less: Receipts	\$	4,966,976
	Net Appropriation	\$	17,380,939
	FTE		-
	Recurring	\$	16,880,939
	Nonrecurring	\$	500,000
	Net Appropriation	\$	17,380,939
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Revised Budget			
Revised Requirements		\$	1,707,720,962
Revised Receipts		\$	350,116,886
Revised Net Appropriation		\$	1,357,604,076
Revised FTE			232,550

Special Provisions

2022 Session: 2022 Appropriations Act (S.L. 2022-74)

Department: Community College System

Section: 6.1

Title: EXPAND RISE UP TRAINING AND CREDENTIALING PROGRAM

Summary: Amends S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 6.8, 2021 Appropriations Act, to extend the implementation date and expand the types of students that are eligible for the RISE UP credentialing program.

Section: 6.2

Title: FUNDS FOR JOHNSTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE FOR A DIGITAL SYSTEM TO OPTIMIZE COURSE SCHEDULING

Summary: Requires Johnston Community College to contract with a third-party entity to implement a digital system to optimize course scheduling based on predictive enrollment data.

Section: 6.3

Title: SURRY COMMUNITY COLLEGE NORTHERN REGIONAL HOSPITAL MOU

Summary: Provides \$1 million in FY 2022-23 to Surry Community College to enter into a memorandum of understanding (MOU) with Northern Regional Hospital in Mount Airy to train and employ up to 8 licensed nurse educators.

Public Instruction - General Fund Budget Code 13510

General Fund Budget

FY 2022-23

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$13,146,477,032
Receipts	\$2,219,558,462
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$10,926,918,570

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$422,158,076
Receipts	\$70,508,894
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$351,649,182

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$13,568,635,108
Receipts	\$2,290,067,356
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$11,278,567,752

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	1,076.587
Legislative Changes	128.000
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	1,204.587

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Public Instruction - General Fund										
Budget Code 13510		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1000	DPI - Executive and Admin. Functions	10,308,515	1,293,868	9,014,647	-	-	-	10,308,515	1,293,868	9,014,647
1005	State Board of Education	1,003,540	157,020	846,520	-	-	-	1,003,540	157,020	846,520
1021	DPI - Education Innovations	771,421	291,328	480,093	-	-	-	771,421	291,328	480,093
1100	DPI - Assistance to Districts and Schools	5,950,721	5,950,721	-	-	-	-	5,950,721	5,950,721	-
1300	DPI - Financial and Business Services	7,948,394	2,206,192	5,742,202	-	-	-	7,948,394	2,206,192	5,742,202
1330	DPI - Student and School Support Services	10,211,338	7,782,271	2,429,067	-	-	-	10,211,338	7,782,271	2,429,067
1400	DPI - Office of Early Learning	19,008,012	11,498,821	7,509,191	14,600,000	-	14,600,000	33,608,012	11,498,821	22,109,191
1410	NC Center for the Advanc. of Teaching	4,094,079	200	4,093,879	-	-	-	4,094,079	200	4,093,879
1500	DPI - Technology Services	18,399,459	3,126,467	15,272,992	(943,240)	-	(943,240)	17,456,219	3,126,467	14,329,752
1600	DPI - Curric., Instr., Account., and Tech	33,384,311	22,694,681	10,689,630	520,000	-	520,000	33,904,311	22,694,681	11,209,630
1640	DPI - Educator Quality and Recruitment	12,330,182	6,516,815	5,813,367	-	-	-	12,330,182	6,516,815	5,813,367
1660	DPI - Special Populations	22,039,831	11,889,973	10,149,858	-	-	-	22,039,831	11,889,973	10,149,858
1800	SPSF - K-12 Classroom Instruction	9,433,075,295	678,460,765	8,754,614,530	48,373,574	39,800,000	8,573,574	9,481,448,869	718,260,765	8,763,188,104
1808	SPSF - Statewide System Ops. and Maint.	10,258,861	-	10,258,861	-	-	-	10,258,861	-	10,258,861
1810	SPSF - LEA - Administration	91,640,265	-	91,640,265	-	-	-	91,640,265	-	91,640,265
1811	SPSF - Assistance to Distr. and Schools	445,415,392	445,415,392	-	-	-	-	445,415,392	445,415,392	-
1821	SPSF - Education Innovations	31,887,354	-	31,887,354	730,000	-	730,000	32,617,354	-	32,617,354
1830	SPSF - Student and School Support Svc.	1,200,271,850	617,151,704	583,120,146	88,500,000	2,800,000	85,700,000	1,288,771,850	619,951,704	668,820,146
1840	SPSF - Teacher Quality and Recruitment	44,307,480	43,007,480	1,300,000	-	-	-	44,307,480	43,007,480	1,300,000
1860	SPSF - Special Populations	1,460,241,023	343,846,720	1,116,394,303	-	-	-	1,460,241,023	343,846,720	1,116,394,303
1862	NC School for the Deaf	9,848,583	206,764	9,641,819	-	-	-	9,848,583	206,764	9,641,819
1863	Eastern NC School for the Deaf	8,947,782	193,328	8,754,454	-	-	-	8,947,782	193,328	8,754,454
1864	Governor Morehead School and Preschool	6,518,827	145,341	6,373,486	-	-	-	6,518,827	145,341	6,373,486
1870	SPSF - LEA - Supplemental Benefits	174,041,775	-	174,041,775	-	-	-	174,041,775	-	174,041,775
1900	Reserves and Transfers	74,451,776	17,722,611	56,729,165	250,000	-	250,000	74,701,776	17,722,611	56,979,165
1901	Pass-through Grants	10,120,966	-	10,120,966	7,533,000	6,873,000	660,000	17,653,966	6,873,000	10,780,966
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - Principals	-	-	-	4,162,730	-	4,162,730	4,162,730	-	4,162,730
N/A	Teacher Supplement Assistance Allotment	-	-	-	70,000,000	-	70,000,000	70,000,000	-	70,000,000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Public Instruction - General Fund										
Budget Code 13510		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
N/A	Teacher Salary Schedule	-	-	-	108,870,326	-	108,870,326	108,870,326	-	108,870,326
N/A	State Retirement Contributions - School Dis	-	-	-	20,894,735	20,894,735	-	20,894,735	20,894,735	-
N/A	State Retirement Contributions - DPI	-	-	-	141,159	141,159	-	141,159	141,159	-
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - DPI	-	-	-	733,736	-	733,736	733,736	-	733,736
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - Noncertified Pers	-	-	-	21,818,207	-	21,818,207	21,818,207	-	21,818,207
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - Central Office	-	-	-	1,867,848	-	1,867,848	1,867,848	-	1,867,848
N/A	Comp. Increase Reserve - Assistant Princip	-	-	-	2,646,636	-	2,646,636	2,646,636	-	2,646,636
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve -	-	-	-	600,338	-	600,338	600,338	-	600,338
Technical Adjustments										
N/A	Non-Average Daily Membership (ADM) Adju	-	-	-	(6,390,173)	-	(6,390,173)	(6,390,173)	-	(6,390,173)
N/A	Special Population Headcount Adjustments	-	-	-	62,361,074	-	62,361,074	62,361,074	-	62,361,074
N/A	Average Salary Adjustment	-	-	-	(32,376,999)	-	(32,376,999)	(32,376,999)	-	(32,376,999)
N/A	ADM Adjustments	-	-	-	7,265,125	-	7,265,125	7,265,125	-	7,265,125
Total		\$13,146,477,032	\$2,219,558,462	\$10,926,918,570	\$422,158,076	\$70,508,894	\$351,649,182	\$13,568,635,108	\$2,290,067,356	\$11,278,567,752

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

Public Instruction - General Fund					
Budget Code 13510		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1000	DPI - Executive and Admin. Functions	54.420	-	-	54.420
1005	State Board of Education	8.000	-	-	8.000
1021	DPI - Education Innovations	27.000	-	-	27.000
1100	DPI - Assistance to Districts and Schools	26.997	-	-	26.997
1300	DPI - Financial and Business Services	78.000	-	-	78.000
1330	DPI - Student and School Support Services	75.200	-	-	75.200
1400	DPI - Office of Early Learning	23.120	124.000	-	147.120
1410	NC Center for the Advanc. of Teaching	44.250	-	-	44.250
1500	DPI - Technology Services	67.000	-	-	67.000
1600	DPI - Curric., Instr., Account., and Tech.	140.930	4.000	-	144.930
1640	DPI - Educator Quality and Recruitment	79.800	-	-	79.800
1660	DPI - Special Populations	136.510	-	-	136.510
1800	SPSF - K-12 Classroom Instruction	-	-	-	-
1808	SPSF - Statewide System Ops. and Maint.	-	-	-	-
1810	SPSF - LEA - Administration	-	-	-	-
1811	SPSF - Assistance to Distr. and Schools	-	-	-	-
1821	SPSF - Education Innovations	-	-	-	-
1830	SPSF - Student and School Support Svc.	-	-	-	-
1840	SPSF - Teacher Quality and Recruitment	-	-	-	-
1860	SPSF - Special Populations	-	-	-	-
1862	NC School for the Deaf	124.060	-	-	124.060
1863	Eastern NC School for the Deaf	111.830	-	-	111.830
1864	Governor Morehead School and Preschool	76.470	-	-	76.470
1870	SPSF - LEA - Supplemental Benefits	1.000	-	-	1.000
1900	Reserves and Transfers	2.000	-	-	2.000
1901	Pass-through Grants	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,076.587	128.000	-	1,204.587

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13510-Public Instruction - General Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 13,146,477,032
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,219,558,462
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,926,918,570
FTE	1,076.587

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

<p>27 Teacher Salary Schedule</p> <p>Increases the base teacher salary schedule by increasing monthly starting teacher pay to \$3,700. Including step movement along the schedule, the average salary increase resulting from the schedule change in FY 2022-23 is approximately 4.2%. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 7A.1)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 108,870,326 R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 108,870,326</p> <p>-</p>
<p>28 Teacher Supplement Assistance Allotment</p> <p>Provides additional funding to the Teacher Supplement Assistance Allotment and increases the maximum award per State-funded teacher from \$4,250 to \$5,000. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 7A.9)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 70,000,000 R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 70,000,000</p> <p>-</p>
<p>29 Comp. Increase Reserve - Principals</p> <p>Provides funding for an additional 1.5% increase to the principal salary schedule. This increase is in addition to the 2.5% salary increase already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. The revised increase to each level of the principal salary schedule in FY 2022-23 is 4%. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 7A.4)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 4,162,730 R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 4,162,730</p> <p>-</p>
<p>30 Comp. Increase Reserve - Assistant Principals</p> <p>Provides additional funding to increase assistant principal pay consistent with changes to the teacher salary schedule. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 7A.1 and 7A.6)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 2,646,636 R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 2,646,636</p> <p>-</p>
<p>31 Comp. Increase Reserve - Noncertified Personnel</p> <p>Provides funding for an additional 1.5% increase for noncertified personnel who are paid above the \$15/hour minimum wage requirement for State-funded employees. The revised salary increase for noncertified personnel in FY 2022-23 is the greater of 4% or an increase to \$15/hour. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 7A.8)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 21,818,207 R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 21,818,207</p> <p>-</p>
<p>32 Comp. Increase Reserve - Central Office</p> <p>Provides funding for an additional 1.5% across-the-board salary increase. This increase is in addition to the 2.5% across-the-board salary increase already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. The revised salary increase for central office personnel in FY 2022-23 is 4% across-the-board. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 7A.7)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 1,867,848 R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 1,867,848</p> <p>-</p>
<p>33 Compensation Increase Reserve - DPI</p> <p>Provides funding for an additional 1% across-the-board salary increase for most employees, or an additional 2% across-the-board salary increase if the employee is paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or has a salary set in law. These increases are in addition to the 2.5% across-the-board salary increase already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 39.1, 39.3, and 39.17)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 733,736 R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 733,736</p> <p>-</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

<p>34 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve - DPI</p> <p>Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.2)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 600,338 R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 600,338</p> <p>-</p>
<p>35 State Retirement Contributions - School District Personnel</p> <p>Allocates funds from the Retiree Supplement Reserve to pay increased contributions to the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) due to an additional one-time cost-of-living supplement for retirees of 1%. This supplement is in addition to the 3% supplement already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2, 39.19, and 39.20)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 20,894,735 NR</p> <p>\$ 20,894,735 NR</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>-</p>
<p>36 State Retirement Contributions - DPI</p> <p>Allocates funds from the Retiree Supplement Reserve to pay increased contributions to the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) due to an additional one-time cost-of-living supplement for retirees of 1%. This supplement is in addition to the 3% supplement already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2, 39.19, and 39.20)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 141,159 NR</p> <p>\$ 141,159 NR</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>-</p>

Technical Adjustments

<p>37 Average Salary Adjustment</p> <p>Adjusts funding to reflect changes in the average salary of various public school positions based on actual salary data from December 2021. This adjustment does not reduce any salary paid to personnel, nor does it reduce the number of guaranteed State-funded positions.</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ (32,376,999) R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ (32,376,999)</p> <p>-</p>
<p>38 Non-Average Daily Membership (ADM) Adjustments</p> <p>Adjusts the budgeted amounts for certain funds based on changes in costs not directly tied to ADM, such as changes in testing costs, student transportation, and school bus replacement.</p> <p>(A related item also appears in the Education section in the Department of Public Instruction (DPI) Special Fund, Budget Code 73510.)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ (6,390,173) R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ (6,390,173)</p> <p>-</p>
<p>39 Special Population Headcount Adjustments</p> <p>Adjusts funding budgeted for the Exceptional Children (EC) preschool and school-age allotments as well as the Limited English Proficient (LEP) allotment to reflect actual student headcount.</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 62,361,074 R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 62,361,074</p> <p>-</p>
<p>40 ADM Adjustments</p> <p>Adjusts funding for an allotted ADM of 1,548,485 students in FY 2022-23. This revision includes adjustments to multiple position, dollar, and categorical allotments, including an increased number of students in grades K-3 and 8-12.</p> <p>(A related item also appears in the Education section in the DPI Special Fund, Budget Code 73510.)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 7,265,125 R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 7,265,125</p> <p>-</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

State Public School Fund

Fund Code: 1800, 1808, 1810, 1811, 1821, 1830, 1840, 1860, 1870

Requirements	\$ 12,891,139,295
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,127,882,061
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,763,257,234
FTE	1.000

41 Transportation Fuel Reserve

Fund Code: 1830

Provides funds to support increased school transportation fuel costs. DPI shall distribute these funds based on need.

Requirements	\$ 32,000,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 32,000,000
FTE	-

42 School Safety Grants Program

Fund Code: 1830

Provides additional funding for the school safety competitive grant program established in S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 7.19, to support students in crisis, school safety training, and safety equipment in schools. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$41.7 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 32,000,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 32,000,000
FTE	-

43 At-Risk Funding

Fund Code: 1800

Provides additional funding for the At-Risk allotment to reflect the actual average salaries of school resource officers provided for each funded high school. The revised net appropriation for this allotment, including technical adjustments, is \$337.7 million.

Requirements	\$ 26,068,720 R
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 26,068,720
FTE	-

44 School Resource Officers

Fund Code: 1830

Provides additional funding for the School Resource Officer grant program operated under G.S. 115C-105.60. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$33.0 million in FY 2022-23.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 7.2)

Requirements	\$ 15,000,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 15,000,000
FTE	-

45 Career and Technical Education Test Fees

Fund Code: 1800

Provides additional funding to defray student fees for examinations leading to industry certifications and credentials. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$15.8 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 8,000,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,000,000
FTE	-

46 Master of School Administration (MSA) Intern Stipend

Fund Code: 1800

Provides additional funding to cover stipends for interns in MSA programs currently funded out of the School Building Administration allotment. The total amount of funds available for the intern program is estimated to be \$11.3 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 6,236,038 R
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,236,038
FTE	-

47 Advanced Placement (AP) and International

Baccalaureate (IB) Test Fees

Fund Code: 1800

Provides additional funding to cover test fees for students enrolled in AP and IB classes who take the appropriate exams for those classes. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$21.0 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 5,068,816 R
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,068,816
FTE	-

48 Reduced-Price Lunch Copays

Fund Code: 1830

Provides funds to offset the copays for students eligible for reduced-price lunches in schools participating in the National School Lunch Program.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 7.3)

Requirements	\$ 3,900,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,900,000
FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

**49 Career and Technical Education (CTE) Grants
Fund Code: 1800**

Provides funds for a grant program for the modernization and support of CTE programs. The grant program prioritizes low-wealth counties with high populations of at-risk students or students with disabilities. Up to \$2 million may be used for modernizing existing programs in middle schools. Up to \$1 million may be used to fund ancillary items necessary for CTE programs.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 7.4)

Requirements	\$	3,000,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	3,000,000
FTE		-

**50 Driver Training Fuel Reserve
Fund Code: 1830**

Provides funds to support increased fuel costs in the driver training program, including those incurred by third-party providers contracted by LEAs. DPI shall distribute these funds based on need.

Requirements	\$	2,800,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	2,800,000
FTE		-

**51 Driver Training
Fund Code: 1830**

Budgets additional receipts from the Civil Penalty and Forfeiture Fund for driver training. These receipts are in addition to those generated by the late registration fee pursuant to G.S. 20-88.03. The total receipts budgeted for this purpose are \$30.2 million in FY 2022-23.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 4.3)

Requirements	\$	2,800,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	2,800,000 R
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

(A related item also appears in the General Government section in the Office of State Budget and Management (OSBM) Special Fund, Budget Code 23005.)

**52 Cooperative Innovative High Schools
Fund Code: 1821**

Provides supplemental funding for 3 new Cooperative Innovative High Schools approved by the State Board of Education. These high schools are Cabarrus Early College of Health Sciences, EDGE Academy of Health Sciences, and Wake Early College of Information and Biotechnologies. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$29.2 million in FY 2022-23.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 7.5)

Requirements	\$	730,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	730,000
FTE		-

**53 State Public School Fund (SPSF)
Fund Code: 1800**

Modifies the budget to reflect additional nonrecurring receipts from the Civil Penalty and Forfeiture Fund to the SPSF and reduces the net General Fund appropriation by the same amount. Total requirements for the SPSF are not affected by this adjustment.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 4.3)

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	39,800,000 NR
Net Appropriation	\$	(39,800,000)
FTE		-

(A related item also appears in the General Government section in the OSBM Special Fund, Budget Code 23005.)

State Public School Fund Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	13,028,742,869
Less: Receipts	\$	2,170,482,061
Net Appropriation	\$	10,858,260,808
FTE		1.000

**Department of Public Instruction
Fund Code: 1000, 1005, 1021, 1080, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1088, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1100, 1300, 1330, 1400, 1450, 1500, 1600, 1640, 1660, 1704**

Requirements	\$	141,355,724
Less: Receipts	\$	73,408,157
Net Appropriation	\$	67,947,567
FTE		716.977

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

<p>54 Information Technology Rates Fund Code: 1500 Adjusts funding based on the FY 2022-23 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ (943,240) R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ (943,240) FTE -</p>
<p>55 Regional Literacy and Early Learning Specialists Fund Code: 1400 Provides funding for 9 Regional Literacy Coach FTEs and 115 Early Learning Specialist FTEs. The Early Learning Specialists will be assigned one per district.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 14,000,000 R 600,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 14,600,000 FTE 124.000</p>
<p>56 Office of Charter Schools Fund Code: 1600 Provides funds for 2 additional Education Program Consultant II positions in the Office of Charter Schools and associated operating costs.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 260,000 R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 260,000 FTE 2.000</p>
<p>57 Standards and Curriculum Positions Fund Code: 1600 Provides funding for 2 new Education Program Consultant II positions and associated operating costs to facilitate standards and curriculum development.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 260,000 R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 260,000 FTE 2.000</p>
<p>Department of Public Instruction Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 155,532,484 Less: Receipts \$ 73,408,157 Net Appropriation \$ 82,124,327 FTE 844.977</p>
<p>North Carolina Center for the Advancement of Teaching Fund Code: 1410</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 4,094,079 Less: Receipts \$ 200 Net Appropriation \$ 4,093,879 FTE 44.250</p>
<p>58 No direct change</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>North Carolina Center for the Advancement of Teaching Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 4,094,079 Less: Receipts \$ 200 Net Appropriation \$ 4,093,879 FTE 44.250</p>
<p>Residential Schools for the Deaf and Blind Fund Code: 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 25,315,192 Less: Receipts \$ 545,433 Net Appropriation \$ 24,769,759 FTE 312.360</p>
<p>59 No direct change</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

Residential Schools for the Deaf and Blind Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	25,315,192
Less: Receipts	\$	545,433
Net Appropriation	\$	24,769,759
FTE		312.360

**Reserves and Transfers
Fund Code: 1900**

Requirements	\$	74,451,776
Less: Receipts	\$	17,722,611
Net Appropriation	\$	56,729,165
FTE		2.000

**60 TeachNC
Fund Code: 1900**

Replaces funding provided for TeachNC operations on a nonrecurring basis with recurring funding. TeachNC is an online platform used to recruit teacher candidates and teachers. The revised net appropriation for this purpose remains \$980,000 in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$	880,000 R (880,000) NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

**61 Feminine Hygiene Products
Fund Code: 1900**

Provides funding for grants to schools for feminine hygiene products for students.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 7.10)

Requirements	\$	250,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	250,000
FTE		-

Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	74,701,776
Less: Receipts	\$	17,722,611
Net Appropriation	\$	56,979,165
FTE		2.000

**Pass-through Grants
Fund Code: 1901**

Requirements	\$	10,120,966
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	10,120,966
FTE		-

**62 Apseed
Fund Code: 1901**

Provides a directed grant from the Local Project Reserve to Apseed Early Childhood Education, Inc.
(S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)

Requirements	\$	2,500,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	2,500,000 NR
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

**63 Hunter Huss High School
Fund Code: 1901**

Provides a directed grant from the Local Project Reserve to Gaston County Schools for Hunter Huss High School.
(S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)

Requirements	\$	1,767,600 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	1,767,600 NR
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

**64 Alamance-Burlington School System
Fund Code: 1901**

Provides a directed grant from the Local Project Reserve to the Alamance-Burlington School System.
(S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)

Requirements	\$	938,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	938,000 NR
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

**65 South Point High School
Fund Code: 1901**

Provides a directed grant from the Local Project Reserve to Gaston County Schools for South Point High School.
(S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)

Requirements	\$	732,400 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	732,400 NR
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

<p>66 Interoperable Student Data Systems Study Fund Code: 1901 Provides a directed grant to myFutureNC, Inc. to study the creation of an interconnected, real-time data system to facilitate communication and transition of students between public schools, community colleges, and universities. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 5.3 and 7.11)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 500,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 500,000 FTE -</p>
<p>67 Muddy Sneakers Fund Code: 1901 Provides a directed grant from the Local Project Reserve to Muddy Sneakers to support experiential learning programs that aim to improve the scientific aptitude of 5th graders through supplemental, hands-on field instruction of the State science standards. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 250,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 250,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>68 New Light Intergenerational Outreach Resource & Enrichment Center Fund Code: 1901 Provides a directed grant from the Local Project Reserve to the New Light Intergenerational Outreach Resource & Enrichment Center. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 250,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 250,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>69 Highland School of Technology Fund Code: 1901 Provides a directed grant from the Local Project Reserve to Gaston County Schools for the Highland School of Technology. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 200,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 200,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>70 National Student Clearinghouse Data Fund Code: 1901 Provides funds for DPI to enter into an agreement with the Belk Center for Community College Leadership and Research at North Carolina State University to purchase attainment data from the National Student Clearinghouse and share the data annually with DPI and myFutureNC.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 160,000 R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 160,000 FTE -</p>
<p>71 Southern Nash High School Fund Code: 1901 Provides a directed grant from the Local Project Reserve to the Nash County Public School system for Southern Nash High School. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 110,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 110,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>72 Partners for Bertie County Public Schools Fund Code: 1901 Provides a directed grant from the Local Project Reserve to Partners for Bertie County Public Schools. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 100,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 100,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>73 Alamance-Burlington School System - Human Trafficking Prevention Fund Code: 1901 Provides a directed grant from the Local Project Reserve to the Alamance-Burlington School System for education to prevent human trafficking. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 25,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 25,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>Pass-through Grants Revised Budget</p>	<hr/> <p>Requirements \$ 17,653,966 Less: Receipts \$ 6,873,000 Net Appropriation \$ 10,780,966 <hr/> FTE -</p>

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	422,158,076
Less: Receipts	\$	70,508,894
Net Appropriation	\$	351,649,182

FTE 128.000

Recurring	\$	317,529,182
Nonrecurring	\$	34,120,000
Net Appropriation	\$	351,649,182

FTE 128.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	13,568,635,108
Revised Receipts	\$	2,290,067,356
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	11,278,567,752
Revised FTE		1,204.587

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

29110-Public Instruction - Public School Building Fund

	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session	
Requirements	\$ 303,285,440
Receipts	\$ 305,225,085
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (1,939,645)
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

Public School Capital

Fund Code: 2912, 29xx

74 Needs-Based Public School Capital Fund	Requirements	\$ 55,000,000 R
Fund Code: 2912	Less: Receipts	\$ 55,000,000 R
Provides additional funding to the Needs-Based Public School Capital Fund from the Education Lottery Fund due to an increase in projected lottery receipts. Total funding available for Needs-Based Capital grants in FY 2022-23 is approximately \$431.3 million. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 4.2)	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-
75 Needs-Based Public School Capital Fund	Requirements	\$ 123,000,000 NR
Fund Code: 2912	Less: Receipts	\$ 123,000,000 NR
Reflects the anticipated statutory transfer of excess prior-year lottery receipts into the Needs-Based Public School Capital Fund pursuant to G.S. 18C-164(b3). Total funding available for Needs-Based Capital grants in FY 2022-23 is approximately \$431.3 million. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 4.2)	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-
76 Needs-Based Public School Capital Fund	Requirements	\$ 100,000,000 NR
Fund Code: 2912	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000,000 NR
Budgets a transfer of \$100.0 million from the Public School Needs-Based Capital Reserve to increase the available funding for the Needs-Based Public School Capital Fund. Total funding available for Needs-Based Capital grants in FY 2022-23 is approximately \$431.3 million. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(o) and 4.2)	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 278,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 278,000,000
Net Change	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 581,285,440
Revised Receipts	\$ 583,225,085
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (1,939,645)
Revised FTE	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	383,814,114
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (1,939,645)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 385,753,759

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

73510-Public Instruction - Internal Service

	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session	
Requirements	\$ 133,122,087
Receipts	\$ 133,122,087
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

Public Instruction-Internal Service
Fund Code: 7104, 7200

77 School Bus Replacement Fund	Requirements	\$ (2,821,809) R
Fund Code: 7200	Less: Receipts	\$ (2,821,809) R
Budgets the reduced transfer from the State Public School Fund (13510-1830), as reflected in the non-ADM adjustments, to support school bus replacement.	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-

(A related item also appears in the Education section in the DPI General Fund, Budget Code 13510.)

78 State Textbook Fund	Requirements	\$ (186,921) R
Fund Code: 7104	Less: Receipts	\$ (186,921) R
Budgets the reduced transfer from the State Public School Fund (13510-1800), as reflected in the ADM adjustments, to support the State Textbook Fund.	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-

(A related item also appears in the Education section in the DPI General Fund, Budget Code 13510.)

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ (3,008,730)
Less: Receipts	\$ (3,008,730)
Net Change	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 130,113,357
Revised Receipts	\$ 130,113,357
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
Revised FTE	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	96,365,861
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 96,365,861

Special Provisions

2022 Session: 2022 Appropriations Act (S.L. 2022-74)

Department: Public Instruction

Section: 7.1

Title: SCHOOL BUSINESS SYSTEM MODERNIZATION

Summary: Amends S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 7.79(b), 2021 Appropriations Act, to extend the date that school business data must be stored off site to June 30, 2023. This section also instructs the Department of Public Instruction (DPI) to establish a grant program to assist public school units (PSUs) not participating in the School Business System Modernization Plan to move to internet-based school business systems.

Section: 7.2

Title: INCREASE SCHOOL RESOURCE OFFICER GRANT MATCH IN LOW-WEALTH COUNTIES

Summary: Amends G.S. 115C-105.60(e) to decrease the matching requirement for the school resource officer grant program for schools that receive low-wealth supplemental funding to \$4 in State funds for every \$1 in non-State funds. Schools in other areas must still match \$2 in State funds to \$1 in non-State funds.

Section: 7.3

Title: ELIMINATE STUDENT COPAY FOR REDUCED-PRICE LUNCH

Summary: Specifies that funds for students in the National School Lunch Program shall be used to provide school lunches to all students qualifying for reduced-priced lunches without a copay.

Section: 7.4

Title: CTE MODERNIZATION AND SUPPORT

Summary: Creates two new grant programs for career and technical education (CTE) programs in PSUs.

Subsection (a) sets aside \$2 million to fund grants to modernize CTE programming in 6th-8th grades.

Subsection (b) sets aside \$1 million to fund grants for ancillary items for existing CTE programs.

Subsection (d) requires DPI to report information about these programs to various entities within the NCGA by December 15, 2023.

Section: 7.5

Title: NEW COOPERATIVE INNOVATIVE HIGH SCHOOLS

Summary: Approves the operation of and funds 3 new Cooperative and Innovative High Schools (CIHS): Cabarrus Early College of Health Sciences, EDGE Academy of Health Sciences, and Wake Early College of Information and Biotechnologies.

Section: 7.6

Title: INCREASE DPI FUNDS FOR SUPPORT SERVICES

Summary: Amends G.S. 115C-546.2(e) to increase the amount that the State Board of Education (SBE) can use from the Public School Building Capital Fund for positions in DPI's Support Services Division from \$1 million to \$2 million annually.

Section: 7.7

Title: STANDARDS OF STUDENT CONDUCT

Summary: Amends G.S. 115C-390.1 and makes additional conforming changes relating to student discipline to apply to all PSUs instead of just local boards of education. The new language requires public school units to consult federal guidance in discipline policies and submit discipline policies to DPI. This section clarifies that nothing in the section precludes a school from having a dress code.

Section: 7.8

Title: REVISE ALLOCATION OF FUNDS FROM THE ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOL EMERGENCY RELIEF FUND FOR THE NATIONAL COLLEGE ADVISING CORPS

Summary: Amends S.L. 2021-25, Sec. 3.5(a)(18), Additional COVID-19 Response & Relief, to clarify that funds allocated to the National College Advising Corps, Inc. (CAC), can be used for new or existing college advisers and to encourage CAC to locate college advisers in all counties by the end of the 2023-24 academic year. The new language also adds an interim reporting requirement to various entities within the NCGA by October 1, 2023.

Section: 7.9

Title: SCHOOL THREAT ASSESSMENT SURVEY

Summary: Directs the Center for Safer Schools to survey existing school safety and threat assessment policies in public school units and to recommend additional policies and associated funding and to report to the Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee (JLEOC) by February 15, 2023.

Section: 7.10

Title: CODIFY THE FEMININE HYGIENE PRODUCTS GRANT PROGRAM

Summary: Codifies the Feminine Hygiene Grants Program established in S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 7.22, 2021 Appropriations Act into G.S. 115C-377. The new program prioritizes schools that did not receive a grant in the previous fiscal year. The codified language requires DPI to report information regarding the program to JLEOC by March 15, 2023 and annually thereafter.

Section: 7.11

Title: INTEROPERABLE AND INTERCONNECTED STUDENT DATA SYSTEMS STUDY

Summary: Directs myFutureNC, Inc., to study and report to JLEOC and the Fiscal Research Division (FRD), by March 15, 2023, on creating an interconnected and interoperable real-time data system to share data between PSUs, community colleges, and universities.

Section: 7.12

Title: PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT SUPPORT FOR TEACHERS OF CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES AGES THREE THROUGH FIVE

Summary: Directs DPI to use federal funds to create 13 FTE to provide professional development and support to teachers who work with students with disabilities ages 3 through 5.

(S.L. 2022-71, Sec. 1.3, Education Law Changes, contains identical language.)

Section: 7.13

Title: VIRTUAL EDUCATION, REMOTE ACADEMIES, AND VIRTUAL CHARTER SCHOOL EDUCATION

Summary: Amends Article 16 of Chapter 115C to add sections outlining the approval and operation of remote academies.

Subsection (g) amends S.L. 2014-100, Sec. 8.35, 2014 Appropriations Act, as amended, to allow the virtual charter schools pilot to continue through the 2024-25 school year, at which point the virtual charter schools would need to apply for a charter renewal through the SBE.

(S.L. 2022-59, Virtual Educ./Remote Acad./Virtual Charters, contains identical language.)

Section: 7.14

Title: ALLOW GUILFORD COUNTY SCHOOLS LONG-TERM LEASE FOR COMMUNITY EDUCATION CENTER

Summary: Allows the Department of Administration to enter into a lease of 50 years or longer with Guilford County Schools to build a community education center in Gateway Research Park using federal funds.

University of North Carolina

General Fund Budget

FY 2022-23

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$5,669,449,786
Receipts	\$2,028,854,378
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$3,640,595,408

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$217,473,700
Receipts	\$15,497,008
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$201,976,692

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$5,886,923,486
Receipts	\$2,044,351,386
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$3,842,572,100

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	35,589.314
Legislative Changes	18.000
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	35,607.314

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

University of North Carolina		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Bdgt Code	Budget Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
16010	UNC Board of Governors	45,192,410	259,217	44,933,193	-	-	-	45,192,410	259,217	44,933,193
16011	UNC BOG - Institutional Programs	398,717,902	7,398,652	391,319,250	124,273,703	3,983,805	120,289,898	522,991,605	11,382,457	511,609,148
16012	UNC BOG - Related Educational Programs	220,757,760	100,266,975	120,490,785	55,000	-	55,000	220,812,760	100,266,975	120,545,785
16015	UNC BOG - Aid to Private Institutions	263,221,921	-	263,221,921	63,825,000	25,000	63,800,000	327,046,921	25,000	327,021,921
16020	UNC at Chapel Hill - Academic Affairs	649,514,858	366,041,754	283,473,104	8,856,203	7,763,203	1,093,000	658,371,061	373,804,957	284,566,104
16021	UNC at Chapel Hill - Health Affairs	338,957,192	131,819,411	207,137,781	8,000,000	-	8,000,000	346,957,192	131,819,411	215,137,781
16022	UNC at Chapel Hill - Area Health Ed.	54,748,874	-	54,748,874	-	-	-	54,748,874	-	54,748,874
16030	NC State University - Academic Affairs	871,715,734	436,172,095	435,543,639	2,400,000	-	2,400,000	874,115,734	436,172,095	437,943,639
16031	NC State University - Ag. Research	73,433,973	17,662,615	55,771,358	-	-	-	73,433,973	17,662,615	55,771,358
16032	NC State University - Coop. Extension	59,619,549	18,144,142	41,475,407	-	-	-	59,619,549	18,144,142	41,475,407
16040	UNC at Greensboro	289,992,935	108,204,808	181,788,127	-	-	-	289,992,935	108,204,808	181,788,127
16050	UNC at Charlotte	430,927,003	165,165,330	265,761,673	-	-	-	430,927,003	165,165,330	265,761,673
16055	UNC at Asheville	69,523,226	21,876,242	47,646,984	-	-	-	69,523,226	21,876,242	47,646,984
16060	UNC at Wilmington	249,933,584	102,044,807	147,888,777	-	-	-	249,933,584	102,044,807	147,888,777
16065	East Carolina Univ. - Academic Affairs	407,123,708	170,099,826	237,023,882	-	-	-	407,123,708	170,099,826	237,023,882
16066	East Carolina Univ. - Health Affairs	94,969,394	13,133,406	81,835,988	-	-	-	94,969,394	13,133,406	81,835,988
16070	NC A&T University	195,896,516	87,664,443	108,232,073	1,800,000	-	1,800,000	197,696,516	87,664,443	110,032,073
16075	Western Carolina University	161,897,131	28,112,897	133,784,234	-	-	-	161,897,131	28,112,897	133,784,234
16080	Appalachian State University	267,650,375	117,742,367	149,908,008	425,000	225,000	200,000	268,075,375	117,967,367	150,108,008
16082	UNC at Pembroke	94,109,865	15,789,132	78,320,733	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	95,109,865	16,789,132	78,320,733
16084	Winston-Salem State University	87,439,197	22,435,103	65,004,094	-	-	-	87,439,197	22,435,103	65,004,094
16086	Elizabeth City State University	39,493,791	3,660,169	35,833,622	1,700,000	-	1,700,000	41,193,791	3,660,169	37,533,622
16088	Fayetteville State University	79,732,941	24,568,975	55,163,966	2,500,000	2,500,000	-	82,232,941	27,068,975	55,163,966
16090	North Carolina Central University	139,027,491	51,836,529	87,190,962	-	-	-	139,027,491	51,836,529	87,190,962
16092	UNC School of the Arts	50,366,379	16,472,124	33,894,255	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	51,366,379	16,472,124	34,894,255
16094	NC School of Science and Mathematics	35,486,077	2,283,359	33,202,718	1,638,794	-	1,638,794	37,124,871	2,283,359	34,841,512
Total		\$5,669,449,786	\$2,028,854,378	\$3,640,595,408	\$217,473,700	\$15,497,008	\$201,976,692	\$5,886,923,486	\$2,044,351,386	\$3,842,572,100

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

University of North Carolina		Enacted	Legislative Changes		Revised
Bdgt Code	Budget Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
16010	UNC Board of Governors	265.000	-	-	265.000
16011	UNC BOG - Institutional Programs	-	-	-	-
16012	UNC BOG - Related Educational Programs	-	-	-	-
16015	UNC BOG - Aid to Private Institutions	-	-	-	-
16020	UNC at Chapel Hill - Academic Affairs	3,904.280	-	-	3,904.280
16021	UNC at Chapel Hill - Health Affairs	1,729.808	-	-	1,729.808
16022	UNC at Chapel Hill - Area Health Ed.	59.070	-	-	59.070
16030	NC State University - Academic Affairs	5,957.180	-	-	5,957.180
16031	NC State University - Ag. Research	630.450	-	-	630.450
16032	NC State University - Coop. Extension	610.280	-	-	610.280
16040	UNC at Greensboro	2,381.892	-	-	2,381.892
16050	UNC at Charlotte	3,389.468	-	-	3,389.468
16055	UNC at Asheville	604.141	-	-	604.141
16060	UNC at Wilmington	2,178.160	-	-	2,178.160
16065	East Carolina Univ. - Academic Affairs	3,277.488	-	-	3,277.488
16066	East Carolina Univ. - Health Affairs	577.300	-	-	577.300
16070	NC A&T University	1,691.230	-	-	1,691.230
16075	Western Carolina University	1,374.070	-	-	1,374.070
16080	Appalachian State University	2,327.385	-	-	2,327.385
16082	UNC at Pembroke	797.768	-	-	797.768
16084	Winston-Salem State University	811.574	-	-	811.574
16086	Elizabeth City State University	346.911	-	-	346.911
16088	Fayetteville State University	735.596	-	-	735.596
16090	North Carolina Central University	1,176.160	-	-	1,176.160
16092	UNC School of the Arts	453.340	-	-	453.340
16094	NC School of Science and Mathematics	310.763	18.000	-	328.763
Total FTE		35,589.314	18.000	-	35,607.314

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16010-UNC Board of Governors

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 45,192,410
Less: Receipts	\$ 259,217
Net Appropriation	\$ 44,933,193
FTE	265.000

Legislative Changes

79 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-
	Recurring	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 45,192,410
Revised Receipts	\$ 259,217
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 44,933,193
Revised FTE	265.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16011-UNC BOG - Institutional Programs

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 398,717,902
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,398,652
Net Appropriation	\$ 391,319,250
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

<p>80 Compensation Increase Reserve</p> <p>Provides funding for an additional 1% across-the-board salary increase for most employees, or an additional 2% across-the-board salary increase if the employee is paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or has a salary set in law. These increases are in addition to the 2.5% across-the-board salary increase already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.13)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 32,884,497 R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 32,884,497</p> <p>-</p>
<p>81 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve</p> <p>Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.2)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 32,884,497 R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 32,884,497</p> <p>-</p>
<p>82 State Retirement Contributions - TSERS Members</p> <p>Allocates funds from the Retiree Supplement Reserve to pay increased contributions to the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) due to an additional one-time cost-of-living supplement for retirees of 1%. This supplement is in addition to the 3% supplement already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2, 39.19, and 39.20)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 3,983,805 NR</p> <p>\$ 3,983,805 NR</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>-</p>

<p>83 UNC Enrollment Funding</p> <p>Provides funds for enrollment at the constituent institutions of the University of North Carolina (UNC), including funding for enrollment changes and for summer term undergraduate resident student credit hours. Funding provided for this purpose supports the transition to a new enrollment funding formula approved by the UNC Board of Governors (UNC BOG). (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 8.1)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 38,146,796 R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 38,146,796</p> <p>-</p>
<p>84 Building Reserve</p> <p>Provides funds to the Building Reserve for the operation and maintenance of newly completed buildings at UNC constituent institutions.</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 8,249,114 R</p> <p>1,334,979 NR</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 9,584,093</p> <p>-</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

85 HMSI Cybersecurity and Bomb Threat Preparedness

Provides funds to the UNC BOG to allocate for cybersecurity and bomb threat preparedness at UNC's Historically Minority-Serving Institutions (HMSIs), which are Elizabeth City State University (ECSU), Fayetteville State University (FSU), North Carolina A&T University (NC A&T), North Carolina Central University (NCCU), the University of North Carolina at Pembroke (UNCP), and Winston-Salem State University. Funding provided for this purpose supports costs associated with security camera and communication systems, access control and lockdown capabilities, integrated security systems, and cybersecurity.

Requirements	\$	5,000,000	NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-	
Net Appropriation	\$	5,000,000	
FTE		-	

86 UNC Laboratory Schools

Provides additional funds to UNC Laboratory Schools, which are K-12 schools operated by UNC constituent institutions with a mission to improve student success in low-performing public schools, for support services at the 9 schools that will operate in FY 2022-23. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$4.5 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$	1,500,000	R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	
Net Appropriation	\$	1,500,000	
FTE		-	

87 Information Technology Rates

Adjusts funding based on the FY 2022-23 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.

Requirements	\$	290,015	R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	
Net Appropriation	\$	290,015	
FTE		-	

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	124,273,703
Less: Receipts	\$	3,983,805
Net Appropriation	\$	120,289,898
FTE		-

Recurring	\$	113,954,919
Nonrecurring	\$	6,334,979
Net Appropriation	\$	120,289,898
FTE		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	522,991,605
Revised Receipts	\$	11,382,457
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	511,609,148
Revised FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16012-UNC BOG - Related Educational Programs

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 220,757,760
Less: Receipts	\$ 100,266,975
Net Appropriation	\$ 120,490,785
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

88 FAFSA Tracker	Requirements	\$ 55,000 R
Provides funds to the State Education Assistance Authority (SEAA) to support the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) Tracker. This tool helps schools, education professionals, and stakeholders monitor the number of high school seniors who have completed the FAFSA.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 55,000
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ 55,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 55,000
	FTE	-
	Recurring	\$ 55,000
	Nonrecurring	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 55,000
	FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 220,812,760
Revised Receipts	\$ 100,266,975
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 120,545,785
Revised FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16015-UNC BOG - Aid to Private Institutions

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 263,221,921
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 263,221,921
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

<p>89 Wake Forest Institute for Regenerative Medicine</p> <p>Adjusts the budget to reflect the change in administration of funds to the Wake Forest Institute for Regenerative Medicine from the UNC System to the Office of State Budget and Management. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 8.2)</p> <p>(A related item also appears in the General Government section in the Office of State Budget and Management - Special Appropriations General Fund, Budget Code 13085.)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ (10,000,000) R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ (10,000,000)</p> <p>-</p>
<p>90 Opportunity Scholarship Grant Fund Reserve</p> <p>Provides additional funds to the Opportunity Scholarship Grant Fund Reserve (Reserve). Funds appropriated to the Reserve in a given fiscal year are used to award scholarship grants in the subsequent fiscal year. The revised net appropriation to the Reserve in FY 2022-23 is \$150.8 million. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 8A.1)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 56,000,000 R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 56,000,000</p> <p>-</p>
<p>91 Personal Education Student Accounts for Children with Disabilities Program</p> <p>Provides additional funds to the Personal Education Student Accounts for Children with Disabilities (PESA) Program. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$47.9 million in FY 2022-23. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 8A.1)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 16,300,000 R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 16,300,000</p> <p>-</p>
<p>92 High Point University Principal Preparation Program Support</p> <p>Provides funds for a directed grant to High Point University to support its principal preparation program.</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 1,000,000 NR</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 1,000,000</p> <p>-</p>
<p>93 Campbell University Principal Preparation Program Support</p> <p>Provides funds for a directed grant to Campbell University to support its principal preparation program. Funds provided for this purpose may be used by Campbell University to support programs offered through a consortium.</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 500,000 NR</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 500,000</p> <p>-</p>
<p>94 HBCU Bound Athletics</p> <p>Provides funds for a directed grant from the Local Project Reserve to HBCU Bound Athletics, Inc. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 25,000 NR</p> <p>\$ 25,000 NR</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>-</p>

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	63,825,000
Less: Receipts	\$	25,000
Net Appropriation	\$	63,800,000

FTE -

Recurring	\$	62,300,000
Nonrecurring	\$	1,500,000
Net Appropriation	\$	63,800,000

FTE -

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	327,046,921
Revised Receipts	\$	25,000
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	327,021,921
Revised FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16020-UNC at Chapel Hill - Academic Affairs

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 649,514,858
Less: Receipts	\$ 366,041,754
Net Appropriation	\$ 283,473,104
FTE	3,904.280

Legislative Changes

<p>95 Collaboratory Partnership with the Eshelman Institute for Innovation</p> <p>Provides funds to the North Carolina Policy Collaboratory (Collaboratory) for a research partnership with the Eshelman Institute for Innovation. Of the funds provided, \$2.7 million is allocated from the Opioid Abatement Fund, and \$2.2 million is allocated from State Capital and Infrastructure Fund (SCIF). (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 9F.1)</p> <p>(Related items also appear in the Health and Human Services (HHS) section in the Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services (DMH/DD/SAS) Opioid Abatement Fund, Budget Code 24491, and in the Capital section in the Office of State Budget and Management State Capital and Infrastructure Fund, Budget Code 24001.)</p>	<p>Requirements</p>	\$ 4,956,203 NR <p>Less: Receipts</p>	\$ 4,863,203 NR <p>Net Appropriation</p>	\$ 93,000 <p>FTE</p>	-
<p>96 Opioid Remediation Research and Development</p> <p>Allocates funds from the Opioid Abatement Fund to the Collaboratory for competitive grants to UNC constituent institutions for opioid abatement research and development projects. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 9F.1)</p> <p>(A related item also appears in the HHS section in the DMH/DD/SAS Opioid Abatement Fund, Budget Code 24491.)</p>	<p>Requirements</p>	\$ 1,900,000 NR <p>Less: Receipts</p>	\$ 1,900,000 NR <p>Net Appropriation</p>	\$ - <p>FTE</p>	-
<p>97 Opioid Remediation Outreach</p> <p>Allocates funds from the Opioid Abatement Fund to the Collaboratory to support opioid remediation project management and community partnership outreach at NCCU. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 9F.1)</p> <p>(A related item also appears in the HHS section in the DMH/DD/SAS Opioid Abatement Fund, Budget Code 24491.)</p>	<p>Requirements</p>	\$ 600,000 NR <p>Less: Receipts</p>	\$ 600,000 NR <p>Net Appropriation</p>	\$ - <p>FTE</p>	-
<p>98 Community Opioid Resources Engine for North Carolina</p> <p>Allocates funds from the Opioid Abatement Fund to the Collaboratory to partner with the UNC Injury Prevention Research Center to expand and operate the Community Opioid Resources Engine for North Carolina (NC-CORE), which provides resources to counties, municipalities, and the public on the use of opioid settlement funds. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 9F.1)</p> <p>(A related item also appears in the HHS section in the DMH/DD/SAS Opioid Abatement Fund, Budget Code 24491.)</p>	<p>Requirements</p>	\$ 400,000 NR <p>Less: Receipts</p>	\$ 400,000 NR <p>Net Appropriation</p>	\$ - <p>FTE</p>	-
<p>99 Research Grants for HMSIs</p> <p>Provides additional funds to the Collaboratory to award competitive research grants to UNC constituent institutions identified as HMSIs. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$1.5 million in FY 2022-23.</p>	<p>Requirements</p>	\$ 1,000,000 R <p>Less: Receipts</p>	\$ - <p>Net Appropriation</p>	\$ 1,000,000 <p>FTE</p>	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	8,856,203
Less: Receipts	\$	7,763,203
Net Appropriation	\$	1,093,000

FTE -

Recurring	\$	1,000,000
Nonrecurring	\$	93,000
Net Appropriation	\$	1,093,000

FTE -

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	658,371,061
Revised Receipts	\$	373,804,957
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	284,566,104
Revised FTE		3,904.280

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16021-UNC at Chapel Hill - Health Affairs

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 338,957,192
Less: Receipts	\$ 131,819,411
Net Appropriation	\$ 207,137,781
FTE	1,729.808

Legislative Changes

100 UNC School of Medicine Class Size Expansion	Requirements	\$ 8,000,000 R
Provides funds to the UNC School of Medicine to hire additional faculty and staff in order to increase the size of each medical class by 40 students.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 8,000,000
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ 8,000,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 8,000,000
	FTE	-
	Recurring	\$ 8,000,000
	Nonrecurring	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 8,000,000
	FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 346,957,192
Revised Receipts	\$ 131,819,411
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 215,137,781
Revised FTE	1,729.808

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16022-UNC at Chapel Hill - Area Health Ed.

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>		<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements		\$ 54,748,874
Less: Receipts		\$ -
Net Appropriation		\$ 54,748,874
FTE		59.070

Legislative Changes

101 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-
Recurring	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 54,748,874
Revised Receipts	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 54,748,874
Revised FTE	59.070

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16030-NC State University - Academic Affairs

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 871,715,734
Less: Receipts	\$ 436,172,095
Net Appropriation	\$ 435,543,639
FTE	5,957.180

Legislative Changes

102 Innovation in Manufacturing Biopharmaceuticals

Provides funds to North Carolina State University (NCSU) for participation in a collaborative effort to accelerate the development of innovative manufacturing processes for biopharmaceutical products. Funds will support the Biomanufacturing Training and Education Center at NCSU and serve as matching funds for a federal grant from the National Institute of Standards and Technology.

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000
FTE	-

103 NC Clean Energy Technology Center

Provides funds to the NC Clean Energy Technology Center at NCSU. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$400,000 in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ 400,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 400,000
FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 2,400,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,400,000
FTE	-
Recurring	\$ 400,000
Nonrecurring	\$ 2,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,400,000
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 874,115,734
Revised Receipts	\$ 436,172,095
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 437,943,639
Revised FTE	5,957.180

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16031-NC State University - Ag. Research

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 73,433,973
Less: Receipts	\$ 17,662,615
Net Appropriation	\$ 55,771,358
FTE	630.450

Legislative Changes

104 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-
Recurring	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 73,433,973
Revised Receipts	\$ 17,662,615
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 55,771,358
Revised FTE	630.450

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16032-NC State University - Coop. Extension

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 59,619,549
Less: Receipts	\$ 18,144,142
Net Appropriation	\$ 41,475,407
FTE	610.280

Legislative Changes

105 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-
Recurring	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 59,619,549
Revised Receipts	\$ 18,144,142
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 41,475,407
Revised FTE	610.280

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16040-UNC at Greensboro

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 289,992,935
Less: Receipts	\$ 108,204,808
Net Appropriation	\$ 181,788,127
FTE	2,381.892

Legislative Changes

106 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-
Recurring	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 289,992,935
Revised Receipts	\$ 108,204,808
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 181,788,127
Revised FTE	2,381.892

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16050-UNC at Charlotte

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 430,927,003
Less: Receipts	\$ 165,165,330
Net Appropriation	\$ 265,761,673
FTE	3,389.468

Legislative Changes

107 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-
Recurring	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 430,927,003
Revised Receipts	\$ 165,165,330
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 265,761,673
Revised FTE	3,389.468

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16055-UNC at Asheville

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 69,523,226
Less: Receipts	\$ 21,876,242
Net Appropriation	\$ 47,646,984
FTE	604.141

Legislative Changes

108 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-
Recurring	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 69,523,226
Revised Receipts	\$ 21,876,242
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 47,646,984
Revised FTE	604.141

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16060-UNC at Wilmington

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 249,933,584
Less: Receipts	\$ 102,044,807
Net Appropriation	\$ 147,888,777
FTE	2,178.160

Legislative Changes

109 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-
	Recurring	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 249,933,584
Revised Receipts	\$ 102,044,807
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 147,888,777
Revised FTE	2,178.160

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16065-East Carolina Univ. - Academic Affairs

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 407,123,708
Less: Receipts	\$ 170,099,826
Net Appropriation	\$ 237,023,882
FTE	3,277.488

Legislative Changes

110 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-
Recurring	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 407,123,708
Revised Receipts	\$ 170,099,826
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 237,023,882
Revised FTE	3,277.488

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16066-East Carolina Univ. - Health Affairs

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 94,969,394
Less: Receipts	\$ 13,133,406
Net Appropriation	\$ 81,835,988
FTE	577.300

Legislative Changes

111 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-
Recurring	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 94,969,394
Revised Receipts	\$ 13,133,406
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 81,835,988
Revised FTE	577.300

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16070-NC A&T University

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 195,896,516
Less: Receipts	\$ 87,664,443
Net Appropriation	\$ 108,232,073
FTE	1,691.230

Legislative Changes

112 NC A&T Agriculture Research and Cooperative Extension	Requirements	\$ 1,600,000 R
Provides funds to NC A&T's Agriculture Research and Cooperative Extension to support the matching requirements of federal funds allocated to land-grant institutions.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,600,000
	FTE	-
113 NC A&T Center for Energy Research and Technology	Requirements	\$ 200,000 R
Provides funds to the NC A&T Center for Energy Research and Technology. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$200,000 in FY 2022-23.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 200,000
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ 1,800,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,800,000
	FTE	-
	Recurring	\$ 1,800,000
	Nonrecurring	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,800,000
	FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 197,696,516
Revised Receipts	\$ 87,664,443
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 110,032,073
Revised FTE	1,691.230

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16075-Western Carolina University

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 161,897,131
Less: Receipts	\$ 28,112,897
Net Appropriation	\$ 133,784,234
FTE	1,374.070

Legislative Changes

114 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-
Recurring	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 161,897,131
Revised Receipts	\$ 28,112,897
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 133,784,234
Revised FTE	1,374.070

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16080-Appalachian State University

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 267,650,375
Less: Receipts	\$ 117,742,367
Net Appropriation	\$ 149,908,008
FTE	2,327.385

Legislative Changes

<p>115 Blue Cross NC Institute for Health and Human Services at ASU Provides funds from the Local Project Reserve to the Blue Cross NC Institute for Health and Human Services at Appalachian State University (ASU). (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 2.2(l))</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 225,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 225,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>116 Appalachian Energy Center at ASU Provides funds to ASU for the Appalachian Energy Center. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$200,000 in FY 2022-23.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 200,000 R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 200,000 FTE -</p>

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements \$ 425,000
	Less: Receipts \$ 225,000
	Net Appropriation \$ 200,000
	FTE -
	Recurring \$ 200,000
	Nonrecurring \$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 200,000
	FTE -

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 268,075,375
Revised Receipts	\$ 117,967,367
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 150,108,008
Revised FTE	2,327.385

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16082-UNC at Pembroke

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 94,109,865
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,789,132
Net Appropriation	\$ 78,320,733
FTE	797.768

Legislative Changes

117 UNCP College of Health Sciences	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000 NR
Provide funds from the Local Project Reserve to the College of Health Sciences at UNCP for program development. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 2.2(l))	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000 NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0
	FTE	-
	Recurring	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 95,109,865
Revised Receipts	\$ 16,789,132
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 78,320,733
Revised FTE	797.768

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16084-Winston-Salem State University

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 87,439,197
Less: Receipts	\$ 22,435,103
Net Appropriation	\$ 65,004,094
FTE	811.574

Legislative Changes

118 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-
Recurring	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 87,439,197
Revised Receipts	\$ 22,435,103
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 65,004,094
Revised FTE	811.574

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16086-Elizabeth City State University

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 39,493,791
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,660,169
Net Appropriation	\$ 35,833,622
FTE	346.911

Legislative Changes

119 ECSU Aviation Program	Requirements	\$ 1,700,000 R
Provides funds to support costs associated with providing hands-on flight instruction at ECSU, including aircraft operation and maintenance, flight instructors, and insurance. Funds provided for this purpose are intended to help prevent an increase in flight lab fees charged to students.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,700,000
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ 1,700,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,700,000
	FTE	-
	Recurring	\$ 1,700,000
	Nonrecurring	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,700,000
	FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 41,193,791
Revised Receipts	\$ 3,660,169
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 37,533,622
Revised FTE	346.911

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16088-Fayetteville State University

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 79,732,941
Less: Receipts	\$ 24,568,975
Net Appropriation	\$ 55,163,966
FTE	735.596

Legislative Changes

120 FSU Sexual Assault Nurse Examiner Training Program Pilot	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000 NR
Allocates funds from the SCIF to FSU to establish a pilot program to expand the Sexual Assault Nurse Examiner (SANE) training program. (A related item also appears in the Capital section in the Office of State Budget and Management State Capital and Infrastructure Fund, Budget Code 24001.)	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,500,000 NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-
121 FSU Innovation and Entrepreneurship Hub	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000 NR
Allocates funds from the SCIF to FSU to support the Innovation and Entrepreneurship Hub. (A related item also appears in the Capital section in the Office of State Budget and Management State Capital and Infrastructure Fund, Budget Code 24001.)	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000 NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,500,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 0
	FTE	-
	Recurring	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-
Revised Budget		
Revised Requirements	\$	82,232,941
Revised Receipts	\$	27,068,975
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	55,163,966
Revised FTE		735.596

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16090-North Carolina Central University

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 139,027,491
Less: Receipts	\$ 51,836,529
Net Appropriation	\$ 87,190,962
FTE	1,176.160

Legislative Changes

122 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-
Recurring	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 139,027,491
Revised Receipts	\$ 51,836,529
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 87,190,962
Revised FTE	1,176.160

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16092-UNC School of the Arts

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 50,366,379
Less: Receipts	\$ 16,472,124
Net Appropriation	\$ 33,894,255
FTE	453.340

Legislative Changes

123 UNC School of the Arts High School Program	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000 R
Provides additional funds to the UNC School of the Arts High School Program to support personnel and purchased services costs.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-
	Recurring	\$ 1,000,000
	Nonrecurring	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 51,366,379
Revised Receipts	\$ 16,472,124
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 34,894,255
Revised FTE	453.340

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16094-NC School of Science and Mathematics

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 35,486,077
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,283,359
Net Appropriation	\$ 33,202,718
FTE	310.763

Legislative Changes

<u>124 NCSSM - Morganton Campus Operating Funds</u>		
Provides funds to the North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics (NCSSM) for additional faculty, staff, and purchased services at the Morganton campus. The funding provided for this purpose will support the addition of a second residential cohort of students.	Requirements	\$ 1,638,794 R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,638,794
	FTE	18.000

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ 1,638,794
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,638,794
	FTE	18.000
	Recurring	\$ 1,638,794
	Nonrecurring	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,638,794
	FTE	18.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 37,124,871
Revised Receipts	\$ 2,283,359
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 34,841,512
Revised FTE	328.763

Special Provisions

2022 Session: 2022 Appropriations Act (S.L. 2022-74)

Department: University of North Carolina

Section: 8.1

Title: REVISE UNC ENROLLMENT CHANGE DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS

Summary: Amends G.S. 116-11(9)a1. to require that the University of North Carolina (UNC) Board of Governors (BOG) include any metrics, including student performance data, used to justify UNC's enrollment change funding request in the documentation provided to the Governor and NCGA.

Section: 8.2

Title: REVISE WAKE FOREST INSTITUTE FOR REGENERATIVE MEDICINE REPORT

Summary: Amends S.L. 2013-360, Sec. 11.12(d), Appropriations Act of 2013, to modify reporting requirements for the Wake Forest Institute for Regenerative Medicine. The annual report is now required to be sent to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Health and Human Services and is no longer required to be sent to the UNC BOG.

Section: 8.3

Title: RECOMMENDATIONS ON INCREASING NURSING GRADUATES

Summary: Requires that the UNC BOG, in collaboration with the State Board of Community Colleges, study and provide recommendations on increasing the number of graduates from nursing programs at UNC constituent institutions and North Carolina community colleges to various entities within the NCGA by February 1, 2023.

Section: 8.4

Title: UNC AND ECU DENTAL SCHOOL CLINICAL OPERATIONS PERSONNEL FLEXIBILITY

Summary: Subsection (a) amends Part 3 of Article 1 of Chapter 116 of the General Statutes by adding a new section that exempts clinical program employees of the Adams School of Dentistry at UNC at Chapel Hill from certain sections of the State Human Resources Act.

Subsection (b) amends G.S. 116-40.6 to exempt clinical program employees of the School of Dental Medicine at East Carolina University from certain sections of the State Human Resources Act.

Section: 8A.1

Title: INCREASE FUNDING AND ELIGIBILITY THRESHOLD FOR OPPORTUNITY SCHOLARSHIPS AND FUNDING FOR PERSONAL EDUCATION STUDENT ACCOUNTS

Summary: Modifies the statutory appropriation schedules for the K-12 scholarship grant programs and expands the income eligibility of the Opportunity Scholarship Program.

Subsection (a) amends G.S. 115C-562.8(b), as amended by S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 8A.3(i), 2021 Appropriations Act, to increase the statutory appropriation schedule to the Opportunity Scholarship Grant Fund Reserve.

Subsection (b) amends G.S. 115C-562.1, as amended by S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 8A.3(c), to increase the household income level eligibility threshold of the Opportunity Scholarship Program.

Subsection (c) amends G.S. 115C-600, as enacted by S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 8A.3(l), to increase the statutory appropriation schedule of the Personal Education Student Accounts for Children with Disabilities (PESA) Program.

Section: 8A.2

Title: LIMIT TUITION GRANTS FOR GRADUATES OF NCSSM AND UNCSA TO UNDERGRADUATE TUITION

Summary: Amends G.S. 116-209.90 to clarify that high school graduates from the North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics or the UNC School of the Arts are eligible for only undergraduate tuition grants at UNC institutions.

Section: 8A.3

Title: TEMPORARILY WAIVE COMPLIANCE WITH CERTAIN SELECTIVE SERVICE REQUIREMENTS AND REPORT

Summary: Notwithstanding G.S. 116-143.3(c) and G.S. 143B-421.1 for the 2022-23 and 2023-24 academic years related to selective service requirements to receive the in-State tuition rate or State-supported scholarships and financial assistance. This section requires that the State Education Assistance Authority (SEAA) report to the Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee (JLEOC) by January 15, 2023 on recommendations related to ensuring compliance with those requirements beginning with the 2024-25 academic year.

Section: 8A.4

Title: EARLY ADMISSION TO KINDERGARTEN FOR STUDENTS PARTICIPATING IN NCSEAA K-12 SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAMS

Summary: Amends G.S. 115C-562.2(d) to clarify that SEAA shall include rules regarding the early admission of 4 year-old children for the State's K-12 scholarship programs that match the factors adopted by the State Board of Education for public school students.

Section: 8A.5

Title: CHANGES TO NCSEAA'S ADMINISTRATION OF THE OPPORTUNITY SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

Summary: Subsection (b) amends G.S. 115C-562.5(a)(6) to modify the conditions for when a nonpublic school must contract with a certified public accountant to perform a financial review.

Subsection (c) amends G.S. 115C-562.5(d) to change the procedures that SEAA uses to determine if a nonpublic school is ineligible to receive scholarship grants based on a criminal history review.

Section: 8A.6

Title: CHANGES TO NCSEAA'S ADMINISTRATION OF EDUCATION SAVINGS ACCOUNTS

Summary: Amends G.S. 115C-592(b1), as amended by S.L. 2022-6, Sec. 2.14(a), Budget Technical Corrections, to clarify certain disabilities that are eligible to receive a larger award under the PESA Program. This section also amends G.S. 115C-593 related to the process of ensuring a student's continuing eligibility for the program for students whose primary disability is developmental delay.

Section: 8A.7

Title: REVISE WASHINGTON CENTER INTERNSHIP SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

Summary: Modifies S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 8A.8, 2021 Appropriations Act, to make various changes to the Washington Center Internship Scholarship Program related to the academic terms eligible for scholarships and the grant award amounts. This section requires that the UNC BOG develop guidance related to awarding academic credit hours for participation in the internship program by December 1, 2022.

Section: 8A.8

Title: REPORT ON AND SUSPEND CERTAIN PROGRAM EVALUATION REQUIREMENTS FOR OPPORTUNITY SCHOLARSHIPS

Summary: Requires SEAA, in collaboration with the Department of Administration, Division of Nonpublic Education, and the Department of Public Instruction, to report to JLEOC on information related to the evaluation requirements of the Opportunity Scholarship Program by March 1, 2023.

**Health and
Human Services
Section C**

Aging and Adult Services Budget Code 14411

General Fund Budget

FY 2022-23

Enacted Budget	
Requirements	\$131,690,170
Receipts	\$79,269,184
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$52,420,986
Legislative Changes	
Requirements	\$1,723,015
Receipts	\$1,668,723
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$54,292
Revised Budget	
Requirements	\$133,413,185
Receipts	\$80,937,907
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$52,475,278

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	77.000
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	77.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Aging and Adult Services										
Budget Code 14411		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	2,057,452	1,150,072	907,380	1,652,272	1,652,272	-	3,709,724	2,802,344	907,380
1160	Prof. Development/Capacity Building	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	-
1167	Emergency Shelter	12,701,193	12,701,193	-	-	-	-	12,701,193	12,701,193	-
1260	Access Outreach - Aging Adults	2,452,248	1,108,494	1,343,754	-	-	-	2,452,248	1,108,494	1,343,754
1270	Qual. Improv./Wellness/Health Promotion	1,111,828	1,044,144	67,684	-	-	-	1,111,828	1,044,144	67,684
1370	Senior Nutrition/Fan Programs	13,468,452	11,621,195	1,847,257	-	-	-	13,468,452	11,621,195	1,847,257
1451	Community Based Services and Supports	70,874,116	35,212,586	35,661,530	-	-	-	70,874,116	35,212,586	35,661,530
1452	Alzheimer's/Dementia Support Services	6,781,900	4,505,631	2,276,269	-	-	-	6,781,900	4,505,631	2,276,269
1453	At-Risk Case Management	181,497	122,160	59,337	-	-	-	181,497	122,160	59,337
1454	Key Program	8,279,371	84,358	8,195,013	-	-	-	8,279,371	84,358	8,195,013
1480	Senior Community/Employment Services	2,293,604	2,283,541	10,063	-	-	-	2,293,604	2,283,541	10,063
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	5,341,175	4,766,304	574,871	-	-	-	5,341,175	4,766,304	574,871
1550	Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services	4,915,142	4,001,503	913,639	-	-	-	4,915,142	4,001,503	913,639
1570	State/County Special Assistance Admin.	775,628	427,670	347,958	-	-	-	775,628	427,670	347,958
1910	Reserves and Transfers	239,019	22,788	216,231	10,068	10,068	-	249,087	32,856	216,231
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	17,545	17,545	-	-	-	-	17,545	17,545	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	6,383	6,383	-	6,383	6,383	-
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	27,146	-	27,146	27,146	-	27,146
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	27,146	-	27,146	27,146	-	27,146
Total		\$131,690,170	\$79,269,184	\$52,420,986	\$1,723,015	\$1,668,723	\$54,292	\$133,413,185	\$80,937,907	\$52,475,278

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

Aging and Adult Services					
Budget Code 14411		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	15.000	-	-	15.000
1160	Prof. Development/Capacity Building	-	-	-	-
1167	Emergency Shelter	3.000	-	-	3.000
1260	Access Outreach - Aging Adults	3.000	-	-	3.000
1270	Qual. Improv./Wellness/Health Promotion	1.000	-	-	1.000
1370	Senior Nutrition/Fan Programs	-	-	-	-
1451	Community Based Services and Supports	9.000	-	-	9.000
1452	Alzheimer's/Dementia Support Services	4.000	-	-	4.000
1453	At-Risk Case Management	2.000	-	-	2.000
1454	Key Program	11.000	-	-	11.000
1480	Senior Community/Employment Services	1.000	-	-	1.000
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	15.000	-	-	15.000
1550	Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services	5.000	-	-	5.000
1570	State/County Special Assistance Admin.	8.000	-	-	8.000
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		77.000	-	-	77.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14411-Aging and Adult Services

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 131,690,170
Less: Receipts	\$ 79,269,184
Net Appropriation	\$ 52,420,986
FTE	77.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

<p>1 Compensation Increase Reserve</p> <p>Provides funding for an additional 1% across-the-board salary increase for most employees, or an additional 2% across-the-board salary increase if the employee is paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or has a salary set in law. These increases are in addition to the 2.5% across-the-board salary increase already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.1)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 27,146 R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 27,146</p> <p>-</p>
<p>2 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve</p> <p>Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.2)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 27,146 R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 27,146</p> <p>-</p>
<p>3 State Retirement Contributions</p> <p>Allocates funds from the Retiree Supplement Reserve to pay increased contributions to the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) due to an additional one-time cost-of-living supplement for retirees of 1%. This supplement is in addition to the 3% supplement already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2, 39.19, and 39.20)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 6,383 NR</p> <p>\$ 6,383 NR</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>-</p>

<p>Service Support</p> <p>Fund Code: 1110</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 2,057,452</p> <p>\$ 1,150,072</p> <p>\$ 907,380</p> <p>15.000</p>
<p>4 Cumberland County Coordinating Council on Older Adults, Inc.</p> <p>Fund Code: 1110</p> <p>Provides a directed grant to Cumberland County Coordinating Council on Older Adults, Inc., a nonprofit in Cumberland County, using funds from the Local Project Reserve. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 52,272 NR</p> <p>\$ 52,272 NR</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>-</p>
<p>5 Eden Village of Wilmington</p> <p>Fund Code: 1110</p> <p>Provides a directed grant to Eden Village of Wilmington, a nonprofit in Wilmington, NC, using funds from the Local Project Reserve. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 500,000 NR</p> <p>\$ 500,000 NR</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>-</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

<p>6 Place of Grace Homeless Shelter Fund Code: 1110 Provides a directed grant to New Life Christian Ministries of the Carolinas, Inc., in Rockingham, NC, using funds from the Local Project Reserve. Funds are to support the Place of Grace Homeless Shelter. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(f) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 100,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 100,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>7 Stanly County Senior Center Fund Code: 1110 Provides a directed grant to Stanly County, to support the Stanly County Senior Center, using funds from the Local Project Reserve. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(f) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,000,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 1,000,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>Service Support Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 3,709,724 Less: Receipts \$ 2,802,344 Net Appropriation \$ 907,380 FTE 15.000</p>
<p>Professional Development and Capacity Building Fund Code: 1160</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 200,000 Less: Receipts \$ 200,000 Net Appropriation \$ 0 FTE -</p>
<p>8 No direct change</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>Professional Development and Capacity Building Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 200,000 Less: Receipts \$ 200,000 Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>Emergency Shelter Fund Code: 1167</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 12,701,193 Less: Receipts \$ 12,701,193 Net Appropriation \$ 0 FTE 3.000</p>
<p>9 No direct change</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>Emergency Shelter Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 12,701,193 Less: Receipts \$ 12,701,193 Net Appropriation \$ - FTE 3.000</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

Access Outreach - Aging Adults
Fund Code: 1260

Requirements	\$	2,452,248
Less: Receipts	\$	1,108,494
Net Appropriation	\$	1,343,754
FTE		3.000

10 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Access Outreach - Aging Adults Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	2,452,248
Less: Receipts	\$	1,108,494
Net Appropriation	\$	1,343,754
FTE		3.000

Quality Improvement - Wellness and Health Promotion
Fund Code: 1270

Requirements	\$	1,111,828
Less: Receipts	\$	1,044,144
Net Appropriation	\$	67,684
FTE		1.000

11 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Quality Improvement - Wellness and Health Promotion
Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	1,111,828
Less: Receipts	\$	1,044,144
Net Appropriation	\$	67,684
FTE		1.000

Home and Community Care Block Grant
Fund Code: 1370, 1451

Requirements	\$	84,342,568
Less: Receipts	\$	46,833,781
Net Appropriation	\$	37,508,787
FTE		9.000

12 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Home and Community Care Block Grant Revised
Budget

Requirements	\$	84,342,568
Less: Receipts	\$	46,833,781
Net Appropriation	\$	37,508,787
FTE		9.000

Alzheimer's and Dementia Support
Fund Code: 1452

Requirements	\$	6,781,900
Less: Receipts	\$	4,505,631
Net Appropriation	\$	2,276,269
FTE		4.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

13 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Alzheimer's and Dementia Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	6,781,900
Less: Receipts	\$	4,505,631
Net Appropriation	\$	2,276,269
FTE		4.000

**At Risk Case Management
Fund Code: 1453**

Requirements	\$	181,497
Less: Receipts	\$	122,160
Net Appropriation	\$	59,337
FTE		2.000

14 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

At Risk Case Management Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	181,497
Less: Receipts	\$	122,160
Net Appropriation	\$	59,337
FTE		2.000

**Key Program
Fund Code: 1454**

Requirements	\$	8,279,371
Less: Receipts	\$	84,358
Net Appropriation	\$	8,195,013
FTE		11.000

15 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Key Program Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	8,279,371
Less: Receipts	\$	84,358
Net Appropriation	\$	8,195,013
FTE		11.000

**Senior Community Services Employment Services
Fund Code: 1480**

Requirements	\$	2,293,604
Less: Receipts	\$	2,283,541
Net Appropriation	\$	10,063
FTE		1.000

16 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

Senior Community Services Employment Services Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	2,293,604
	Less: Receipts	\$	2,283,541
	Net Appropriation	\$	10,063
	FTE		1.000
<hr/>			
Adult Protective Services and Guardianship Fund Code: 1510	Requirements	\$	5,341,175
	Less: Receipts	\$	4,766,304
	Net Appropriation	\$	574,871
	FTE		15.000
<hr/>			
17 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Adult Protective Services and Guardianship Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	5,341,175
	Less: Receipts	\$	4,766,304
	Net Appropriation	\$	574,871
	FTE		15.000
<hr/>			
Long-Term Care - Ombudsman Services Fund Code: 1550	Requirements	\$	4,915,142
	Less: Receipts	\$	4,001,503
	Net Appropriation	\$	913,639
	FTE		5.000
<hr/>			
18 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Long-Term Care - Ombudsman Services Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	4,915,142
	Less: Receipts	\$	4,001,503
	Net Appropriation	\$	913,639
	FTE		5.000
<hr/>			
State/County Special Assistance Administration Fund Code: 1570	Requirements	\$	775,628
	Less: Receipts	\$	427,670
	Net Appropriation	\$	347,958
	FTE		8.000
<hr/>			
19 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
State/County Special Assistance Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	775,628
	Less: Receipts	\$	427,670
	Net Appropriation	\$	347,958
	FTE		8.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

**Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments
Fund Code: 1910, 1991**

Requirements	\$	256,564
Less: Receipts	\$	40,333
Net Appropriation	\$	216,231
FTE		-

**20 SSBG - Administration
Fund Code: 1910**

Increases federal Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) funding for administration. Total SSBG funding for this purpose is \$725,490.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 9L.1)

Requirements	\$	10,068 R
Less: Receipts	\$	10,068 R
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

**Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and
Adjustments Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$	266,632
Less: Receipts	\$	50,401
Net Appropriation	\$	216,231
FTE		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	1,723,015
Less: Receipts	\$	1,668,723
Net Appropriation	\$	54,292
FTE		-

Recurring	\$	54,292
Nonrecurring	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	54,292
FTE		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	133,413,185
Revised Receipts	\$	80,937,907
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	52,475,278
Revised FTE		77.000

Special Provisions

2022 Session: 2022 Appropriations Act (S.L. 2022-74)

Division: Aging and Adult Services

Section: 9A.1

Title: STATE-COUNTY SPECIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM CHANGES

Summary: Amends G.S. 108A-42.1 to change the effective date of the maximum monthly rates for State-County Special Assistance (SA) recipients from January 1, 2024 to January 1, 2023. After that date, the rate is tied to the annual Social Security cost-of-living adjustment.

Subsection (b) amends S.L. 2021-180, Section 9A.3A(d), 2021 Appropriations Act, to alter the effective date for the program changes establishing parity between the SA In-Home option and the SA Adult Care Home program. Program changes now become effective the date the 2022 Appropriations Act becomes law, or 30 days after the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services and the Social Security Administration approve the program changes, whichever is later.

Subsection (c) removes the requirement that the Department of Health and Human Services use the savings arising from the enhanced federal match for Medicaid home and community-based services under the American Rescue Plan Act for any expenditures associated with creating parity.

Central Management and Support Budget Code 14410

General Fund Budget

FY 2022-23

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$361,027,599
Receipts	\$180,445,000
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$180,582,599

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$8,973,239
Receipts	\$3,289,948
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$5,683,291

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$370,000,838
Receipts	\$183,734,948
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$186,265,890

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	989.000
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	989.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Central Management and Support										
Budget Code 14410		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1119	Service Support - Administration	8,569,914	1,916,851	6,653,063	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	10,569,914	3,916,851	6,653,063
1120	Service Support - Central Management	39,519,801	5,377,654	34,142,147	-	-	-	39,519,801	5,377,654	34,142,147
1121	Service Support - Controller's Office	20,151,978	8,892,321	11,259,657	-	-	-	20,151,978	8,892,321	11,259,657
1122	ITD - Information System Services	217,352,311	140,013,447	77,338,864	1,438,949	-	1,438,949	218,791,260	140,013,447	78,777,813
1124	NC Council on Developmental Disabilities	3,897,491	3,799,171	98,320	-	-	-	3,897,491	3,799,171	98,320
1126	Central Regional Maintenance - Dix	11,543,819	3,396,760	8,147,059	-	-	-	11,543,819	3,396,760	8,147,059
1127	Prog. Eval., Report. & Accountability	1,535	1,535	-	-	-	-	1,535	1,535	-
1129	Rural Health Services Administration	1,199,400	413,358	786,042	-	-	-	1,199,400	413,358	786,042
1162	Rural Health Recruitment and Retention	4,473,600	2,648,866	1,824,734	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	7,473,600	2,648,866	4,824,734
1168	Telemedicine	1,833,137	-	1,833,137	-	-	-	1,833,137	-	1,833,137
1169	Rural Health Infrastructure	21,910,302	2,744,890	19,165,412	850,000	850,000	-	22,760,302	3,594,890	19,165,412
1374	Low Income Drug and Medical Assistance	6,420,025	3,695,706	2,724,319	-	-	-	6,420,025	3,695,706	2,724,319
1910	Reserves and Transfers	23,192,398	6,582,553	16,609,845	293,655	293,655	-	23,486,053	6,876,208	16,609,845
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	587,890	587,890	-	-	-	-	587,890	587,890	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	373,998	373,998	-	-	-	-	373,998	373,998	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	146,293	146,293	-	146,293	146,293	-
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	622,171	-	622,171	622,171	-	622,171
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	622,171	-	622,171	622,171	-	622,171
Total		\$361,027,599	\$180,445,000	\$180,582,599	\$8,973,239	\$3,289,948	\$5,683,291	\$370,000,838	\$183,734,948	\$186,265,890

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

Central Management and Support					
Budget Code 14410		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1119	Service Support - Administration	78.000	-	-	78.000
1120	Service Support - Central Management	118.500	-	-	118.500
1121	Service Support - Controller's Office	212.000	-	-	212.000
1122	ITD - Information System Services	419.000	-	-	419.000
1124	NC Council on Developmental Disabilities	10.000	-	-	10.000
1126	Central Regional Maintenance - Dix	103.000	-	-	103.000
1127	Prog. Eval., Report. & Accountability	-	-	-	-
1129	Rural Health Services Administration	11.000	-	-	11.000
1162	Rural Health Recruitment and Retention	4.000	-	-	4.000
1168	Telemedicine	-	-	-	-
1169	Rural Health Infrastructure	26.500	-	-	26.500
1374	Low Income Drug and Medical Assistance	7.000	-	-	7.000
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		989.000	-	-	989.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14410-Central Management and Support

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 361,027,599
Less: Receipts	\$ 180,445,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 180,582,599
FTE	989.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

21 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 622,171 R
Provides funding for an additional 1% across-the-board salary increase for most employees, or an additional 2% across-the-board salary increase if the employee is paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or has a salary set in law. These increases are in addition to the 2.5% across-the-board salary increase already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 622,171
	FTE	-
22 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	Requirements	\$ 622,171 R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 622,171
	FTE	-
23 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 146,293 NR
Allocates funds from the Retiree Supplement Reserve to pay increased contributions to the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) due to an additional one-time cost-of-living supplement for retirees of 1%. This supplement is in addition to the 3% supplement already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2, 39.19, and 39.20)	Less: Receipts	\$ 146,293 NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Central Management and Support	Requirements	\$ 83,684,538
Fund Code: 1119, 1120, 1121, 1124, 1126, 1127	Less: Receipts	\$ 23,384,292
	Net Appropriation	\$ 60,300,246
	FTE	521.500

24 Open Door Clinic of Alamance County	Requirements	\$ 50,000 NR
Fund Code: 1119	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000 NR
Provides a directed grant to Open Door Clinic of Alamance County, a nonprofit that provides free health care services to uninsured and indigent residents of Alamance County, using funds from the Local Project Reserve. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

25 Jo Ann Carter Harrelson Center, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 1,600,000 NR
Fund Code: 1119	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,600,000 NR
Provides a directed grant to Jo Ann Carter Harrelson Center, Inc., a nonprofit in New Hanover County that supports and partners with other nonprofit organizations in the Wilmington community to provide centralized services, using funds from the Local Project Reserve. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

**26 Paws4people, Inc.
Fund Code: 1119**

Provides a directed grant to Paws4people, Inc., a nonprofit in New Hanover County that trains assistance dogs for children and adolescents with disabilities and for veterans and service members, using funds from the Local Project Reserve.
(S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(I) and 5.3)

Requirements	\$	350,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>350,000 NR</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Central Management and Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	85,684,538
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>25,384,292</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	60,300,246
FTE		521.500

**Information Technology
Fund Code: 1122**

Requirements	\$	217,352,311
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>140,013,447</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	77,338,864
FTE		419.000

**27 Information Technology Rates
Fund Code: 1122**

Adjusts funding based on the FY 2022-23 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.

Requirements	\$	1,438,949 R
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>-</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	1,438,949
FTE		-

Information Technology Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	218,791,260
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>140,013,447</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	78,777,813
FTE		419.000

**Office of Rural Health
Fund Code: 1129, 1162, 1168, 1169, 1374**

Requirements	\$	35,836,464
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>9,502,820</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	26,333,644
FTE		48.500

**28 Rural Health Loan Assistance Repayment Program
Fund Code: 1162**

Provides funding for recruitment and retention incentives for primary care providers in rural areas. The revised net appropriation is \$4.8 million.

Requirements	\$	3,000,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>-</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	3,000,000
FTE		-

**29 Community Free Clinic, Inc.
Fund Code: 1169**

Provides a directed grant to Community Free Clinic, Inc., a nonprofit that provides free access to medical services and prescription medications to low-income and uninsured residents of Cabarrus County, using funds from the Local Project Reserve.
(S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(I) and 5.3)

Requirements	\$	250,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>250,000 NR</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

**30 Moore Free and Charitable Clinic, Inc.
Fund Code: 1169**

Provides a directed grant to Moore Free and Charitable Clinic, Inc., a nonprofit in Southern Pines, NC, using funds from the Local Project Reserve. Funds are to support dental services.
(S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(I) and 5.3)

Requirements	\$	200,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>200,000 NR</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

<p>31 Surry Medical Ministries Foundation, Inc. Fund Code: 1169 Provides a directed grant to Surry Medical Ministries Foundation, Inc, a nonprofit in Mount Airy, NC, using funds from the Local Project Reserve. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(j) and 5.3)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">400,000</td><td>NR</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">400,000</td><td>NR</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td></td><td></td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	400,000	NR	Less: Receipts	\$	400,000	NR	Net Appropriation	\$	-		FTE			-
Requirements	\$	400,000	NR														
Less: Receipts	\$	400,000	NR														
Net Appropriation	\$	-															
FTE			-														
<hr/>																	
<p>Office of Rural Health Revised Budget</p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">39,686,464</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">10,352,820</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">29,333,644</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td></td><td style="text-align: right;">48.500</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	39,686,464	Less: Receipts	\$	10,352,820	Net Appropriation	\$	29,333,644	FTE		48.500				
Requirements	\$	39,686,464															
Less: Receipts	\$	10,352,820															
Net Appropriation	\$	29,333,644															
FTE		48.500															
<hr/>																	
<p>Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments Fund Code: 1910, 1991, 1992</p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">24,154,286</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">7,544,441</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">16,609,845</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td></td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	24,154,286	Less: Receipts	\$	7,544,441	Net Appropriation	\$	16,609,845	FTE		-				
Requirements	\$	24,154,286															
Less: Receipts	\$	7,544,441															
Net Appropriation	\$	16,609,845															
FTE		-															
<hr/>																	
<p>32 SSBG - Administration Fund Code: 1910 Increases federal Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) funding to support legislative increases and fringe benefits department-wide. Total SSBG funding for this purpose is \$587,310. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 9L.1)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">293,655</td><td>R</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">293,655</td><td>R</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td></td><td></td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	293,655	R	Less: Receipts	\$	293,655	R	Net Appropriation	\$	-		FTE			-
Requirements	\$	293,655	R														
Less: Receipts	\$	293,655	R														
Net Appropriation	\$	-															
FTE			-														
<hr/>																	
<p>Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments Revised Budget</p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">24,447,941</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">7,838,096</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">16,609,845</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td></td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	24,447,941	Less: Receipts	\$	7,838,096	Net Appropriation	\$	16,609,845	FTE		-				
Requirements	\$	24,447,941															
Less: Receipts	\$	7,838,096															
Net Appropriation	\$	16,609,845															
FTE		-															
<hr/>																	
<p><u>Total Legislative Changes</u></p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">8,973,239</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">3,289,948</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">5,683,291</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td></td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	8,973,239	Less: Receipts	\$	3,289,948	Net Appropriation	\$	5,683,291	FTE		-				
Requirements	\$	8,973,239															
Less: Receipts	\$	3,289,948															
Net Appropriation	\$	5,683,291															
FTE		-															
<hr/>																	
	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Recurring</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">5,683,291</td></tr> <tr><td>Nonrecurring</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">5,683,291</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td></td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Recurring	\$	5,683,291	Nonrecurring	\$	-	Net Appropriation	\$	5,683,291	FTE		-				
Recurring	\$	5,683,291															
Nonrecurring	\$	-															
Net Appropriation	\$	5,683,291															
FTE		-															
<hr/>																	
<p>Revised Budget</p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Revised Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">370,000,838</td></tr> <tr><td>Revised Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">183,734,948</td></tr> <tr><td>Revised Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$</td><td style="text-align: right;">186,265,890</td></tr> <tr><td>Revised FTE</td><td></td><td style="text-align: right;">989.000</td></tr> </table>	Revised Requirements	\$	370,000,838	Revised Receipts	\$	183,734,948	Revised Net Appropriation	\$	186,265,890	Revised FTE		989.000				
Revised Requirements	\$	370,000,838															
Revised Receipts	\$	183,734,948															
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	186,265,890															
Revised FTE		989.000															

Special Provisions

2022 Session: 2022 Appropriations Act (S.L. 2022-74)

Division: Central Management and Support

Section: 9B.1

Title: DETAILED PLAN FOR REORGANIZING CERTAIN CHILD AND FAMILY WELL-BEING PROGRAMS

Summary: Requires the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) to submit a detailed plan for the newly established Division of Child and Family Well-Being by October 1, 2022, and any revisions to that plan by April 1, 2023. Reports must be submitted to various entities within the NCGA. Subsection (c) requires express authorization from the General Assembly before the reorganization can be implemented.

(S.L. 2022-75, Sec. 18, Regulatory Reform Act of 2022, amends this section by repealing Subsection (c). This change eliminates the requirement that DHHS obtain express authorization from the General Assembly before the reorganization can be implemented.)

Section: 9B.2

Title: REDIRECTION OF FUNDS FROM ATRIUM HEALTH TO CLEVELAND COUNTY FOR DEVELOPMENT OF A HEALTH CENTER

Summary: Redirects funds appropriated in S.L. 2021-180, 2021 Appropriations Act, from Atrium Health to Cleveland County. Funds are to be used for the development of a federally qualified health center (FQHC) or an FQHC look-alike in Cleveland County.

Section: 9B.3

Title: FURTHER STUDY OF THE STATEWIDE HEALTH INFORMATION EXCHANGE NETWORK AND THE STATEWIDE HEALTH INFORMATION EXCHANGE ACT (HIEA)

Summary: Requires the North Carolina Health Information Exchange Advisory Board to submit a report on the health information exchange network (NC HealthConnex) to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Health and Human Services by March 31, 2023. The report will include information on the connectivity status of providers and other entities as well as recommendations for enforcement of HIEA and for NC HealthConnex enhancements.

This section also temporarily suspends the use of connectivity to NC HealthConnex as a condition for the receipt of State funds until a lead agency is made responsible for enforcing HIEA.

Section: 9K.1

Title: EXPAND THE RIGHTS OF APPEAL PURSUANT TO INSPECTIONS OF LOCAL CONFINEMENT FACILITIES

Summary: Amends G.S. 153A-222 to allow for a contested case hearing for findings in inspections of local confinement facilities. Within 30 days of receiving an inspection report, the governing body, sheriff, or other administrator of a local confinement facility must either initiate action to correct the alleged deficiencies or request a contested case hearing. The changes are effective October 1, 2022.

Section: 9K.2

Title: CLARIFY TREATMENT OF PREGNANT FEMALE INMATES

Summary: Amends G.S. 153A-229.2(c) to require local confinement facilities to ensure that pregnant female inmates are provided meals in accordance with federal dietary guidelines for women who are pregnant or lactating.

Section: 9K.3

Title: TEMPORARY AUTHORIZATION OF BEHAVIOR ANALYSTS TO PRACTICE WITHOUT SUPERVISION

Summary: Notwithstanding G.S. 90-270.154 to allow an individual to engage in the practice of behavior analysis without the supervision of a licensed psychologist if the analyst is licensed or certified in another state or is nationally accredited by the Behavior Analyst Certification Board or the Qualified Applied Behavior Analysis Credentialing Board. This section sunsets 60 days after the North Carolina Behavior Analysis Board accepts licensure applications for behavior analysts, assistant behavior analysts, and behavior technicians.

Section: 9K.4

Title: INTERCHANGEABLE BIOLOGICAL PRODUCT DEFINITION MODIFICATION AND BIOLOGICAL PRODUCT ELECTRONIC RECORD REQUIREMENT

Summary: Reenacts G.S. 90-85.28(b2) to require pharmacists dispensing biological products regulated by the federal Food and Drug Administration to enter the name and manufacturer of the product into an approved electronic health record system within 5 days after dispensing the product.

Section: 9L.1

Title: REVISE DHHS BLOCK GRANTS

Summary: Amends S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 9L.1, 2021 Appropriations Act, to adjust the allocation and use of over \$1 billion in federal block grant funds for FY 2022-23.

Section: 9L.2

Title: ALLOW PORTION OF CHILD CARE AND DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT ARPA FUNDS FOR TEMPORARY INCREASE OF CHILD CARE SUBSIDY RATES TO 2018 MARKET STUDY RATES AND CORRECT AGENCY REFERENCE/ARPA SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION AND TREATMENT BLOCK GRANT FUNDS

Summary: Amends S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 9L.2, 2021 Appropriations Act, to require the Division of Child Development and Early Education to use a portion of the American Rescue Plan Act Child Care and Development Block Grant funds to temporarily increase child care subsidy reimbursement rates to those recommended in the 2018 Child Care Market Rate Study.

This section also authorizes the Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services to administer the Medication Assisted Treatment Community Supervision pilot program in collaboration with the Department of Public Safety.

2022 Session: Regulatory Reform Act of 2022 (S.L. 2022-75)

Division: Central Management and Support

Section: 18

Title: CHANGE PERTAINING TO THE REORGANIZATION OF CHILD AND FAMILY WELL-BEING PROGRAMS AND SERVICES WITHIN THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

Summary: Amends S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 9B.1, 2022 Appropriations Act, by repealing Subsection (c). The change eliminates the requirement that DHHS obtain express authorization from the General Assembly before the reorganization can be implemented.

Child Development and Early Education Budget Code 14420

General Fund Budget

FY 2022-23

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$819,937,762
Receipts	\$577,099,101
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$242,838,661

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$9,101,109
Receipts	\$55,377
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$9,045,732

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$829,038,871
Receipts	\$577,154,478
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$251,884,393

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	332.000
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	332.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Child Development and Early Education										
Budget Code 14420		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	6,123,718	3,440,956	2,682,762	50,000	50,000	-	6,173,718	3,490,956	2,682,762
1151	Child Care - Regulation	16,957,113	16,956,610	503	-	-	-	16,957,113	16,956,610	503
1152	DHHS - Criminal Record Checks	2,696,698	1,944,663	752,035	-	-	-	2,696,698	1,944,663	752,035
1161	Child Care - Capacity Building	39,843,650	39,792,278	51,372	-	-	-	39,843,650	39,792,278	51,372
1162	Smart Start Child Care Related Activities	52,371,075	-	52,371,075	-	-	-	52,371,075	-	52,371,075
1271	Smart Start Family Support Activities	35,434,178	-	35,434,178	-	-	-	35,434,178	-	35,434,178
1272	Child Care - Rated License	2,870,615	2,870,615	-	-	-	-	2,870,615	2,870,615	-
1330	Pre-Kindergarten Program	185,658,932	147,264,472	38,394,460	9,000,000	-	9,000,000	194,658,932	147,264,472	47,394,460
1380	Subsidized Child Care	400,833,800	357,065,078	43,768,722	-	-	-	400,833,800	357,065,078	43,768,722
1381	Smart Start Subsidized Child Care	71,073,270	7,392,654	63,680,616	-	-	-	71,073,270	7,392,654	63,680,616
14A0	Smart Start Health Related Activities	5,527,584	-	5,527,584	-	-	-	5,527,584	-	5,527,584
1910	Reserves and Transfers	180,589	5,235	175,354	-	-	-	180,589	5,235	175,354
1991	Indirect Reserve	366,540	366,540	-	-	-	-	366,540	366,540	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	5,377	5,377	-	5,377	5,377	-
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	22,866	-	22,866	22,866	-	22,866
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	22,866	-	22,866	22,866	-	22,866
Total		\$819,937,762	\$577,099,101	\$242,838,661	\$9,101,109	\$55,377	\$9,045,732	\$829,038,871	\$577,154,478	\$251,884,393

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

Child Development and Early Education					
Budget Code 14420		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	35.000	-	-	35.000
1151	Child Care - Regulation	219.000	-	-	219.000
1152	DHHS - Criminal Record Checks	20.000	-	-	20.000
1161	Child Care - Capacity Building	19.000	-	-	19.000
1162	Smart Start Child Care Related Activities	-	-	-	-
1271	Smart Start Family Support Activities	-	-	-	-
1272	Child Care - Rated License	-	-	-	-
1330	Pre-Kindergarten Program	8.000	-	-	8.000
1380	Subsidized Child Care	31.000	-	-	31.000
1381	Smart Start Subsidized Child Care	-	-	-	-
14A0	Smart Start Health Related Activities	-	-	-	-
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		332.000	-	-	332.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14420-Child Development and Early Education

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 819,937,762
Less: Receipts	\$ 577,099,101
Net Appropriation	\$ 242,838,661
FTE	332.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

33 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 22,866 R
Provides funding for an additional 1% across-the-board salary increase for most employees, or an additional 2% across-the-board salary increase if the employee is paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or has a salary set in law. These increases are in addition to the 2.5% across-the-board salary increase already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 22,866
	FTE	-
34 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	Requirements	\$ 22,866 R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 22,866
	FTE	-
35 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 5,377 NR
Allocates funds from the Retiree Supplement Reserve to pay increased contributions to the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) due to an additional one-time cost-of-living supplement for retirees of 1%. This supplement is in addition to the 3% supplement already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2, 39.19, and 39.20)	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,377 NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Service Support	Requirements	\$ 6,123,718
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,440,956
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,682,762
	FTE	35.000
36 Children's Council of Watauga County, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 50,000 NR
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000 NR
Provides a directed grant to the Children's Council of Watauga County, Inc., a Smart Start partnership, using funds from the Local Project Reserve. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-
Service Support Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 6,173,718
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,490,956
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,682,762
	FTE	35.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

**DHHS Criminal Records Checks
Fund Code: 1152**

Requirements	\$	2,696,698
Less: Receipts	\$	1,944,663
Net Appropriation	\$	752,035
<hr/>		
FTE		20.000

37 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

DHHS Criminal Records Checks Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	2,696,698
Less: Receipts	\$	1,944,663
Net Appropriation	\$	752,035
<hr/>		
FTE		20.000

**Smart Start
Fund Code: 1162, 1271, 1381, 14A0**

Requirements	\$	164,406,107
Less: Receipts	\$	7,392,654
Net Appropriation	\$	157,013,453
<hr/>		
FTE		-

38 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Smart Start Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	164,406,107
Less: Receipts	\$	7,392,654
Net Appropriation	\$	157,013,453
<hr/>		
FTE		-

**Pre-Kindergarten Program
Fund Code: 1330**

Requirements	\$	185,658,932
Less: Receipts	\$	147,264,472
Net Appropriation	\$	38,394,460
<hr/>		
FTE		8.000

**39 NC Pre-K Rate Increase
Fund Code: 1330**

Provides funding to increase NC Pre-K reimbursement rates for all providers by 5% over the planned FY 2022-23 rates. Combined with funding already appropriated in the 2021 Appropriations Act for increased rates, child care centers will receive a 9% increase over rates from the prior fiscal biennium while public schools and Head Start providers will receive a 5% increase.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 9C.1)

Requirements	\$	9,000,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	9,000,000
FTE		-

Pre-Kindergarten Program Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	194,658,932
Less: Receipts	\$	147,264,472
Net Appropriation	\$	47,394,460
<hr/>		
FTE		8.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

Child Care	Requirements	\$	460,505,178
Fund Code: 1151, 1161, 1272, 1380	Less: Receipts	\$	416,684,581
	Net Appropriation	\$	43,820,597
	FTE		269.000
40 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Child Care Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	460,505,178
	Less: Receipts	\$	416,684,581
	Net Appropriation	\$	43,820,597
	FTE		269.000
Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments	Requirements	\$	547,129
Fund Code: 1910, 1991	Less: Receipts	\$	371,775
	Net Appropriation	\$	175,354
	FTE		-
41 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	547,129
	Less: Receipts	\$	371,775
	Net Appropriation	\$	175,354
	FTE		-
Total Legislative Changes	Requirements	\$	9,101,109
	Less: Receipts	\$	55,377
	Net Appropriation	\$	9,045,732
	FTE		-
	Recurring	\$	9,045,732
	Nonrecurring	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	9,045,732
	FTE		-
Revised Budget			
Revised Requirements		\$	829,038,871
Revised Receipts		\$	577,154,478
Revised Net Appropriation		\$	251,884,393
Revised FTE			332.000

Special Provisions

2022 Session: 2022 Appropriations Act (S.L. 2022-74)

Division: Child Development and Early Education

Section: 9C.1

Title: RAISE NC PRE-K BASE REIMBURSEMENT RATES

Summary: Amends S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 9C.3, 2021 Appropriations Act, to increase the base reimbursement rates for the North Carolina Prekindergarten program by 5%.

Section: 9C.2

Title: RAISE CAP ON ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS/SMART START

Summary: Amends S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 9C.6(b), to raise the cap on administrative costs for local Smart Start partnerships from 8% to 9%.

Section: 9C.3

Title: ALIGN STATE CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECKS FOR PROSPECTIVE CHILD CARE PROVIDERS WITH FEDERAL BLOCK GRANT REQUIREMENTS/REPORT

Summary: Amends G.S. 110-90.2(b) to reduce the frequency of required criminal history checks for child care providers from every 3 years to every 5 years.

Subsection (b) amends G.S. 110-90.2 to allow a prospective child care provider to begin provisional employment before receiving a fully completed set of satisfactory criminal history checks if certain conditions are met.

This section also requires the Department of Health and Human Services to submit a report to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Health and Human Services every 5 years, beginning December 1, 2022, on provisional employment licensing.

Health Benefits Budget Code 14445

General Fund Budget

FY 2022-23

Enacted Budget	
Requirements	\$18,820,750,486
Receipts	\$14,295,834,219
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$4,524,916,267
Legislative Changes	
Requirements	\$2,739,078,365
Receipts	\$2,549,743,264
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$189,335,101
Revised Budget	
Requirements	\$21,559,828,851
Receipts	\$16,845,577,483
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$4,714,251,368

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	469.000
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	469.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Health Benefits										
Budget Code 14445		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1101	Medical Assistance Administration	164,915,330	114,647,200	50,268,130	-	-	-	164,915,330	114,647,200	50,268,130
1103	Health Information Technology	29,281,494	28,753,619	527,875	-	-	-	29,281,494	28,753,619	527,875
1104	Medicaid Managed Care Transformation	207,029,806	207,029,806	-	-	-	-	207,029,806	207,029,806	-
1310	Medical Assistance Payments	16,303,650,416	11,442,301,764	4,861,348,652	376,535,875	275,535,875	101,000,000	16,680,186,291	11,717,837,639	4,962,348,652
1311	Community Care North Carolina	214,815,726	146,537,221	68,278,505	-	-	-	214,815,726	146,537,221	68,278,505
1312	NC Medicaid Managed Care	458,081,937	428,392,437	29,689,500	-	-	-	458,081,937	428,392,437	29,689,500
1320	Medical Assistance Cost Settlements	306,743,914	282,484,891	24,259,023	15,000,000	10,600,000	4,400,000	321,743,914	293,084,891	28,659,023
1330	Payment Adjustments	(66,328,945)	(47,178,470)	(19,150,475)	-	-	-	(66,328,945)	(47,178,470)	(19,150,475)
1331	Rebates	(1,310,122,748)	(886,067,314)	(424,055,434)	-	-	-	(1,310,122,748)	(886,067,314)	(424,055,434)
1337	Supplemental Hospital Payments	2,296,728,756	2,411,380,438	(114,651,682)	-	-	-	2,296,728,756	2,411,380,438	(114,651,682)
1360	Health Choice Claims Payments	209,820,827	164,526,180	45,294,647	-	-	-	209,820,827	164,526,180	45,294,647
1361	Community Care North Carolina	7,699,041	5,917,190	1,781,851	-	-	-	7,699,041	5,917,190	1,781,851
1363	Health Choice Cost Settlements	(2,647,470)	(2,630,578)	(16,892)	-	-	-	(2,647,470)	(2,630,578)	(16,892)
1364	Health Choice Payment Adjustments	(358,669)	(291,291)	(67,378)	-	-	-	(358,669)	(291,291)	(67,378)
1365	Health Choice Rebate	(461,183)	(417,110)	(44,073)	-	-	-	(461,183)	(417,110)	(44,073)
1910	Reserves and Transfers	1,499,767	45,749	1,454,018	-	-	-	1,499,767	45,749	1,454,018
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	402,487	402,487	-	-	-	-	402,487	402,487	-
Divisionwide										
N/A	Medicaid Rebase	-	-	-	2,117,135,139	2,033,564,536	83,570,603	2,117,135,139	2,033,564,536	83,570,603
N/A	Transformation Projects and Programs	-	-	-	230,000,000	230,000,000	-	230,000,000	230,000,000	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	42,853	42,853	-	42,853	42,853	-
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	182,249	-	182,249	182,249	-	182,249
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	182,249	-	182,249	182,249	-	182,249
Total		\$18,820,750,486	\$14,295,834,219	\$4,524,916,267	\$2,739,078,365	\$2,549,743,264	\$189,335,101	\$21,559,828,851	\$16,845,577,483	\$4,714,251,368

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

Health Benefits					
Budget Code 14445		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1101	Medical Assistance Administration	458.000	-	-	458.000
1103	Health Information Technology	11.000	-	-	11.000
1104	Medicaid Managed Care Transformation	-	-	-	-
1310	Medical Assistance Payments	-	-	-	-
1311	Community Care North Carolina	-	-	-	-
1312	NC Medicaid Managed Care	-	-	-	-
1320	Medical Assistance Cost Settlements	-	-	-	-
1330	Payment Adjustments	-	-	-	-
1331	Rebates	-	-	-	-
1337	Supplemental Hospital Payments	-	-	-	-
1360	Health Choice Claims Payments	-	-	-	-
1361	Community Care North Carolina	-	-	-	-
1363	Health Choice Cost Settlements	-	-	-	-
1364	Health Choice Payment Adjustments	-	-	-	-
1365	Health Choice Rebate	-	-	-	-
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		469.000	-	-	469.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14445-Health Benefits

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 18,820,750,486
Less: Receipts	<u>\$ 14,295,834,219</u>
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 4,524,916,267</u>
FTE	469.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

42 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 182,249 R
Provides funding for an additional 1% across-the-board salary increase for most employees, or an additional 2% across-the-board salary increase if the employee is paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or has a salary set in law. These increases are in addition to the 2.5% across-the-board salary increase already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 182,249
	FTE	-
43 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	Requirements	\$ 182,249 R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 182,249
	FTE	-
44 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 42,853 NR
Allocates funds from the Retiree Supplement Reserve to pay increased contributions to the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) due to an additional one-time cost-of-living supplement for retirees of 1%. This supplement is in addition to the 3% supplement already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2, 39.19, and 39.20)	Less: Receipts	\$ 42,853 NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Medical Assistance Administration	Requirements	\$ 164,915,330
Fund Code: 1101	Less: Receipts	\$ 114,647,200
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 50,268,130</u>
	FTE	458.000
45 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-
Medical Assistance Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 164,915,330
	Less: Receipts	\$ 114,647,200
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 50,268,130</u>
	FTE	458.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

**Health Information Technology
Fund Code: 1103**

Requirements	\$	29,281,494
Less: Receipts	\$	28,753,619
Net Appropriation	\$	527,875
<hr/>		
FTE		11.000

**46 No direct change
Fund Code: 1103**

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Health Information Technology Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	29,281,494
Less: Receipts	\$	28,753,619
Net Appropriation	\$	527,875
<hr/>		
FTE		11.000

**Managed Care Administration
Fund Code: 1104**

Requirements	\$	207,029,806
Less: Receipts	\$	207,029,806
Net Appropriation	\$	0
<hr/>		
FTE		-

**47 No direct change
Fund Code: 1104**

(This fund code was omitted in error from the original Committee Report. It is included here to ensure that all funds are accounted for and shown in the report.)

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Managed Care Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	207,029,806
Less: Receipts	\$	207,029,806
Net Appropriation	\$	-
<hr/>		
FTE		-

**Medical Assistance Payments
Fund Code: 1310, 1360**

Requirements	\$	16,513,471,243
Less: Receipts	\$	11,606,827,944
Net Appropriation	\$	4,906,643,299
<hr/>		
FTE		-

**48 Continuation of Enhanced Rates for Skilled Nursing and Personal Care Services
Fund Code: 1310**

Continues the enhanced COVID rates in place as of June 30, 2022 for personal care services (PCS) and skilled nursing facilities (SNF) until this funding runs out. Once the funds have been expended, the authority for setting PCS and SNF reimbursement rates is returned to the Division of Health Benefits.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 9D.3)

Requirements	\$	363,289,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	268,289,000 NR
Net Appropriation	\$	95,000,000
FTE		-

**49 Program of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE)
Fund Code: 1310**

Provides funding to increase rates paid to Medicaid PACE providers in the State. PACE provides comprehensive care to seniors who are eligible for nursing home levels of care.

Requirements	\$	19,882,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	13,882,000 R
Net Appropriation	\$	6,000,000
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

**50 Fee-for-Service Claims Run Out
Fund Code: 1310**

Adjusts funding for the run out of Medicaid and NC Health Choice fee-for-service claims associated with beneficiaries moving to managed care plans. After accounting for an anticipated reduction in requirements and a higher federal match, the revised State share to be transferred from the Medicaid Transformation Fund is \$55.6 million.

(A related item also appears in the Health and Human Services (HHS) section in the Health Benefits Medicaid Transformation Fund, Budget Code 24447.)

Requirements	\$	(6,635,125)	NR
Less: Receipts	\$	(6,635,125)	NR
Net Appropriation	\$	-	
FTE		-	

Medical Assistance Payments Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	16,890,007,118
Less: Receipts	\$	11,882,363,819
Net Appropriation	\$	5,007,643,299
FTE		-

**Community Care of North Carolina
Fund Code: 1311, 1361**

Requirements	\$	222,514,767
Less: Receipts	\$	152,454,411
Net Appropriation	\$	70,060,356
FTE		-

51 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Community Care of North Carolina Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	222,514,767
Less: Receipts	\$	152,454,411
Net Appropriation	\$	70,060,356
FTE		-

**Managed Care Payments
Fund Code: 1312**

Requirements	\$	458,081,937
Less: Receipts	\$	428,392,437
Net Appropriation	\$	29,689,500
FTE		-

**52 No direct change
Fund Code: 1312**

(This fund code was omitted in error from the original Committee Report. It is included here to ensure that all funds are accounted for and shown in the report.)

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Managed Care Payments Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	458,081,937
Less: Receipts	\$	428,392,437
Net Appropriation	\$	29,689,500
FTE		-

**Medical Assistance Cost Settlements
Fund Code: 1320, 1363**

Requirements	\$	304,096,444
Less: Receipts	\$	279,854,313
Net Appropriation	\$	24,242,131
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

53 Federally Qualified Health Centers

Fund Code: 1320

Provides funding to increase payments to federally qualified health centers (FQHCs) to recognize pharmacy reimbursement challenges at the centers. The payment increases will be applied as a percentage above cost. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 9D.8)

Requirements	\$	15,000,000	NR
Less: Receipts	\$	10,600,000	NR
Net Appropriation	\$	4,400,000	
FTE		-	

Medical Assistance Cost Settlements Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	319,096,444	
Less: Receipts	\$	290,454,313	
Net Appropriation	\$	28,642,131	
FTE		-	

Program Integrity

Fund Code: 1330, 1364

Requirements	\$	(66,687,614)	
Less: Receipts	\$	(47,469,761)	
Net Appropriation	\$	(19,217,853)	
FTE		-	

54 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	
Less: Receipts	\$	-	
Net Appropriation	\$	-	
FTE		-	

Program Integrity Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	(66,687,614)	
Less: Receipts	\$	(47,469,761)	
Net Appropriation	\$	(19,217,853)	
FTE		-	

Rebates

Fund Code: 1331, 1365

Requirements	\$	(1,310,583,931)	
Less: Receipts	\$	(886,484,424)	
Net Appropriation	\$	(424,099,507)	
FTE		-	

55 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	
Less: Receipts	\$	-	
Net Appropriation	\$	-	
FTE		-	

Rebates Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	(1,310,583,931)	
Less: Receipts	\$	(886,484,424)	
Net Appropriation	\$	(424,099,507)	
FTE		-	

Consolidated Supplemental Payments

Fund Code: 1337

Requirements	\$	2,296,728,756	
Less: Receipts	\$	2,411,380,438	
Net Appropriation	\$	(114,651,682)	
FTE		-	

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

56 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Consolidated Supplemental Payments Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	2,296,728,756
Less: Receipts	\$	2,411,380,438
Net Appropriation	\$	(114,651,682)
FTE		-

**Reserves and Transfers
Fund Code: 1910, 1991**

Requirements	\$	1,902,254
Less: Receipts	\$	448,236
Net Appropriation	\$	1,454,018
FTE		-

57 No direct change

(Fund code 1910 was omitted in error from the original Committee Report. It is included here to ensure that all funds are accounted for and shown in the report.)

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	1,902,254
Less: Receipts	\$	448,236
Net Appropriation	\$	1,454,018
FTE		-

Divisionwide

58 Medicaid Rebase

Provides funding for changes in projected enrollment, utilization, prices, capitation rates, and federal match rates, as well as the implementation of managed care Tailored Plans. The NC Health Choice program is also merged into Medicaid. Combined with the additional funds provided for the Medicaid rebase in the 2021 Appropriations Act, the revised increase in the net appropriation is \$646.1 million.

Requirements	\$	578,391,712 R	
			1,538,743,427 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	503,883,135 R	
			1,529,681,401 NR
Net Appropriation	\$	83,570,603	
FTE			-

59 Transformation Projects and Programs

Provides additional funding for contracts, projects, and programs that support the transition to managed care, including increases for the Healthy Opportunities pilot, care management initiatives, the enrollment broker contract, and actuarial rate setting, among others. The nonfederal share of the additional spending, an estimated \$86.6 million, will be transferred from the Medicaid Transformation Fund. Revised total requirements for Transformation projects is \$604.2 million.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 9D.6)

Requirements	\$	230,000,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	230,000,000 NR
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

(A related item also appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits Medicaid Transformation Fund, Budget Code 24447.)

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	2,739,078,365
Less: Receipts	\$	2,549,743,264
Net Appropriation	\$	189,335,101

FTE		-
-----	--	---

Recurring	\$	80,873,075
-----------	----	------------

Nonrecurring	\$	108,462,026
--------------	----	-------------

Net Appropriation	\$	189,335,101
-------------------	----	-------------

FTE		-
-----	--	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	21,559,828,851
----------------------	----	----------------

Revised Receipts	\$	16,845,577,483
------------------	----	----------------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	4,714,251,368
---------------------------	----	---------------

Revised FTE		469.000
-------------	--	---------

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24447-Medicaid Transformation Fund

	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session	
Requirements	\$ 184,331,523
Receipts	\$ 46,000,000
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 138,331,523
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

60 Adjustment to Fund Balance			
Adjusts the expected July 1, 2022 balance in the fund to reflect below-budget spending in FY 2021-22.	Requirements	\$ (51,672,244) NR	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	
	Net Change	\$ (51,672,244)	
	FTE	-	
61 Additional Availability			
Budgets an additional transfer from the Medicaid Transformation Reserve. Combined with the transfer included in the 2021 Appropriations Act, receipts from the Medicaid Transformation Reserve will total \$71 million. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 2.2(d))	Requirements	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000,000 NR	
	Net Change	\$ (25,000,000)	
	FTE	-	
62 Fee-for-Service Claims Run Out Adjustment			
Adjusts projections for claims run out to reflect the anticipated December 1, 2022 start for Tailored Plans and a higher federal match. The new projection for the nonfederal share of claims run out is \$55.6 million.	Requirements	\$ (9,691,701) NR	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	
	Net Change	\$ (9,691,701)	
	FTE	-	
(A related item also appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits General Fund, Budget Code 14445.)			
63 Medicaid Transformation Expenses			
Authorizes the use of additional funds for Medicaid Transformation projects, contracts, and programs. Spending must be approved by the Office of State Budget and Management as a qualifying need before being transferred to the Division of Health Benefits. The total authorized nonfederal share for Transformation projects in the 2021-23 fiscal biennium is \$326.2 million. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 9D.6)	Requirements	\$ 86,630,000 NR	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	
	Net Change	\$ 86,630,000	
	FTE	-	
(A related item also appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits General Fund, Budget Code 14445.)			

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	25,266,055
Less: Receipts	\$	25,000,000
Net Change	\$	266,055

FTE -

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	209,597,578
Revised Receipts	\$	71,000,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	138,597,578
Revised FTE		-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		138,600,412
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	138,597,578
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	2,834

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24446-HCBS Fund

	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	
Requirements	\$ 130,979,000
Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 130,979,000
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

<p>64 Elimination of HCBS Fund Payment for Special Assistance Costs</p> <p>Eliminates a transfer to the Division of Social Services that the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services disallowed. The transfer was expected to fund the State share of additional State and County Special Assistance (SA) costs resulting from changes to the program that bring the SA in-home program into parity with the SA adult care home program. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 9A.1)</p> <p>(A related item also appears in the HHS section in the Social Services General Fund, Budget Code 14440.)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Change</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ (5,397,000) NR</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ (5,397,000)</p> <p>-</p>
--	--	---

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ (5,397,000)
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Change	\$ (5,397,000)
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 125,582,000
Revised Receipts	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 125,582,000
Revised FTE	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	228,588,700
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 125,582,000
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 103,006,700

Special Provisions

2022 Session: 2022 Appropriations Act (S.L. 2022-74)

Division: Health Benefits

Section: 9D.1

Title: MODIFY MEDICAID RECEIVABLES ACCOUNTED FOR AS NONTAX REVENUE

Summary: Amends S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 9D.6(b), 2021 Appropriations Act, to increase Medicaid receivables for FY 2022-23.

Section: 9D.2

Title: MODIFY LME/MCO INTERGOVERNMENTAL TRANSFERS

Summary: Amends S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 9D.7(a), 2021 Appropriations Act, to adjust the intergovernmental transfers paid by local management entities/managed care organizations (LME/MCOs) to reflect the realignment of counties following the closing of Cardinal Innovations.

Section: 9D.3

Title: MEDICAID RATES FOR PERSONAL CARE SERVICES AND SKILLED NURSING

Summary: Directs the Division of Health Benefits (DHB) to continue enhanced Medicaid reimbursement rates for personal care services (PCS) and skilled nursing facilities (SNF).

Subsection (a) requires the \$52.8 million nonrecurring adjustment to the FY 2021-22 appropriation be used to support increased PCS and SNF reimbursements in April, May, and June of 2022.

Subsection (b) mandates that the \$95.0 million nonrecurring appropriation for FY 2022-23 be used to continue the higher PCS and SNF rates until the funds run out. After the FY 2022-23 appropriation is expended, authority for setting PCS and SNF reimbursement rates reverts to DHB.

Section: 9D.4

Title: MEDICAID COVERAGE/EBCI

Summary: Authorizes the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) to seek federal approval for Medicaid coverage of services that qualify for a 100% federal match, are provided by Indian Health Services providers or Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians tribal facilities, and are provided to individuals with no other form of health coverage.

Section: 9D.5

Title: CONFORM TO FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS/ENDING OF PHE

Summary: Amends S.L. 2020-88, Section 6(b), Medicaid Funding Act, to require local departments of social services to conduct Medicaid eligibility redeterminations for individuals who remained on the Medicaid rolls due to the national COVID-19 public health emergency (PHE) as quickly as possible and no later than 12 months after the expiration of the PHE. The changes align State law with current federal requirements for the end of the PHE.

Section: 9D.6

Title: USE OF THE MEDICAID TRANSFORMATION FUND FOR MEDICAID TRANSFORMATION NEEDS CHANGES

Summary: Amends S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 9D.16(b), 2021 Appropriations Act, to increase the amount from the Medicaid Transformation Fund that can be transferred to DHB for qualifying expenses. In addition to Department of Health and Human Services

the increase, any unspent funds from the authorized FY 2021-22 amount continue to be available for transfer to DHB as qualifying needs arise in FY 2022-23.

Section: 9D.7

Title: ADJUST IMPLEMENTATION DATE FOR BH IDD TAILORED PLANS

Summary: Requires DHHS to implement behavioral health and intellectual/developmental disabilities (BH IDD) tailored plans no later than December 1, 2022, and sets the initial term of the BH IDD tailored plans at 4 years. Subsection (b) amends S.L. 2020-88, Sec. 7(b), Medicaid Funding Act, to continue the initial standard benefit plan contracts through December 1, 2026, with an option to extend the contracts up to 1 additional year beyond that date. If standard benefit plan contracts are extended, LME/MCOs holding BH IDD tailored plan contracts must be offered equivalent extensions.

Section: 9D.8

Title: CLARIFY TREATMENT OF 340B DRUGS/ADDRESS REIMBURSEMENT FOR FQHCs

Summary: Amends S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 9D.19A, 2021 Appropriations Act, continuing DHB's use of the reimbursement methodology in the Medicaid State Plan for prescription drugs acquired using the 340B drug discount program, retroactive to November 18, 2021. In addition, the sunset on the minimum reimbursement prepaid health plans can set for acquisition of non-340B prescription drugs is extended from June 30, 2023 to June 30, 2026.

Subsection (b) directs DHB to use \$4.4 million nonrecurring from its General Fund appropriation for temporary Medicaid reimbursement increases for federally qualified health centers (FQHCs). DHB must collaborate with FQHCs to develop a comprehensive reimbursement structure that addresses pharmacy costs in the context of financial challenges at FQHCs. DHB must submit a proposal for the new FQHC reimbursement structure to various entities within the NCGA by February 1, 2023.

Section: 9D.9

Title: ADJUST IMPLEMENTATION DATE FOR REQUIRING LME/MCOS TO PAY FOR BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES PROVIDED TO BENEFICIARIES AWAITING HOSPITAL DISCHARGE

Summary: Amends S.L. 2021-180, Section 9D.22(f), 2021 Appropriations Act, to delay implementation of the requirement that LME/MCOs pay for Medicaid recipients staying in hospital emergency departments for more than 30 hours while awaiting discharge to more appropriate behavioral health settings. Implementation must begin by December 31, 2022 rather than July 1, 2022.

Section: 9D.10

Title: MEDICAID HOSPITAL ASSESSMENT TECHNICAL ADJUSTMENTS

Summary: Amends G.S. 108A-146.12 and G.S. 108A-146.13 to reflect technical changes to the Modernized Hospital Assessments, effective October 1, 2022.

Section: 9D.11

Title: AVERAGE COMMERCIAL RATE SUPPLEMENTAL AND DIRECTED PAYMENT PROGRAM/ECU HEALTH PHYSICIANS

Summary: Requires DHHS to revise the Average Commercial Rate Supplemental and Directed Payment Program to allow providers affiliated with ECU Health Physicians to qualify for the program. ECU Health Physicians will be subject to the same limits that currently apply to providers affiliated with the East Carolina University Brody School of Medicine.

Section: 9D.12

Title: BH IDD TAILORED PLAN PMPM ADJUSTMENT RECOMMENDATIONS

Summary: Requires DHB to report annually beginning March 1, 2023 to various entities within NCGA on recommendations for adjustments to the per member per month (PMPM) capitation amount paid to LME/MCOs operating BH IDD tailored plans.

Section: 9D.13

Title: CHANGES RELATED TO BH IDD TAILORED PLANS LAUNCH

Summary: Suspends and amends various statutes related to the operation of BH IDD tailored plans. Subsection (a) allows point-of-sale prescription drug claims for Medicaid beneficiaries enrolled in BH IDD tailored plans to use Medicaid fee-for-service for up to 6 months. Subsection (b) suspends quarterly LME/MCO solvency reports. Solvency and capital reserve requirements will instead be set by DHHS in BH IDD tailored plan contracts. By March 1, 2023, DHHS must report to various entities within the NCGA on its recommendations for solvency standards applicable to LME/MCOs. Subsection (e) adds a requirement to cover certain essential providers in the closed networks for BH IDD tailored plans, and Subsections (c), (d), and (f) make related technical and conforming changes.

Subsection (g) requires the Secretary of DHHS to dissolve any LME/MCO that has its BH IDD tailored plan contract terminated, effective until December 1, 2023. Subsection (h) requires DHHS to submit a report to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Medicaid and NC Health Choice by January 10, 2023 on actions to be taken if an LME/MCO loses a Medicaid services contract.

Section: 9D.14

Title: MISCELLANEOUS DHB-RELATED TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS

Summary: Makes various non-substantive corrections to Medicaid statutes and session laws.

Section: 9D.15

Title: ELIMINATE NC HEALTH CHOICE AND MOVE BENEFICIARIES TO MEDICAID

Summary: Merges the NC Health Choice program into Medicaid and makes various conforming statutory changes. The merger must occur by June 30, 2023.

Health Service Regulation Budget Code 14470

General Fund Budget

FY 2022-23

Enacted Budget	
Requirements	\$78,387,487
Receipts	\$55,603,140
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$22,784,347
Legislative Changes	
Requirements	\$479,952
Receipts	\$50,490
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$429,462
Revised Budget	
Requirements	\$78,867,439
Receipts	\$55,653,630
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$23,213,809

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	578.500
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	578.500

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Health Service Regulation										
Budget Code 14470		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	8,297,099	6,368,749	1,928,350	-	-	-	8,297,099	6,368,749	1,928,350
1151	Acute/Home Care Licensure & Cert.	5,122,712	4,270,372	852,340	-	-	-	5,122,712	4,270,372	852,340
1152	Nursing Home/Adult Care Licensure & Cert.	20,414,213	13,886,566	6,527,647	-	-	-	20,414,213	13,886,566	6,527,647
1153	Construction	6,679,805	5,050,491	1,629,314	-	-	-	6,679,805	5,050,491	1,629,314
1154	Health Care Personnel Registry	4,889,089	3,705,130	1,183,959	-	-	-	4,889,089	3,705,130	1,183,959
1155	Jails & Detention Centers Inspections	184,043	-	184,043	-	-	-	184,043	-	184,043
1156	Mental Health Licensure & Cert.	7,457,093	4,823,956	2,633,137	-	-	-	7,457,093	4,823,956	2,633,137
1157	Radiation Protection	5,884,607	5,884,607	-	-	-	-	5,884,607	5,884,607	-
1161	Statewide Health Planning	2,651,064	1,600	2,649,464	-	-	-	2,651,064	1,600	2,649,464
1162	Hospital Preparedness	9,834,192	9,834,192	-	-	-	-	9,834,192	9,834,192	-
1163	Local Emergency Medical Services	3,988,363	454,670	3,533,693	-	-	-	3,988,363	454,670	3,533,693
1910	Reserves & Transfers	1,714,003	51,603	1,662,400	-	-	-	1,714,003	51,603	1,662,400
1991	Indirect Reserve	1,271,204	1,271,204	-	-	-	-	1,271,204	1,271,204	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	50,490	50,490	-	50,490	50,490	-
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	214,731	-	214,731	214,731	-	214,731
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	214,731	-	214,731	214,731	-	214,731
Total		\$78,387,487	\$55,603,140	\$22,784,347	\$479,952	\$50,490	\$429,462	\$78,867,439	\$55,653,630	\$23,213,809

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

Health Service Regulation					
Budget Code 14470		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	30.000	-	-	30.000
1151	Acute/Home Care Licensure & Cert.	54.000	-	-	54.000
1152	Nursing Home/Adult Care Licensure & Cert.	207.000	-	-	207.000
1153	Construction	50.000	-	-	50.000
1154	Health Care Personnel Registry	50.000	-	-	50.000
1155	Jails & Detention Centers Inspections	2.000	-	-	2.000
1156	Mental Health Licensure & Cert.	75.000	-	-	75.000
1157	Radiation Protection	48.500	-	-	48.500
1161	Statewide Health Planning	21.000	-	-	21.000
1162	Hospital Preparedness	9.500	-	-	9.500
1163	Local Emergency Medical Services	31.500	-	-	31.500
1910	Reserves & Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		578.500	-	-	578.500

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14470-Health Service Regulation

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 78,387,487
Less: Receipts	\$ 55,603,140
Net Appropriation	\$ 22,784,347
FTE	578.500

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

65 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 214,731 R
Provides funding for an additional 1% across-the-board salary increase for most employees, or an additional 2% across-the-board salary increase if the employee is paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or has a salary set in law. These increases are in addition to the 2.5% across-the-board salary increase already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 214,731
	FTE	-
66 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	Requirements	\$ 214,731 R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 214,731
	FTE	-
67 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 50,490 NR
Allocates funds from the Retiree Supplement Reserve to pay increased contributions to the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) due to an additional one-time cost-of-living supplement for retirees of 1%. This supplement is in addition to the 3% supplement already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2, 39.19, and 39.20)	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,490 NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Service Support	Requirements	\$ 8,297,099
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,368,749
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,928,350
	FTE	30.000
68 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-
Service Support Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 8,297,099
	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,368,749
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,928,350
	FTE	30.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

Licensing, Certification, and Inspections
Fund Code: 1151, 1152, 1153, 1155, 1156

Requirements	\$	39,857,866
Less: Receipts	\$	28,031,385
Net Appropriation	\$	11,826,481
FTE		388.000

69 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Licensing, Certification, and Inspections Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	39,857,866
Less: Receipts	\$	28,031,385
Net Appropriation	\$	11,826,481
FTE		388.000

Health Care Personnel Registry
Fund Code: 1154

Requirements	\$	4,889,089
Less: Receipts	\$	3,705,130
Net Appropriation	\$	1,183,959
FTE		50.000

70 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Health Care Personnel Registry Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	4,889,089
Less: Receipts	\$	3,705,130
Net Appropriation	\$	1,183,959
FTE		50.000

Radiation Protection
Fund Code: 1157

Requirements	\$	5,884,607
Less: Receipts	\$	5,884,607
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		48.500

71 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Radiation Protection Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	5,884,607
Less: Receipts	\$	5,884,607
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		48.500

Statewide Health Planning
Fund Code: 1161

Requirements	\$	2,651,064
Less: Receipts	\$	1,600
Net Appropriation	\$	2,649,464
FTE		21.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

72 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Statewide Health Planning Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	2,651,064
Less: Receipts	\$	1,600
Net Appropriation	\$	2,649,464
FTE		21.000

Hospital Preparedness
Fund Code: 1162

Requirements	\$	9,834,192
Less: Receipts	\$	9,834,192
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		9.500

73 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Hospital Preparedness Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	9,834,192
Less: Receipts	\$	9,834,192
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		9.500

Local Emergency Medical Services
Fund Code: 1163

Requirements	\$	3,988,363
Less: Receipts	\$	454,670
Net Appropriation	\$	3,533,693
FTE		31.500

74 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Local Emergency Medical Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	3,988,363
Less: Receipts	\$	454,670
Net Appropriation	\$	3,533,693
FTE		31.500

Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments
Fund Code: 1910, 1991

Requirements	\$	2,985,207
Less: Receipts	\$	1,322,807
Net Appropriation	\$	1,662,400
FTE		-

75 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	2,985,207
	Less: Receipts	\$	1,322,807
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,662,400
	FTE		-
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>			
	Requirements	\$	479,952
	Less: Receipts	\$	50,490
	Net Appropriation	\$	429,462
	FTE		-
	Recurring	\$	429,462
	Nonrecurring	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	429,462
	FTE		-
<u>Revised Budget</u>			
Revised Requirements		\$	78,867,439
Revised Receipts		\$	55,653,630
Revised Net Appropriation		\$	23,213,809
Revised FTE			578,500

Special Provisions

2022 Session: 2022 Appropriations Act (S.L. 2022-74)

Division: Health Service Regulation

Section: 9E.1

Title: HIRING OF HEALTH CARE PERSONNEL BY NURSING FACILITIES TO PERFORM NURSE AIDE DUTIES

Summary: Amends G.S. 131E-255 to allow a nursing facility to employ or contract with health care personnel who are not listed on the Nurse Aide Registry to perform the duties of a nurse aide for a period of up to 4 months.

Section: 9E.2

Title: EMERGENCY FLEXIBILITIES FOR CERTAIN FACILITIES AND SERVICES REGULATED BY THE DIVISION OF HEALTH SERVICE REGULATION

Summary: Amends various statutes to provide emergency flexibilities for certain facilities and services regulated by the Division of Health Services Regulation (DHSR). The section allows DHSR to temporarily waive rules and increase bed capacity for licensed facilities. The section also allows other emergency waivers.

**Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.
Budget Code 14460**

General Fund Budget

FY 2022-23

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$1,707,121,244
Receipts	\$848,124,105
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$858,997,139

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$47,036,895
Receipts	\$39,860,856
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$7,176,039

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$1,754,158,139
Receipts	\$887,984,961
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$866,173,178

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	11,274.100
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	11,274.100

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.										
Budget Code 14460		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	34,906,640	10,407,603	24,499,037	2,394,231	2,394,231	-	37,300,871	12,801,834	24,499,037
1160	MH/DD/SA Workforce Development	13,395,066	9,784,802	3,610,264	-	-	-	13,395,066	9,784,802	3,610,264
1262	Enforce Underage Drinking Laws	603,574	603,574	-	-	-	-	603,574	603,574	-
1271	Gen SA Prevention - Quality Improvement	10,100,829	9,635,020	465,809	-	-	-	10,100,829	9,635,020	465,809
1332	Targeted Substance Abuse Prevention	1,540,268	1,525,268	15,000	-	-	-	1,540,268	1,525,268	15,000
1422	Comm. Services - Single Stream Funding	276,855,816	-	276,855,816	-	-	-	276,855,816	-	276,855,816
1442	Comm. Substance Abuse Services-Child	3,416,397	3,416,397	-	-	-	-	3,416,397	3,416,397	-
1443	Community Services - Riddle Center	2,325,410	2,325,410	-	-	-	-	2,325,410	2,325,410	-
1444	Community Mental Health Services - Child	8,570,020	8,434,285	135,735	817,989	817,989	-	9,388,009	9,252,274	135,735
1445	Developmental Disability Services - Child	1,159,805	-	1,159,805	-	-	-	1,159,805	-	1,159,805
1451	Comm. Services - Traumatic Brain Injury	4,123,086	150,000	3,973,086	-	-	-	4,123,086	150,000	3,973,086
1452	Path Homelessness	2,068,333	2,068,333	-	-	-	-	2,068,333	2,068,333	-
1461	Community Mental Health Services - Adult	40,519,753	14,224,930	26,294,823	7,973,144	7,973,144	-	48,492,897	22,198,074	26,294,823
1462	Developmental Disability Services - Adult	5,517,168	4,257,998	1,259,170	-	-	-	5,517,168	4,257,998	1,259,170
1463	Comm. Substance Abuse Services - Adult	101,913,125	56,785,138	45,127,987	5,863	5,863	-	101,918,988	56,791,001	45,127,987
1464	Community Crisis Services	48,271,451	1,557,249	46,714,202	3,388,466	2,088,466	1,300,000	51,659,917	3,645,715	48,014,202
1543	Whitaker School	5,713,784	5,713,784	-	-	-	-	5,713,784	5,713,784	-
1546	Wright School - Child	3,517,002	510	3,516,492	-	-	-	3,517,002	510	3,516,492
1561	Broughton Hospital - Adult	178,668,365	73,649,871	105,018,494	-	-	-	178,668,365	73,649,871	105,018,494
1562	Cherry Hospital - Adult	167,662,422	74,407,774	93,254,648	-	-	-	167,662,422	74,407,774	93,254,648
1563	Central Regional Hospital - Adult	230,006,861	103,159,965	126,846,896	-	-	-	230,006,861	103,159,965	126,846,896
1565	Caswell Developmental Center - Adult	101,949,669	101,054,494	895,175	-	-	-	101,949,669	101,054,494	895,175
1566	Murdoch Developmental Center - Adult	122,431,606	119,567,353	2,864,253	-	-	-	122,431,606	119,567,353	2,864,253
1567	J Iverson Riddle Dev. Center - Adult	72,479,649	70,269,515	2,210,134	-	-	-	72,479,649	70,269,515	2,210,134
156A	Longleaf Neuro-Med Treatment Ctr-Adult	40,375,723	35,103,780	5,271,943	-	-	-	40,375,723	35,103,780	5,271,943
156B	Black Mtn. Neuro-Med Trtmt Ctr-Adult	33,314,284	31,249,028	2,065,256	-	-	-	33,314,284	31,249,028	2,065,256
156C	O'Berry Neuro-Med Treatment Ctr-Adult	57,312,108	56,723,251	588,857	-	-	-	57,312,108	56,723,251	588,857
156D	Julian F Keith ADATC - Adult	18,695,443	18,695,443	-	-	-	-	18,695,443	18,695,443	-
156E	RJ Blackley ADATC - Adult	17,863,940	17,863,940	-	-	-	-	17,863,940	17,863,940	-
156F	Walter B Jones ADATC - Adult	16,199,742	16,199,742	-	-	-	-	16,199,742	16,199,742	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.										
Budget Code 14460		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1910	Reserves and Transfers	85,255,608	(1,098,649)	86,354,257	25,894,806	25,894,806	-	111,150,414	24,796,157	86,354,257
1991	Reserve - Indirect Cost	388,297	388,297	-	-	-	-	388,297	388,297	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	686,357	686,357	-	686,357	686,357	-
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	2,956,541	-	2,956,541	2,956,541	-	2,956,541
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	2,919,498	-	2,919,498	2,919,498	-	2,919,498
Total		\$1,707,121,244	\$848,124,105	\$858,997,139	\$47,036,895	\$39,860,856	\$7,176,039	\$1,754,158,139	\$887,984,961	\$866,173,178

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.					
Budget Code 14460		Enacted	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	208.000	-	-	208.000
1160	MH/DD/SA Workforce Development	-	-	-	-
1262	Enforce Underage Drinking Laws	-	-	-	-
1271	Gen SA Prevention - Quality Improvement	1.000	-	-	1.000
1332	Targeted Substance Abuse Prevention	1.000	-	-	1.000
1422	Comm. Services - Single Stream Funding	-	-	-	-
1442	Comm. Substance Abuse Services-Child	-	-	-	-
1443	Community Services - Riddle Center	26.000	-	-	26.000
1444	Community Mental Health Services - Child	1.000	-	-	1.000
1445	Developmental Disability Services - Child	-	-	-	-
1451	Comm. Services - Traumatic Brain Injury	-	-	-	-
1452	Path Homelessness	-	-	-	-
1461	Community Mental Health Services - Adult	-	-	-	-
1462	Developmental Disability Services - Adult	-	-	-	-
1463	Comm. Substance Abuse Services - Adult	10.000	-	-	10.000
1464	Community Crisis Services	-	-	-	-
1543	Whitaker School	70.600	-	-	70.600
1546	Wright School - Child	40.700	-	-	40.700
1561	Broughton Hospital - Adult	1,439.000	-	-	1,439.000
1562	Cherry Hospital - Adult	1,347.100	-	-	1,347.100
1563	Central Regional Hospital - Adult	1,839.650	-	-	1,839.650
1565	Caswell Developmental Center - Adult	1,391.000	-	-	1,391.000
1566	Murdoch Developmental Center - Adult	1,667.000	-	-	1,667.000
1567	J Iverson Riddle Dev. Center - Adult	966.750	-	-	966.750
156A	Longleaf Neuro-Med Treatment Ctr-Adult	520.800	-	-	520.800
156B	Black Mtn. Neuro-Med Trtmt Ctr-Adult	468.000	-	-	468.000
156C	O'Berry Neuro-Med Treatment Ctr-Adult	761.000	-	-	761.000
156D	Julian F Keith ADATC - Adult	197.000	-	-	197.000
156E	RJ Blackley ADATC - Adult	157.000	-	-	157.000
156F	Walter B Jones ADATC - Adult	158.500	-	-	158.500
1910	Reserves and Transfers	3.000	-	-	3.000
1991	Reserve - Indirect Cost	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		11,274.100	-	-	11,274.100

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14460-Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,707,121,244
Less: Receipts	\$ 848,124,105
Net Appropriation	\$ 858,997,139
FTE	11,274.100

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

76 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 2,956,541 R
Provides funding for an additional 1% across-the-board salary increase for most employees, or an additional 2% across-the-board salary increase if the employee is paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or has a salary set in law. These increases are in addition to the 2.5% across-the-board salary increase already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 39.1 and 39.17)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,956,541
	FTE	-
77 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	Requirements	\$ 2,919,498 R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,919,498
	FTE	-
78 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 686,357 NR
Allocates funds from the Retiree Supplement Reserve to pay increased contributions to the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) due to an additional one-time cost-of-living supplement for retirees of 1%. This supplement is in addition to the 3% supplement already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2, 39.19, and 39.20)	Less: Receipts	\$ 686,357 NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Service Support	Requirements	\$ 34,906,640
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,407,603
	Net Appropriation	\$ 24,499,037
	FTE	208.000

79 MHBG - Administration	Requirements	\$ 9,231 R
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ 9,231 R
Adjusts funding for administration from the federal Community Mental Health Services Block Grant (MHBG). Total MHBG funding for this purpose is \$332,351. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 9L.1)	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-
80 Burke Psychosocial Services, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 105,000 NR
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ 105,000 NR
Provides a directed grant to Burke Psychosocial Services, Inc., a nonprofit in Burke County, using funds from the Local Project Reserve. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(I) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

<p>81 TIDES, INC. Fund Code: 1110 Provides a directed grant to TIDES, INC., a nonprofit in New Hanover County that provides outpatient treatment to pregnant women with opioid use disorder, using funds from the Local Project Reserve. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 100,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 100,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>82 North Carolina Down Syndrome Alliance, Inc. Fund Code: 1110 Provides a directed grant to North Carolina Down Syndrome Alliance, Inc., a nonprofit in Wake County that provides services and resources to individuals with Down syndrome and their families, using funds from the Local Project Reserve. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 130,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 130,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>83 Residential Treatment Services of Alamance, Inc. Fund Code: 1110 Provides a directed grant to Residential Treatment Services of Alamance, Inc., a nonprofit in Alamance County that provides residential treatment services to adults living with alcoholism, addiction and/or mental illness, using funds from the Local Project Reserve. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 50,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 50,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>84 Substance Use Network (SUN) Project Fund Code: 1110 Provides a directed grant to Cabarrus County to be used to operate and expand the SUN project, a collaborative system of care for pregnant mothers with a substance use disorder, and their infants and families, in Cabarrus, Rowan, and Stanly Counties. Funds are provided from the Local Project Reserve. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,000,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 1,000,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>85 Southeastern Carolina Crossroads, Inc. Fund Code: 1110 Provides a directed grant to Southeastern Carolina Crossroads, Inc., a nonprofit in Bladen County that provides addiction recovery services, using funds from the Local Project Reserve. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 250,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 250,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>86 First Contact Ministries, Inc. Fund Code: 1110 Provides a directed grant to First Contact Ministries, Inc., a nonprofit in Henderson County that provides substance abuse treatment and recovery services, using funds from the Local Project Reserve. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 500,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 500,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>87 Blue Ridge Hope Fund Code: 1110 Provides a directed grant to Blue Ridge Hope, a nonprofit in Rutherford County that provides health services to mental health clients, aging adults, and youth, using funds from the Local Project Reserve. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 250,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 250,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>Service Support Revised Budget</p>	<hr/> <p>Requirements \$ 37,300,871 Less: Receipts \$ 12,801,834 Net Appropriation \$ 24,499,037 <hr/> FTE 208.000</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

MH/DD/SA Workforce Development
Fund Code: 1160

Requirements	\$	13,395,066
Less: Receipts	\$	9,784,802
Net Appropriation	\$	3,610,264
FTE		-

88 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

MH/DD/SA Workforce Development Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	13,395,066
Less: Receipts	\$	9,784,802
Net Appropriation	\$	3,610,264
FTE		-

Substance Abuse Prevention
Fund Code: 1262, 1271, 1332

Requirements	\$	12,244,671
Less: Receipts	\$	11,763,862
Net Appropriation	\$	480,809
FTE		2.000

89 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Substance Abuse Prevention Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	12,244,671
Less: Receipts	\$	11,763,862
Net Appropriation	\$	480,809
FTE		2.000

Single Stream Funding
Fund Code: 1422

Requirements	\$	276,855,816
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	276,855,816
FTE		-

90 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Single Stream Funding Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	276,855,816
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	276,855,816
FTE		-

Community Substance Abuse Services
Fund Code: 1442, 1463

Requirements	\$	105,329,522
Less: Receipts	\$	60,201,535
Net Appropriation	\$	45,127,987
FTE		10.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

**91 SABG - Controlled Substance Reporting System
Fund Code: 1463**

Adjusts funding from the federal Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment Block Grant (SABG) for the Controlled Substance Reporting System. Total SABG funding for this purpose is \$433,518.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 9L.1)

Requirements	\$	5,863 R
Less: Receipts	\$	5,863 R
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Community Substance Abuse Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	105,335,385
Less: Receipts	\$	60,207,398
Net Appropriation	\$	45,127,987
FTE		10.000

**Community Mental Health Services
Fund Code: 1444, 1461**

Requirements	\$	49,089,773
Less: Receipts	\$	22,659,215
Net Appropriation	\$	26,430,558
FTE		1.000

**92 MHBG - Children's Mental Health Services
Fund Code: 1444**

Adjusts federal MHBG receipts for children's mental health services. Total MHBG funding for this purpose is \$5.2 million.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 9L.1)

Requirements	\$	817,989 R
Less: Receipts	\$	817,989 R
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

**93 MHBG - Adult/Child Mental Health Services
Fund Code: 1461**

Adjusts federal MHBG receipts for mental health services. Total MHBG funding for this purpose is \$22.3 million.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 9L.1)

Requirements	\$	5,171,885 R
Less: Receipts	\$	5,171,885 R
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

**94 MHBG - First Psychotic Symptom Treatment
Fund Code: 1461**

Adjusts federal MHBG funding for first psychotic symptom treatment for individuals with early serious mental illness. Total MHBG funding for this purpose is \$5.4 million.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 9L.1)

Requirements	\$	2,801,259 R
Less: Receipts	\$	2,801,259 R
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Community Mental Health Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	57,880,906
Less: Receipts	\$	31,450,348
Net Appropriation	\$	26,430,558
FTE		1.000

**Community Developmental Disability Services
Fund Code: 1443, 1445, 1462**

Requirements	\$	9,002,383
Less: Receipts	\$	6,583,408
Net Appropriation	\$	2,418,975
FTE		26.000

95 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

Community Developmental Disability Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	9,002,383
Less: Receipts	\$	6,583,408
Net Appropriation	\$	2,418,975
FTE		26.000

Traumatic Brain Injury Fund Code: 1451

Requirements	\$	4,123,086
Less: Receipts	\$	150,000
Net Appropriation	\$	3,973,086
FTE		-

96 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Traumatic Brain Injury Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	4,123,086
Less: Receipts	\$	150,000
Net Appropriation	\$	3,973,086
FTE		-

PATH Homelessness Fund Code: 1452

Requirements	\$	2,068,333
Less: Receipts	\$	2,068,333
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		-

97 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

PATH Homelessness Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	2,068,333
Less: Receipts	\$	2,068,333
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Community Crisis Services Fund Code: 1464

Requirements	\$	48,271,451
Less: Receipts	\$	1,557,249
Net Appropriation	\$	46,714,202
FTE		-

98 988 Crisis Helpline Fund Code: 1464

Provides funding for 988 Crisis Helpline call center staff to meet the anticipated call volume when the helpline is implemented in July 2022.

Requirements	\$	1,300,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,300,000
FTE		-

99 MHBG - Crisis Services Fund Code: 1464

Adjusts funding for crisis services through the federal MHBG. Total MHBG funding for this purpose is \$2.9 million. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 9L.1)

Requirements	\$	1,569,298 R
Less: Receipts	\$	1,569,298 R
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

<p>100 SABG - Community Paramedic Mobile Crisis Management Fund Code: 1464 Adjusts federal SABG funding for Community Paramedic Mobile Crisis Management. Total SABG funding for this purpose is \$40,000. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 9L.1)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 20,000 R</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 20,000 R</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 20,000 R	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,000 R	Net Appropriation	\$ -	FTE	-
Requirements	\$ 20,000 R								
Less: Receipts	\$ 20,000 R								
Net Appropriation	\$ -								
FTE	-								
<p>101 SABG - Collegiate Wellness/Addiction Recovery Fund Code: 1464 Adjusts federal SABG funding for the Collegiate Wellness/Addiction Recovery initiative. Total SABG funding for this purpose is \$1.5 million. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 9L.1)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 460,205 R</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 460,205 R</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 460,205 R	Less: Receipts	\$ 460,205 R	Net Appropriation	\$ -	FTE	-
Requirements	\$ 460,205 R								
Less: Receipts	\$ 460,205 R								
Net Appropriation	\$ -								
FTE	-								
<p>102 SABG - Veterans Crisis Initiatives Fund Code: 1464 Adjusts funding for veterans crisis initiatives from the federal SABG. Total SABG funding for this purpose is \$288,963. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 9L.1)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 38,963 R</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 38,963 R</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 38,963 R	Less: Receipts	\$ 38,963 R	Net Appropriation	\$ -	FTE	-
Requirements	\$ 38,963 R								
Less: Receipts	\$ 38,963 R								
Net Appropriation	\$ -								
FTE	-								
<p>Community Crisis Services Revised Budget</p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 51,659,917</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 3,645,715</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 48,014,202</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 51,659,917	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,645,715	Net Appropriation	\$ 48,014,202	FTE	-
Requirements	\$ 51,659,917								
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,645,715								
Net Appropriation	\$ 48,014,202								
FTE	-								
<p>DSOHF Residential Programs for Children Fund Code: 1543, 1546</p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 9,230,786</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 5,714,294</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 3,516,492</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">111.300</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 9,230,786	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,714,294	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,516,492	FTE	111.300
Requirements	\$ 9,230,786								
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,714,294								
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,516,492								
FTE	111.300								
<p>103 No direct change</p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ -	Less: Receipts	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ -	FTE	-
Requirements	\$ -								
Less: Receipts	\$ -								
Net Appropriation	\$ -								
FTE	-								
<p>DSOHF Residential Programs for Children Revised Budget</p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 9,230,786</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 5,714,294</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 3,516,492</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">111.300</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 9,230,786	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,714,294	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,516,492	FTE	111.300
Requirements	\$ 9,230,786								
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,714,294								
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,516,492								
FTE	111.300								
<p>DSOHF Psychiatric Hospitals Fund Code: 1561, 1562, 1563</p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 576,337,648</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 251,217,610</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 325,120,038</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">4,625.750</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 576,337,648	Less: Receipts	\$ 251,217,610	Net Appropriation	\$ 325,120,038	FTE	4,625.750
Requirements	\$ 576,337,648								
Less: Receipts	\$ 251,217,610								
Net Appropriation	\$ 325,120,038								
FTE	4,625.750								
<p>104 No direct change</p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ -	Less: Receipts	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ -	FTE	-
Requirements	\$ -								
Less: Receipts	\$ -								
Net Appropriation	\$ -								
FTE	-								
<p>DSOHF Psychiatric Hospitals Revised Budget</p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 576,337,648</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 251,217,610</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 325,120,038</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">4,625.750</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 576,337,648	Less: Receipts	\$ 251,217,610	Net Appropriation	\$ 325,120,038	FTE	4,625.750
Requirements	\$ 576,337,648								
Less: Receipts	\$ 251,217,610								
Net Appropriation	\$ 325,120,038								
FTE	4,625.750								

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

**DSOHF Developmental Centers
Fund Code: 1565, 1566, 1567**

Requirements	\$	296,860,924
Less: Receipts	\$	290,891,362
Net Appropriation	\$	5,969,562
FTE		4,024.750

105 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

DSOHF Developmental Centers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	296,860,924
Less: Receipts	\$	290,891,362
Net Appropriation	\$	5,969,562
FTE		4,024.750

**DSOHF Neuro-Medical Treatment Centers
Fund Code: 156A, 156B, 156C**

Requirements	\$	131,002,115
Less: Receipts	\$	123,076,059
Net Appropriation	\$	7,926,056
FTE		1,749.800

106 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

DSOHF Neuro-Medical Treatment Centers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	131,002,115
Less: Receipts	\$	123,076,059
Net Appropriation	\$	7,926,056
FTE		1,749.800

**DSOHF Alcohol and Drug Abuse Treatment Centers
Fund Code: 156D, 156E, 156F**

Requirements	\$	52,759,125
Less: Receipts	\$	52,759,125
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		512.500

107 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

DSOHF Alcohol and Drug Abuse Treatment Centers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	52,759,125
Less: Receipts	\$	52,759,125
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		512.500

**Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments
Fund Code: 1910, 1991**

Requirements	\$	85,643,905
Less: Receipts	\$	(710,352)
Net Appropriation	\$	86,354,257
FTE		3.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

108 Prescription Digital Therapeutics Pilot

Fund Code: 1910

Budgets opioid settlement funds for a pilot program to explore the effectiveness of prescription digital therapeutics authorized by the federal Food and Drug Administration for the treatment of opioid use disorder. Funding is provided by the Opioid Abatement Fund.
(S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 9F.1 and 9F.2)

(A related item also appears in the Health and Human Services (HHS) section in the Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services Opioid Abatement Fund, Budget Code 24491.)

Requirements	\$	1,850,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	1,850,000 NR
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

109 SABG - Substance Abuse Prevention

Fund Code: 1910

Adjusts funding for substance abuse prevention services through the federal SABG. Total SABG funding for this purpose is \$20.2 million.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 9L.1)

Requirements	\$	9,245,944 R
Less: Receipts	\$	9,245,944 R
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

110 SABG - Substance Abuse Treatment for Children and Adults

Fund Code: 1910

Adjusts funding for treatment services and recovery supports from the federal SABG. Total SABG funding for this purpose is \$53.3 million.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 9L.1)

Requirements	\$	14,798,862 R
Less: Receipts	\$	14,798,862 R
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	111,538,711
Less: Receipts	\$	25,184,454
Net Appropriation	\$	86,354,257
FTE		3.000

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	47,036,895
Less: Receipts	\$	39,860,856
Net Appropriation	\$	7,176,039
FTE		-
Recurring	\$	7,176,039
Nonrecurring	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	7,176,039
FTE		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	1,754,158,139
Revised Receipts	\$	887,984,961
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	866,173,178
Revised FTE		11,274.100

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24491-Opioid Abatement Fund

	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session	
Requirements	\$ 812,250
Receipts	\$ <u>812,250</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>-</u>
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

Opioid Abatement Fund

Fund Code: 2285

111 Opioid Abatement Fund Availability

Fund Code: 2285

Budgets receipts from the Opioid Abatement Reserve.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 9F.1)

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ <u>14,781,203</u> NR
Net Change	\$ (14,781,203)
FTE	-

112 Digital Prescription Therapeutics Pilot

Fund Code: 2285

Transfers funds to the Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services, Budget Code 14460, to develop a pilot program to explore the effectiveness of prescription digital therapeutics authorized by the federal Food and Drug Administration for the treatment of opioid use disorder.
(S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 9F.1 and 9F.2)

Requirements	\$ 1,850,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Change	\$ <u>1,850,000</u>
FTE	-

(A related item also appears in the HHS section in the Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services General Fund, Budget Code 14460.)

113 TROSA

Fund Code: 2285

Provides funds to Triangle Residential Options for Substance Abusers, Inc. (TROSA), a nonprofit, to support the construction of housing for opioid use disorder treatment and recovery services.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 9F.1)

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Change	\$ <u>1,000,000</u>
FTE	-

114 LME/MCOs

Fund Code: 2285

Provides funds for local management entities/managed care organizations (LME/MCOs) to support opioid remediation programs throughout the State. Each of the 6 LME/MCOs will receive \$1 million.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 9F.1)

Requirements	\$ 6,000,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Change	\$ <u>6,000,000</u>
FTE	-

115 North Carolina Association of County Commissioners

Fund Code: 2285

Provides funds to the North Carolina Association of County Commissioners to facilitate local and regional strategic planning and technical assistance in relation to opioid settlement funds received by counties and municipalities.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 9F.1)

Requirements	\$ 375,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Change	\$ <u>375,000</u>
FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

116 North Carolina Policy Collaboratory

Fund Code: 2285

Transfers funds to the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Budget Code 16020, to the North Carolina Policy Collaboratory to be allocated as follows: \$400,000 for the University of North Carolina Injury Prevention Research Center to expand and operate the Community Opioid Resources Engine for North Carolina (NC-CORE), \$600,000 to support opioid remediation project management and community partnership outreach, \$1.9 million for grants for opioid abatement research and development projects, and \$2.7 million for a research partnership with the Eshelman Institute for Innovation.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 9F.1)

Requirements	\$	5,556,203 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Change	\$	5,556,203
FTE		-

(Related items also appear in the Education section in the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill - Academic Affairs General Fund, Budget Code 16020.)

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	14,781,203
Less: Receipts	\$	14,781,203
Net Change	\$	-
FTE		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	15,593,453
Revised Receipts	\$	15,593,453
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	-
Revised FTE		-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		-
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	-
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	0

Special Provisions

2022 Session: 2022 Appropriations Act (S.L. 2022-74)

Division: Mental Hlth/Dev. Disabl./Subs. Abuse Serv.

Section: 9F.1

Title: USE OF OPIOID SETTLEMENT FUNDS

Summary: Amends S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 9F.1, 2021 Appropriations Act, to expand the list of funding sources for the Opioid Abatement Reserve.

This section also orders the transfer of \$14.8 million in opioid settlement funds from the Opioid Abatement Reserve to the Opioid Abatement Fund, allocates \$9.2 million to the Department of Health and Human Services and \$5.6 million to the Board of Governors of The University of North Carolina for the North Carolina Collaboratory, and details how the funds will be dispersed.

Section: 9F.2

Title: PRESCRIPTION DIGITAL THERAPEUTICS PILOT PROGRAM FOR OPIOID USE DISORDER TREATMENT

Summary: Directs the Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services (DMH/DD/SAS) to create a 2-year pilot program to measure the effectiveness of prescription digital therapeutics authorized by the federal government.

This section also requires DMH/DD/SAS to report on the results of the pilot program to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Health and Human Services within 6 months following the program's completion.

**Public Health
Budget Code 14430**

General Fund Budget

FY 2022-23

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$985,744,986
Receipts	\$814,352,013
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$171,392,973

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$8,954,979
Receipts	\$2,702,821
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$6,252,158

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$994,699,965
Receipts	\$817,054,834
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$177,645,131

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	1,968.960
Legislative Changes	7.000
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	1,975.960

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Public Health										
Budget Code 14430		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	23,518,341	13,880,701	9,637,640	3,085,000	2,585,000	500,000	26,603,341	16,465,701	10,137,640
1151	Forensic Tests for Alcohol	5,221,224	5,221,223	1	-	-	-	5,221,224	5,221,223	1
1152	Asbestos & Lead-based Paint - Hazard Man	2,234,642	1,958,060	276,582	-	-	-	2,234,642	1,958,060	276,582
1153	Environmental Health Regulation	9,225,253	5,722,871	3,502,382	-	-	-	9,225,253	5,722,871	3,502,382
1161	Public Health - Capacity Building	14,076,869	1,108,306	12,968,563	-	-	-	14,076,869	1,108,306	12,968,563
1171	State Center for Health Statistics	6,167,807	2,612,012	3,555,795	-	-	-	6,167,807	2,612,012	3,555,795
1172	Office of Chief Medical Examiner	15,672,847	3,902,086	11,770,761	4,750,000	-	4,750,000	20,422,847	3,902,086	16,520,761
1173	Vital Records	4,660,179	3,386,798	1,273,381	-	-	-	4,660,179	3,386,798	1,273,381
1174	Public Health - Lab	69,044,476	62,701,080	6,343,396	-	-	-	69,044,476	62,701,080	6,343,396
1175	Public Health - Surveillance	53,864,165	51,485,340	2,378,825	-	-	-	53,864,165	51,485,340	2,378,825
1261	Public Health - Promotion	6,239,975	5,360,831	879,144	-	-	-	6,239,975	5,360,831	879,144
1262	Office of Minority Health and Health Disp	3,186,616	-	3,186,616	-	-	-	3,186,616	-	3,186,616
1264	Public Health - Preparedness and Respons	10,077,424	7,995,226	2,082,198	-	-	-	10,077,424	7,995,226	2,082,198
126C	Access Outreach - Chronic Disease	3,052,460	2,278,242	774,218	-	-	-	3,052,460	2,278,242	774,218
1271	Children & Adult Health Prevention	31,506,640	21,874,891	9,631,749	-	-	-	31,506,640	21,874,891	9,631,749
1272	Child & Adult Nutrition Services	126,879,160	126,878,622	538	-	-	-	126,879,160	126,878,622	538
1311	HIV/STD Prevention Activities	20,165,796	14,693,454	5,472,342	-	-	-	20,165,796	14,693,454	5,472,342
1312	Medical Evaluation & Risk Assessment	1,518,159	775,167	742,992	-	-	-	1,518,159	775,167	742,992
1313	Wisewoman	864,419	864,419	-	-	-	-	864,419	864,419	-
1320	Breast and Cervical Cancer Control	4,563,356	2,955,906	1,607,450	-	-	-	4,563,356	2,955,906	1,607,450
1331	Immunization	11,300,521	10,167,830	1,132,691	-	-	-	11,300,521	10,167,830	1,132,691
1332	Children's Health Services	27,976,523	9,582,777	18,393,746	-	-	-	27,976,523	9,582,777	18,393,746
1370	Refugee Health Assessment	431,999	431,999	-	-	-	-	431,999	431,999	-
13A1	Maternal and Infant Health	59,866,960	37,646,785	22,220,175	-	-	-	59,866,960	37,646,785	22,220,175
13A2	Women, Infants and Children (WIC)	295,298,380	294,262,359	1,036,021	-	-	-	295,298,380	294,262,359	1,036,021
13B0	Oral Health Preventive Services	5,422,930	2,183,402	3,239,528	-	-	-	5,422,930	2,183,402	3,239,528
1421	Sickle Cell Adult Treatment	1,389,598	346,287	1,043,311	-	-	-	1,389,598	346,287	1,043,311
1441	Early Intervention	74,711,616	50,278,918	24,432,698	-	-	-	74,711,616	50,278,918	24,432,698
1460	Communicable Disease (HIV/AIDS and TB)	85,903,354	68,633,521	17,269,833	-	-	-	85,903,354	68,633,521	17,269,833
14A0	Sickle Cell Support - Children	3,307,944	639,986	2,667,958	-	-	-	3,307,944	639,986	2,667,958

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Public Health										
Budget Code 14430		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1910	Reserves and Transfers	3,992,004	119,565	3,872,439	-	-	-	3,992,004	119,565	3,872,439
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	4,403,349	4,403,349	-	-	-	-	4,403,349	4,403,349	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	117,821	117,821	-	117,821	117,821	-
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	501,079	-	501,079	501,079	-	501,079
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	501,079	-	501,079	501,079	-	501,079
Total		\$985,744,986	\$814,352,013	\$171,392,973	\$8,954,979	\$2,702,821	\$6,252,158	\$994,699,965	\$817,054,834	\$177,645,131

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

Public Health					
Budget Code 14430		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	115.000	-	-	115.000
1151	Forensic Tests for Alcohol	33.000	-	-	33.000
1152	Asbestos & Lead-based Paint - Hazard Managem	22.000	-	-	22.000
1153	Environmental Health Regulation	60.000	-	-	60.000
1161	Public Health - Capacity Building	20.000	-	-	20.000
1171	State Center for Health Statistics	56.000	-	-	56.000
1172	Office of Chief Medical Examiner	77.500	7.000	-	84.500
1173	Vital Records	62.000	-	-	62.000
1174	Public Health - Lab	213.530	-	-	213.530
1175	Public Health - Surveillance	53.000	-	-	53.000
1261	Public Health - Promotion	5.000	-	-	5.000
1262	Office of Minority Health and Health Dispar.	4.000	-	-	4.000
1264	Public Health - Preparedness and Response	37.000	-	-	37.000
126C	Access Outreach - Chronic Disease	11.000	-	-	11.000
1271	Children & Adult Health Prevention	57.550	-	-	57.550
1272	Child & Adult Nutrition Services	33.250	-	-	33.250
1311	HIV/STD Prevention Activities	120.750	-	-	120.750
1312	Medical Evaluation & Risk Assessment	13.000	-	-	13.000
1313	Wisewoman	4.000	-	-	4.000
1320	Breast and Cervical Cancer Control	9.900	-	-	9.900
1331	Immunization	45.000	-	-	45.000
1332	Children's Health Services	41.000	-	-	41.000
1370	Refugee Health Assessment	1.000	-	-	1.000
13A1	Maternal and Infant Health	45.000	-	-	45.000
13A2	Women, Infants and Children (WIC)	50.750	-	-	50.750
13B0	Oral Health Preventive Services	40.000	-	-	40.000
1421	Sickle Cell Adult Treatment	3.000	-	-	3.000
1441	Early Intervention	677.730	-	-	677.730
1460	Communicable Disease (HIV/AIDS and TB)	49.000	-	-	49.000
14A0	Sickle Cell Support - Children	9.000	-	-	9.000
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,968.960	7.000	-	1,975.960

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14430-Public Health

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 985,744,986
Less: Receipts	\$ 814,352,013
Net Appropriation	\$ 171,392,973
FTE	1,968.960

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

117 Compensation Increase Reserve

Provides funding for an additional 1% across-the-board salary increase for most employees, or an additional 2% across-the-board salary increase if the employee is paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or has a salary set in law. These increases are in addition to the 2.5% across-the-board salary increase already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.1)

Requirements	\$ 501,079 R
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 501,079
FTE	-

118 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve

Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.2)

Requirements	\$ 501,079 R
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 501,079
FTE	-

119 State Retirement Contributions

Allocates funds from the Retiree Supplement Reserve to pay increased contributions to the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) due to an additional one-time cost-of-living supplement for retirees of 1%. This supplement is in addition to the 3% supplement already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2, 39.19, and 39.20)

Requirements	\$ 117,821 NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 117,821 NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

**Service Support
Fund Code: 1110**

Requirements	\$ 23,518,341
Less: Receipts	\$ 13,880,701
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,637,640
FTE	115.000

**120 Mountain Area Pregnancy Services
Fund Code: 1110**

Provides a directed grant to Mountain Area Pregnancy Services, a nonprofit in Buncombe County. The revised total requirements for this organization are \$550,000. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 5.3)

Requirements	\$ 500,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000
FTE	-

**121 Pregnancy Centers
Fund Code: 1110**

Provides directed grants to Pregnancy Centers using funds from the Local Project Reserve. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(I), 5.3, and 9G.10)

Requirements	\$ 2,585,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,585,000 NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

Service Support Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	26,603,341
	Less: Receipts	\$	16,465,701
	Net Appropriation	\$	10,137,640
	FTE		115.000
<hr/>			
Disease/Injury Prevention and Control Fund Code: 1151, 1261, 1262, 126C, 1271, 1311, 1312, 13B0, 1421, 1460	Requirements	\$	163,606,752
	Less: Receipts	\$	121,367,018
	Net Appropriation	\$	42,239,734
	FTE		336.300
<hr/>			
122 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Disease/Injury Prevention and Control Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	163,606,752
	Less: Receipts	\$	121,367,018
	Net Appropriation	\$	42,239,734
	FTE		336.300
<hr/>			
Environmental Health Fund Code: 1152, 1153	Requirements	\$	11,459,895
	Less: Receipts	\$	7,680,931
	Net Appropriation	\$	3,778,964
	FTE		82.000
<hr/>			
123 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Environmental Health Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	11,459,895
	Less: Receipts	\$	7,680,931
	Net Appropriation	\$	3,778,964
	FTE		82.000
<hr/>			
Public Health - Capacity Building Fund Code: 1161	Requirements	\$	14,076,869
	Less: Receipts	\$	1,108,306
	Net Appropriation	\$	12,968,563
	FTE		20.000
<hr/>			
124 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Public Health - Capacity Building Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	14,076,869
	Less: Receipts	\$	1,108,306
	Net Appropriation	\$	12,968,563
	FTE		20.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

**State Center for Health Statistics
Fund Code: 1171**

Requirements	\$	6,167,807
Less: Receipts	\$	2,612,012
Net Appropriation	\$	3,555,795
FTE		56.000

125 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

State Center for Health Statistics Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	6,167,807
Less: Receipts	\$	2,612,012
Net Appropriation	\$	3,555,795
FTE		56.000

**Office of Chief Medical Examiner
Fund Code: 1172**

Requirements	\$	15,672,847
Less: Receipts	\$	3,902,086
Net Appropriation	\$	11,770,761
FTE		77.500

**126 Office of the Chief Medical Examiner
Fund Code: 1172**

Provides funding to support increased caseloads and address backlogs within the Office of the Chief Medical Examiner. Funds will be used to create 7 Forensic Pathologist positions and to increase the contract base-rate paid to decedent transportation providers. (SL 2022-74, Sec. 9G.1)

Requirements	\$	4,750,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	4,750,000
FTE		7.000

Office of Chief Medical Examiner Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	20,422,847
Less: Receipts	\$	3,902,086
Net Appropriation	\$	16,520,761
FTE		84.500

**Vital Records
Fund Code: 1173**

Requirements	\$	4,660,179
Less: Receipts	\$	3,386,798
Net Appropriation	\$	1,273,381
FTE		62.000

127 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Vital Records Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	4,660,179
Less: Receipts	\$	3,386,798
Net Appropriation	\$	1,273,381
FTE		62.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

State Laboratory for Public Health
Fund Code: 1174

Requirements	\$	69,044,476
Less: Receipts	\$	62,701,080
Net Appropriation	\$	6,343,396
FTE		213.530

128 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

State Laboratory for Public Health Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	69,044,476
Less: Receipts	\$	62,701,080
Net Appropriation	\$	6,343,396
FTE		213.530

Public Health Surveillance
Fund Code: 1175

Requirements	\$	53,864,165
Less: Receipts	\$	51,485,340
Net Appropriation	\$	2,378,825
FTE		53.000

129 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Public Health Surveillance Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	53,864,165
Less: Receipts	\$	51,485,340
Net Appropriation	\$	2,378,825
FTE		53.000

Public Health Preparedness and Response
Fund Code: 1264

Requirements	\$	10,077,424
Less: Receipts	\$	7,995,226
Net Appropriation	\$	2,082,198
FTE		37.000

130 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Public Health Preparedness and Response Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	10,077,424
Less: Receipts	\$	7,995,226
Net Appropriation	\$	2,082,198
FTE		37.000

Women's and Children's Health
Fund Code: 1272, 1313, 1320, 1331, 1332, 13A1, 13A2, 1441, 14A0

Requirements	\$	604,768,879
Less: Receipts	\$	533,277,602
Net Appropriation	\$	71,491,277
FTE		915.630

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

131 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Women's and Children's Health Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	604,768,879
Less: Receipts	\$	533,277,602
Net Appropriation	\$	71,491,277
FTE		915.630

**Refugee Health Assessment
Fund Code: 1370**

Requirements	\$	431,999
Less: Receipts	\$	431,999
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		1.000

132 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Refugee Health Assessment Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	431,999
Less: Receipts	\$	431,999
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		1.000

**Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments
Fund Code: 1910, 1991**

Requirements	\$	8,395,353
Less: Receipts	\$	4,522,914
Net Appropriation	\$	3,872,439
FTE		-

133 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

**Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and
Adjustments Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$	8,395,353
Less: Receipts	\$	4,522,914
Net Appropriation	\$	3,872,439
FTE		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	8,954,979
Less: Receipts	\$	2,702,821
Net Appropriation	\$	6,252,158

FTE 7.000

Recurring	\$	5,752,158
Nonrecurring	\$	500,000
Net Appropriation	\$	6,252,158

FTE 7.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	994,699,965
Revised Receipts	\$	817,054,834
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	177,645,131
Revised FTE		1,975.960

Special Provisions

2022 Session: 2022 Appropriations Act (S.L. 2022-74)

Division: Public Health

Section: 9G.1

Title: FUNDS FOR THE OFFICE OF THE CHIEF MEDICAL EXAMINER TO INCREASE THE TRANSPORTATION RATE FOR DEATH INVESTIGATIONS AND AUTOPSIES AND TO INCREASE THE NUMBER OF FORENSIC PATHOLOGIST POSITIONS

Summary: Directs the use of new funding to support increased caseloads and address backlogs within the Office of the Chief Medical Examiner.

Section: 9G.2

Title: CHANGE IN COMPOSITION OF MATERNAL MORTALITY REVIEW COMMITTEE

Summary: Amends G.S. 130A-33.60(b) to increase the membership of the Maternal Mortality Review Committee from 9 members to 20 members.

Section: 9G.3

Title: USE OF JUUL SETTLEMENT FUNDS

Summary: Amends S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 9G.10, 2021 Appropriations Act, to clarify that funds in the Youth Electronic Nicotine Dependence Abatement Fund can only be expended upon an act of appropriation by the General Assembly. It also specifies that nonrecurring funds appropriated for FY 2021-22 remain available until expended.

Section: 9G.4

Title: FILING OF DEATH CERTIFICATES

Summary: Requires local health departments and local registers of deeds to accept paper death certificates through August 31, 2022. The section amends G.S. 130A-115 to require death records to be filed electronically using the electronic North Carolina Database Application for Vital Events (NCDAVE) system starting September 1, 2022. The Department of Health and Human Services is authorized to impose an administrative penalty against any individual responsible for medical certification of death certificates who willfully and knowingly violates the requirement to submit an electronic form.

Section: 9G.5

Title: EXTENSION OF TERMS OF NC RARE DISEASES ADVISORY COUNCIL MEMBERS AND EXPANSION OF COUNCIL MEMBERSHIP

Summary: Amends G.S. 130A-33.65 to allow members of the NC Rare Disease Advisory Council to serve 3 consecutive terms, and adds a parent of a childhood rare disease survivor to the Council.

Section: 9G.6

Title: EXPANDED ACCESS TO CLIENT-SPECIFIC INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE NORTH CAROLINA IMMUNIZATION REGISTRY

Summary: Amends G.S. 130A-158.5 to grant access to client-specific immunization information contained within the web-based North Carolina Immunization Registry to Medicaid prepaid health plans and primary care case management entities.

Section: 9G.7

Title: AUTHORIZATION FOR STATE HEALTH DIRECTOR TO ISSUE STATEWIDE STANDING ORDERS TO FACILITATE THE ADMINISTRATION OF COVID-19 VACCINATIONS, DIAGNOSTIC TESTS, OR OTHER TREATMENTS

Summary: Authorizes the State Health Director to issue a standing order to facilitate vaccinations, diagnostic tests, or other treatments for COVID-19. The section does not authorize the State Health Director to require any individual to submit to vaccinations, diagnostic test, or other treatments for COVID-19.

Section: 9G.8

Title: MODIFICATIONS TO QUARANTINE AND ISOLATION AUTHORITY

Summary: Amends G.S. 130A-145(f) to modify the authority to issue a quarantine or isolation order. The section expands the authority to issue isolation or quarantine orders to include local health directors in addition to the State Health Director. Orders that apply statewide are limited to 7 days, and orders that apply less than statewide are limited to 30 days, unless the court grants an extension.

Section: 9G.9

Title: FLEXIBILITIES FOR REACCREDITATION/RECERTIFICATION OF ASBESTOS MANAGEMENT AND LEAD ABATEMENT PROFESSIONALS

Summary: Provides additional time for professionals performing asbestos management and lead abatement to complete recertifications.

Section: 9G.10

Title: FUNDS FOR PREGNANCY CENTERS

Summary: Provides an allocation schedule for the \$2.6 million nonrecurring appropriation from the Local Project Reserve for directed grants to pregnancy centers. Funds are allocated to 10 nonprofits specified in the section.

Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing Budget Code 14450

General Fund Budget

FY 2022-23

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$43,122,761
Receipts	\$34,037,306
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$9,085,455

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$84,362
Receipts	\$8,561
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$75,801

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$43,207,123
Receipts	\$34,045,867
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$9,161,256

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	336.510
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	336.510

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing										
Budget Code 14450		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	2,828,606	2,183,881	644,725	-	-	-	2,828,606	2,183,881	644,725
1261	Acc. & Outreach Deaf Community-Local	3,599,601	3,599,601	-	-	-	-	3,599,601	3,599,601	-
1410	Deaf & Hard of Hearing-Client Services	10,404,131	10,404,131	-	-	-	-	10,404,131	10,404,131	-
1420	Medical Eye Care Services	2,946,638	295,158	2,651,480	-	-	-	2,946,638	295,158	2,651,480
1451	Independent Living Services-Chore/Adj.	6,306,757	4,906,095	1,400,662	-	-	-	6,306,757	4,906,095	1,400,662
1452	Independent Living Rehabilitation Service	1,711,693	1,041,656	670,037	-	-	-	1,711,693	1,041,656	670,037
1481	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment	13,683,246	10,260,793	3,422,453	-	-	-	13,683,246	10,260,793	3,422,453
1482	Small Business Employment Services	983,628	983,628	-	-	-	-	983,628	983,628	-
1910	Reserves and Transfers	304,774	8,676	296,098	-	-	-	304,774	8,676	296,098
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	353,687	353,687	-	-	-	-	353,687	353,687	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	8,561	8,561	-	8,561	8,561	-
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	36,411	-	36,411	36,411	-	36,411
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	39,390	-	39,390	39,390	-	39,390
Total		\$43,122,761	\$34,037,306	\$9,085,455	\$84,362	\$8,561	\$75,801	\$43,207,123	\$34,045,867	\$9,161,256

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing					
Budget Code 14450		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	22.000	-	-	22.000
1261	Acc. & Outreach Deaf Community-Local	41.000	-	-	41.000
1410	Deaf & Hard of Hearing-Client Services	30.000	-	-	30.000
1420	Medical Eye Care Services	7.000	-	-	7.000
1451	Independent Living Services-Chore/Adj.	69.000	-	-	69.000
1452	Independent Living Rehabilitation Service	15.000	-	-	15.000
1481	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment	141.510	-	-	141.510
1482	Small Business Employment Services	11.000	-	-	11.000
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		336.510	-	-	336.510

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14450-Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 43,122,761
Less: Receipts	\$ 34,037,306
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,085,455
FTE	336.510

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

134 Compensation Increase Reserve

Provides funding for an additional 1% across-the-board salary increase for most employees, or an additional 2% across-the-board salary increase if the employee is paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or has a salary set in law. These increases are in addition to the 2.5% across-the-board salary increase already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 39.1 and 39.17)

Requirements	\$ 39,390 R
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 39,390
FTE	-

135 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve

Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.2)

Requirements	\$ 36,411 R
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 36,411
FTE	-

136 State Retirement Contributions

Allocates funds from the Retiree Supplement Reserve to pay increased contributions to the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) due to an additional one-time cost-of-living supplement for retirees of 1%. This supplement is in addition to the 3% supplement already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2, 39.19, and 39.20)

Requirements	\$ 8,561 NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,561 NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

**Service Support
Fund Code: 1110**

Requirements	\$ 2,828,606
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,183,881
Net Appropriation	\$ 644,725
FTE	22.000

137 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Service Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 2,828,606
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,183,881
Net Appropriation	\$ 644,725
FTE	22.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

Access and Outreach
Fund Code: 1261

Requirements	\$	3,599,601
Less: Receipts	\$	3,599,601
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		41.000

138 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Access and Outreach Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	3,599,601
Less: Receipts	\$	3,599,601
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		41.000

Deaf and Hard of Hearing Services/Support
Fund Code: 1410

Requirements	\$	10,404,131
Less: Receipts	\$	10,404,131
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		30.000

139 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Deaf and Hard of Hearing Services/Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	10,404,131
Less: Receipts	\$	10,404,131
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		30.000

Medical Eye Care Services
Fund Code: 1420

Requirements	\$	2,946,638
Less: Receipts	\$	295,158
Net Appropriation	\$	2,651,480
FTE		7.000

140 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Medical Eye Care Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	2,946,638
Less: Receipts	\$	295,158
Net Appropriation	\$	2,651,480
FTE		7.000

Blind Services/Support
Fund Code: 1451, 1452

Requirements	\$	8,018,450
Less: Receipts	\$	5,947,751
Net Appropriation	\$	2,070,699
FTE		84.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

141 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Blind Services/Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	8,018,450
Less: Receipts	\$	5,947,751
Net Appropriation	\$	2,070,699
FTE		84.000

**Vocational/Employment Services
Fund Code: 1481, 1482**

Requirements	\$	14,666,874
Less: Receipts	\$	11,244,421
Net Appropriation	\$	3,422,453
FTE		152.510

142 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Vocational/Employment Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	14,666,874
Less: Receipts	\$	11,244,421
Net Appropriation	\$	3,422,453
FTE		152.510

**Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments
Fund Code: 1910, 1991**

Requirements	\$	658,461
Less: Receipts	\$	362,363
Net Appropriation	\$	296,098
FTE		-

143 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

**Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and
Adjustments Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$	658,461
Less: Receipts	\$	362,363
Net Appropriation	\$	296,098
FTE		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	84,362
Less: Receipts	\$	8,561
Net Appropriation	\$	75,801

FTE -

Recurring \$ 75,801

Nonrecurring \$ -

Net Appropriation \$ 75,801

FTE -

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements \$ 43,207,123

Revised Receipts \$ 34,045,867

Revised Net Appropriation \$ 9,161,256

Revised FTE 336.510

Special Provisions

2022 Session: 2022 Appropriations Act (S.L. 2022-74)

Division: Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing

Section:

Title: No Special Provisions

Summary:

Social Services Budget Code 14440

General Fund Budget

FY 2022-23

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$1,998,027,899
Receipts	\$1,781,352,490
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$216,675,409

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$24,408,705
Receipts	\$11,957,801
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$12,450,904

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$2,022,436,604
Receipts	\$1,793,310,291
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$229,126,313

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	402.000
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	402.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Social Services										
Budget Code 14440		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	17,628,076	10,121,673	7,506,403	2,459,000	1,159,000	1,300,000	20,087,076	11,280,673	8,806,403
1121	EBCI Administrative Fund	781,931	244,740	537,191	-	-	-	781,931	244,740	537,191
1160	Child Welfare Training	8,818,044	5,755,495	3,062,549	-	-	-	8,818,044	5,755,495	3,062,549
1261	Food and Nutrition Education	8,593,423	8,593,423	-	-	-	-	8,593,423	8,593,423	-
1331	Family Preservation and Support	44,928,016	31,415,830	13,512,186	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	47,928,016	31,415,830	16,512,186
1371	Child Support Enforcement	150,745,817	150,100,263	645,554	-	-	-	150,745,817	150,100,263	645,554
1372	Food and Nutrition Services	204,254,686	202,726,270	1,528,416	-	-	-	204,254,686	202,726,270	1,528,416
1373	LIEAP	83,311,263	83,306,263	5,000	8,936,051	8,936,051	-	92,247,314	92,242,314	5,000
1374	Refugee Medical Assistance	36,979	36,979	-	-	-	-	36,979	36,979	-
1376	Medicaid Eligibility	312,938,048	312,581,722	356,326	-	-	-	312,938,048	312,581,722	356,326
1381	Refugee Cash and Social Services	4,048,800	3,798,800	250,000	-	-	-	4,048,800	3,798,800	250,000
1382	Work First Family Assistance	65,845,196	65,196,871	648,325	(332,429)	(332,429)	-	65,512,767	64,864,442	648,325
1383	Subsidized Child Care Administration	29,073,415	29,073,415	-	-	-	-	29,073,415	29,073,415	-
1384	Employment Benefits	22,336,537	22,336,537	-	4,120,834	3,620,834	500,000	26,457,371	25,957,371	500,000
1430	Child Protective Services	231,709,526	210,702,943	21,006,583	-	-	-	231,709,526	210,702,943	21,006,583
1451	Adult Home & Community Based Services	36,358,143	34,540,710	1,817,433	-	-	-	36,358,143	34,540,710	1,817,433
1453	Adult At Risk Case Management	34,862,961	33,987,961	875,000	-	-	-	34,862,961	33,987,961	875,000
1481	Work First Employment Services	26,322,266	25,866,533	455,733	-	-	-	26,322,266	25,866,533	455,733
1482	Food Nutrition Employment/Training	5,189,302	5,189,302	-	-	-	-	5,189,302	5,189,302	-
1491	Emergency Energy Assistance	33,530,749	33,530,749	-	1,941,494	1,941,494	-	35,472,243	35,472,243	-
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	52,391,333	52,391,333	-	-	-	-	52,391,333	52,391,333	-
1531	Adoption Services	152,906,426	104,466,499	48,439,927	-	-	-	152,906,426	104,466,499	48,439,927
1532	Foster Care	299,016,092	235,537,573	63,478,519	-	-	-	299,016,092	235,537,573	63,478,519
1570	State and County Special Assistance	119,576,902	68,999,695	50,577,207	-	(5,397,000)	5,397,000	119,576,902	63,602,695	55,974,207
1701	Non-Reimbursed County DSS Admin.	48,133,026	48,133,026	-	-	-	-	48,133,026	48,133,026	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	3,671,112	1,698,055	1,973,057	-	-	-	3,671,112	1,698,055	1,973,057
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	789,379	789,379	-	-	-	-	789,379	789,379	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	230,451	230,451	-	-	-	-	230,451	230,451	-
State and County Special Assistance										

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Social Services										
Budget Code 14440		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
N/A	Special Assistance Cost-of-Living Adjustme	-	-	-	4,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	4,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	29,851	29,851	-	29,851	29,851	-
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	126,952	-	126,952	126,952	-	126,952
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	126,952	-	126,952	126,952	-	126,952
Total		\$1,998,027,899	\$1,781,352,490	\$216,675,409	\$24,408,705	\$11,957,801	\$12,450,904	\$2,022,436,604	\$1,793,310,291	\$229,126,313

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

Social Services					
Budget Code 14440		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	67.000	-	-	67.000
1121	EBCI Administrative Fund	-	-	-	-
1160	Child Welfare Training	24.000	-	-	24.000
1261	Food and Nutrition Education	-	-	-	-
1331	Family Preservation and Support	5.000	-	-	5.000
1371	Child Support Enforcement	126.000	-	-	126.000
1372	Food and Nutrition Services	60.000	-	-	60.000
1373	LIEAP	-	-	-	-
1374	Refugee Medical Assistance	-	-	-	-
1376	Medicaid Eligibility	-	-	-	-
1381	Refugee Cash and Social Services	5.000	-	-	5.000
1382	Work First Family Assistance	-	-	-	-
1383	Subsidized Child Care Administration	-	-	-	-
1384	Employment Benefits	10.000	-	-	10.000
1430	Child Protective Services	37.000	-	-	37.000
1451	Adult Home & Community Based Services	-	-	-	-
1453	Adult At Risk Case Management	-	-	-	-
1481	Work First Employment Services	11.000	-	-	11.000
1482	Food Nutrition Employment/Training	4.000	-	-	4.000
1491	Emergency Energy Assistance	-	-	-	-
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	-	-	-	-
1531	Adoption Services	14.000	-	-	14.000
1532	Foster Care	39.000	-	-	39.000
1570	State and County Special Assistance	-	-	-	-
1701	Non-Reimbursed County DSS Admin.	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		402.000	-	-	402.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14440-Social Services

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,998,027,899
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,781,352,490
Net Appropriation	\$ 216,675,409
FTE	402.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

144 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 126,952 R
Provides funding for an additional 1% across-the-board salary increase for most employees, or an additional 2% across-the-board salary increase if the employee is paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or has a salary set in law. These increases are in addition to the 2.5% across-the-board salary increase already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 126,952
	FTE	-
145 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	Requirements	\$ 126,952 R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 126,952
	FTE	-
146 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 29,851 NR
Allocates funds from the Retiree Supplement Reserve to pay increased contributions to the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) due to an additional one-time cost-of-living supplement for retirees of 1%. This supplement is in addition to the 3% supplement already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2, 39.19, and 39.20)	Less: Receipts	\$ 29,851 NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-
Service Support Fund Code: 1110	Requirements	\$ 17,628,076
	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,121,673
	Net Appropriation	\$ 7,506,403
	FTE	67.000
147 Carolina Maternity Home Association, Inc. Fund Code: 1110	Requirements	\$ 1,300,000 NR
Provides a directed grant to Carolina Maternity Home Association, Inc., a nonprofit in Greensboro that provides housing and services to single pregnant women and single mothers. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 5.3)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,300,000
	FTE	-
148 Cabarrus Cooperative Christian Ministry, Inc. Fund Code: 1110	Requirements	\$ 500,000 NR
Provides a directed grant to Cabarrus Cooperative Christian Ministry, Inc., a nonprofit in Concord, using funds from the Local Project Reserve. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(f) and 5.3)	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000 NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

<p>149 The Salvation Army Fund Code: 1110 Provides a directed grant to the Salvation Army for the Salvation Army of Cabarrus and Stanly Counties using funds from the Local Project Reserve. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 500,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 500,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>150 Wilmington Area Rebuilding Ministry, Inc. Fund Code: 1110 Provides a directed grant to Wilmington Area Rebuilding Ministry, Inc., a nonprofit in Wilmington, using funds from the Local Project Reserve. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 100,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 100,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>151 Resource Connection Gateway, Inc. Fund Code: 1110 Provides a directed grant to Resource Connection Gateway, Inc., a nonprofit in Gastonia, using funds from the Local Project Reserve. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 34,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 34,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>152 Family Abuse Services of Alamance County, Inc. Fund Code: 1110 Provides a directed grant to Family Abuse Services of Alamance County, Inc., a nonprofit in Burlington, using funds from the Local Project Reserve. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 25,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 25,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>Service Support Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 20,087,076 Less: Receipts \$ 11,280,673 Net Appropriation \$ 8,806,403 FTE 67.000</p>
<p>Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians Admin. Fund Fund Code: 1121</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 781,931 Less: Receipts \$ 244,740 Net Appropriation \$ 537,191 FTE -</p>
<p>153 No direct change</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians Admin. Fund Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 781,931 Less: Receipts \$ 244,740 Net Appropriation \$ 537,191 FTE -</p>
<p>Child Welfare Training Fund Code: 1160</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 8,818,044 Less: Receipts \$ 5,755,495 Net Appropriation \$ 3,062,549 FTE 24.000</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

154 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Child Welfare Training Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	8,818,044
Less: Receipts	\$	5,755,495
Net Appropriation	\$	3,062,549
FTE		24.000

**Food and Nutrition Services
Fund Code: 1261, 1372, 1482**

Requirements	\$	218,037,411
Less: Receipts	\$	216,508,995
Net Appropriation	\$	1,528,416
FTE		64.000

155 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Food and Nutrition Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	218,037,411
Less: Receipts	\$	216,508,995
Net Appropriation	\$	1,528,416
FTE		64.000

**Family Preservation and Support
Fund Code: 1331**

Requirements	\$	44,928,016
Less: Receipts	\$	31,415,830
Net Appropriation	\$	13,512,186
FTE		5.000

**156 Child Advocacy Centers
Fund Code: 1331**

Provides additional funding for Children's Advocacy Centers of North Carolina, Inc. (CACNC). At least 75% of the funds must be distributed to child advocacy centers in the State that are in good standing with CACNC. The revised total requirements for Child Advocacy Centers is \$10.1 million. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 9I.3)

Requirements	\$	3,000,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	3,000,000
FTE		-

Family Preservation and Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	47,928,016
Less: Receipts	\$	31,415,830
Net Appropriation	\$	16,512,186
FTE		5.000

**Child Support Enforcement
Fund Code: 1371**

Requirements	\$	150,745,817
Less: Receipts	\$	150,100,263
Net Appropriation	\$	645,554
FTE		126.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

157 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Child Support Enforcement Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	150,745,817
Less: Receipts	\$	150,100,263
Net Appropriation	\$	645,554
FTE		126.000

**Low Income Energy Assistance Program
Fund Code: 1373**

Requirements	\$	83,311,263
Less: Receipts	\$	83,306,263
Net Appropriation	\$	5,000
FTE		-

**158 LIHEAP - Low Income Energy Assistance Program
Fund Code: 1373**

Increases federal Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program Block Grant (LIHEAP) funding for the Low Income Energy Assistance Program (LIEAP). This increase includes \$3 million from the federal Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act. Total LIHEAP funding for LIEAP is \$55.2 million. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 9L.1)

Requirements	\$	5,761,490 R
Less: Receipts	\$	5,761,490 R
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

**159 LIHEAP - County Administration
Fund Code: 1373**

Increases federal LIHEAP funding for the administration of services at the county departments of social services. Total LIHEAP funding for county administration is \$7.0 million. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 9L.1)

Requirements	\$	264,734 R
Less: Receipts	\$	264,734 R
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

**160 LIHEAP - Weatherization Program
Fund Code: 1373**

Increases federal LIHEAP funding for the Weatherization Program. Total LIHEAP funding for this program is \$10.5 million. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 9L.1)

Requirements	\$	1,812,105 R
Less: Receipts	\$	1,812,105 R
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

**161 LIHEAP - Weatherization Program Local Residential Energy Efficiency Service Providers
Fund Code: 1373**

Increases federal LIHEAP funding for local residential energy efficiency service providers through the Weatherization Program due to additional availability. Total LIHEAP funding for this purpose is \$629,413. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 9L.1)

Requirements	\$	105,680 R
Less: Receipts	\$	105,680 R
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

**162 LIHEAP - Weatherization Program Administration
Fund Code: 1373**

Increases federal LIHEAP funding for Weatherization Program administration. Total LIHEAP funding for this purpose is \$679,413. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 9L.1)

Requirements	\$	155,680 R
Less: Receipts	\$	155,680 R
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

**163 LIHEAP - HARRP
Fund Code: 1373**

Increases federal LIHEAP funding for the Heating and Air Repair and Replacement Program (HARRP). Total LIHEAP funding for this program is \$6.4 million. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 9L.1)

Requirements	\$	628,228 R
Less: Receipts	\$	628,228 R
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

164 LIHEAP - HARRP Local Residential Energy Efficiency

Service Providers

Fund Code: 1373

Increases federal LIHEAP funding for HARRP local residential energy efficiency service providers. Total LIHEAP funding for this purpose is \$349,383.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 9L.1)

Requirements	\$	66,567 R
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>66,567 R</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

165 LIHEAP - HARRP Administration

Fund Code: 1373

Increases federal LIHEAP funding for HARRP administration. Total LIHEAP funding for HARRP administration is \$424,383.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 9L.1)

Requirements	\$	141,567 R
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>141,567 R</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Low Income Energy Assistance Program Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	92,247,314
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>92,242,314</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	5,000
FTE		-

Refugee Services

Fund Code: 1374, 1381

Requirements	\$	4,085,779
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>3,835,779</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	250,000
FTE		5.000

166 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>-</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Refugee Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	4,085,779
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>3,835,779</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	250,000
FTE		5.000

Medicaid Eligibility

Fund Code: 1376

Requirements	\$	312,938,048
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>312,581,722</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	356,326
FTE		-

167 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>-</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Medicaid Eligibility Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	312,938,048
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>312,581,722</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	356,326
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

Work First

Fund Code: 1382, 1481

Requirements	\$	92,167,462
Less: Receipts	\$	91,063,404
Net Appropriation	\$	1,104,058
<hr/>		
FTE		11.000

168 TANF - Modernization Project

Fund Code: 1382

Reduces federal TANF (Temporary Assistance for Needy Families) block grant funding to the TANF Modernization Project. Total TANF funding for this project is \$1.7 million. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 9L.1)

Requirements	\$	(332,429) R
Less: Receipts	\$	(332,429) R
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Work First Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	91,835,033
Less: Receipts	\$	90,730,975
Net Appropriation	\$	1,104,058
<hr/>		
FTE		11.000

Subsidized Child Care Administration

Fund Code: 1383

Requirements	\$	29,073,415
Less: Receipts	\$	29,073,415
Net Appropriation	\$	0
<hr/>		
FTE		-

169 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Subsidized Child Care Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	29,073,415
Less: Receipts	\$	29,073,415
Net Appropriation	\$	-
<hr/>		
FTE		-

Employment Benefits

Fund Code: 1384

Requirements	\$	22,336,537
Less: Receipts	\$	22,336,537
Net Appropriation	\$	0
<hr/>		
FTE		10.000

170 Supportive Employment Opportunities

Fund Code: 1384

Provides funding to Marketing Association for Rehabilitation Centers (MARC), Inc., a nonprofit in Fletcher, NC that supports vocational rehabilitation and developmental training for adults with physical or mental disabilities.

Requirements	\$	500,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	500,000
FTE		-

171 CSBG - Community Action Agencies

Fund Code: 1384

Increases federal Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) funding for Community Action Agencies (CAAs). Total CSBG funding for CAAs is \$24.5 million. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 9L.1)

Requirements	\$	3,620,834 R
Less: Receipts	\$	3,620,834 R
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

Employment Benefits Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	26,457,371
	Less: Receipts	\$	25,957,371
	Net Appropriation	\$	500,000
	FTE		10.000
Child Protective Services Fund Code: 1430	Requirements	\$	231,709,526
	Less: Receipts	\$	210,702,943
	Net Appropriation	\$	21,006,583
	FTE		37.000
172 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Child Protective Services Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	231,709,526
	Less: Receipts	\$	210,702,943
	Net Appropriation	\$	21,006,583
	FTE		37.000
Adult Community Based Services Fund Code: 1451	Requirements	\$	36,358,143
	Less: Receipts	\$	34,540,710
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,817,433
	FTE		-
173 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Adult Community Based Services Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	36,358,143
	Less: Receipts	\$	34,540,710
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,817,433
	FTE		-
Adult At Risk Case Management Fund Code: 1453	Requirements	\$	34,862,961
	Less: Receipts	\$	33,987,961
	Net Appropriation	\$	875,000
	FTE		-
174 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Adult At Risk Case Management Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	34,862,961
	Less: Receipts	\$	33,987,961
	Net Appropriation	\$	875,000
	FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

**Emergency Energy Assistance
Fund Code: 1491**

Requirements	\$	33,530,749
Less: Receipts	\$	33,530,749
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		-

**175 LIHEAP - Crisis Intervention Program
Fund Code: 1491**

Increases federal LIHEAP funding for the Crisis Intervention Program (CIP). Total LIHEAP funding for the CIP is \$34.7 million.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 9L.1)

Requirements	\$	1,941,494 R
Less: Receipts	\$	1,941,494 R
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Emergency Energy Assistance Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	35,472,243
Less: Receipts	\$	35,472,243
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

**Adult Protection and Guardianship
Fund Code: 1510**

Requirements	\$	52,391,333
Less: Receipts	\$	52,391,333
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		-

176 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Adult Protection and Guardianship Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	52,391,333
Less: Receipts	\$	52,391,333
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

**Adoption
Fund Code: 1531**

Requirements	\$	152,906,426
Less: Receipts	\$	104,466,499
Net Appropriation	\$	48,439,927
FTE		14.000

177 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Adoption Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	152,906,426
Less: Receipts	\$	104,466,499
Net Appropriation	\$	48,439,927
FTE		14.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

**Foster Care
Fund Code: 1532**

Requirements	\$	299,016,092
Less: Receipts	\$	235,537,573
Net Appropriation	\$	63,478,519
FTE		39.000

178 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Foster Care Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	299,016,092
Less: Receipts	\$	235,537,573
Net Appropriation	\$	63,478,519
FTE		39.000

**State and County Special Assistance
Fund Code: 1570**

Requirements	\$	119,576,902
Less: Receipts	\$	68,999,695
Net Appropriation	\$	50,577,207
FTE		-

**179 Special Assistance In-Home Program Changes
Fund Code: 1570**

Provides funds to replace a transfer from the HCBS Fund that was not allowed by the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services. The funds support the State share of costs for changes in the State and County Special Assistance (SA) program that bring the SA in-home program into parity with the SA adult care home program.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 9A.1)

(A related item also appears in the Health and Human Services section in the HCBS Fund, Budget Code 24446.)

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	(5,397,000) R
Net Appropriation	\$	5,397,000
FTE		-

180 Special Assistance Cost-of-Living Adjustment

Moves up the effective date for an annual cost-of-living adjustment on SA income eligibility limits from January 1, 2024 to January 1, 2023. Counties are responsible for 50% of the increased costs.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 9A.1)

Requirements	\$	4,000,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	2,000,000 R
Net Appropriation	\$	2,000,000
FTE		-

State and County Special Assistance Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	123,576,902
Less: Receipts	\$	65,602,695
Net Appropriation	\$	57,974,207
FTE		-

**Local/County Operations
Fund Code: 1701**

Requirements	\$	48,133,026
Less: Receipts	\$	48,133,026
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		-

**181 No direct change
Fund Code: 1701**

(This fund code was omitted in error from the original Committee Report. It is included here to ensure that all funds are accounted for and shown in the report.)

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

Local/County Operations Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	48,133,026
Less: Receipts	\$	48,133,026
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

**Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments
Fund Code: 1900, 1991, 1992**

Requirements	\$	4,690,942
Less: Receipts	\$	2,717,885
Net Appropriation	\$	1,973,057
FTE		-

**182 TANF - County Departments of Social Services
Fund Code: 1900**

Reduces federal funding transferred from the TANF block grant to the Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) for county departments of social services. Total funding transferred from TANF to SSBG for this purpose is \$7.5 million. Combined with the increase in SSBG fund availability, total block grant funding for county departments of social services remains unchanged.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 9L.1)

Requirements	\$	(5,549,940) R
Less: Receipts	\$	(5,549,940) R
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

**183 SSBG - County Departments of Social Services
Fund Code: 1900**

Increases federal SSBG funding for the county departments of social services. Total SSBG funding for this purpose is \$25.5 million. Combined with the decrease in TANF funds transferred, total block grant funding available for county departments of social services remains unchanged.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 9L.1)

Requirements	\$	5,549,940 R
Less: Receipts	\$	5,549,940 R
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

**Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and
Adjustments Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$	4,690,942
Less: Receipts	\$	2,717,885
Net Appropriation	\$	1,973,057
FTE		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	24,408,705
Less: Receipts	\$	11,957,801
Net Appropriation	\$	12,450,904
FTE		-

Recurring	\$	8,150,904
Nonrecurring	\$	4,300,000
Net Appropriation	\$	12,450,904
FTE		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	2,022,436,604
Revised Receipts	\$	1,793,310,291
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	229,126,313
Revised FTE		402.000

Special Provisions

2022 Session: 2022 Appropriations Act (S.L. 2022-74)

Division: Social Services

Section: 9I.1

Title: LOW INCOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM/ALLOW FLEXIBILITY WHEN ADDITIONAL FUNDS AVAILABLE

Summary: Amends G.S. 108A-25.4 to increase the income eligibility limit and maximum payment amount under the Low-Income Energy Assistance Program. The income eligibility threshold is increased from 130% to 150% of the federal poverty level, and the maximum payment per household per fiscal year is increased from \$600 to \$1,000.

Section: 9I.2

Title: INCREASE FOSTER CARE ADMINISTRATIVE RATE WITH EXISTING FUNDS

Summary: Requires the Division of Social Services to increase the administrative rate for foster care using available funds in the foster care budget.

Section: 9I.3

Title: ADDITIONAL CHILD ADVOCACY CENTER FUNDS

Summary: Amends S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 9I.17, 2021 Appropriations Act, to increase the allocation to Children's Advocacy Centers of North Carolina, Inc. (CACNC) by \$3 million in FY 2022-23. At least 75% of the funds must go to child advocacy centers that are in good standing with CACNC.

Section: 9I.4

Title: EXTEND TIME FOR FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICES APPEALS DECISIONS

Summary: Amends G.S. 108A-79 to increase from 45 to 60 the maximum number of days allowed between a request for an administrative hearing related to the food and nutrition services program and a final decision. If the hearing is delayed at the request of the appellant, the decision can be delayed by no more than the delay requested by the appellant.

Vocational Rehabilitation Services Budget Code 14480

General Fund Budget

FY 2022-23

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$157,729,471
Receipts	\$115,719,592
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$42,009,879

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$354,912
Receipts	\$37,336
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$317,576

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$158,084,383
Receipts	\$115,756,928
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$42,327,455

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	989.250
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	989.250

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Vocational Rehabilitation Services										
Budget Code 14480		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	10,276,002	7,593,153	2,682,849	-	-	-	10,276,002	7,593,153	2,682,849
1261	VR & IL Client Advocacy & Assistance	355,843	355,843	-	-	-	-	355,843	355,843	-
1263	Outreach - Service Access Grant	301,642	301,642	-	-	-	-	301,642	301,642	-
1452	Independent Living - Rehabilitation	20,194,539	6,613,123	13,581,416	-	-	-	20,194,539	6,613,123	13,581,416
1470	Assistive Technology Equipment Loan	2,645,258	1,178,443	1,466,815	-	-	-	2,645,258	1,178,443	1,466,815
1480	Vocational Rehabilitation	121,228,555	98,236,856	22,991,699	-	-	-	121,228,555	98,236,856	22,991,699
1910	Reserves & Transfers	1,325,097	37,997	1,287,100	-	-	-	1,325,097	37,997	1,287,100
1991	Indirect Reserve	1,402,535	1,402,535	-	-	-	-	1,402,535	1,402,535	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	37,336	37,336	-	37,336	37,336	-
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	158,788	-	158,788	158,788	-	158,788
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	158,788	-	158,788	158,788	-	158,788
Total		\$157,729,471	\$115,719,592	\$42,009,879	\$354,912	\$37,336	\$317,576	\$158,084,383	\$115,756,928	\$42,327,455

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

Vocational Rehabilitation Services					
Budget Code 14480		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	76.750	-	-	76.750
1261	VR & IL Client Advocacy & Assistance	4.000	-	-	4.000
1263	Outreach - Service Access Grant	3.000	-	-	3.000
1452	Independent Living - Rehabilitation	66.000	-	-	66.000
1470	Assistive Technology Equipment Loan	18.000	-	-	18.000
1480	Vocational Rehabilitation	821.500	-	-	821.500
1910	Reserves & Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		989.250	-	-	989.250

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14480-Vocational Rehabilitation Services

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 157,729,471
Less: Receipts	\$ 115,719,592
Net Appropriation	\$ 42,009,879
FTE	989.250

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

184 Compensation Increase Reserve

Provides funding for an additional 1% across-the-board salary increase for most employees, or an additional 2% across-the-board salary increase if the employee is paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or has a salary set in law. These increases are in addition to the 2.5% across-the-board salary increase already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.1)

Requirements	\$ 158,788 R
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 158,788
FTE	-

185 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve

Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.2)

Requirements	\$ 158,788 R
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 158,788
FTE	-

186 State Retirement Contributions

Allocates funds from the Retiree Supplement Reserve to pay increased contributions to the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) due to an additional one-time cost-of-living supplement for retirees of 1%. This supplement is in addition to the 3% supplement already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2, 39.19, and 39.20)

Requirements	\$ 37,336 NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 37,336 NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

**Service Support
Fund Code: 1110**

Requirements	\$ 10,276,002
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,593,153
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,682,849
FTE	76.750

187 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Service Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 10,276,002
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,593,153
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,682,849
FTE	76.750

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

Access and Outreach
Fund Code: 1261, 1263

Requirements	\$	657,485
Less: Receipts	\$	657,485
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		7.000

188 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Access and Outreach Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	657,485
Less: Receipts	\$	657,485
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		7.000

Independent Living Services
Fund Code: 1452, 1470

Requirements	\$	22,839,797
Less: Receipts	\$	7,791,566
Net Appropriation	\$	15,048,231
FTE		84.000

189 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Independent Living Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	22,839,797
Less: Receipts	\$	7,791,566
Net Appropriation	\$	15,048,231
FTE		84.000

Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment Services
Fund Code: 1480

Requirements	\$	121,228,555
Less: Receipts	\$	98,236,856
Net Appropriation	\$	22,991,699
FTE		821.500

190 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment Services
Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	121,228,555
Less: Receipts	\$	98,236,856
Net Appropriation	\$	22,991,699
FTE		821.500

Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments
Fund Code: 1910, 1991

Requirements	\$	2,727,632
Less: Receipts	\$	1,440,532
Net Appropriation	\$	1,287,100
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

191 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	2,727,632
Less: Receipts	\$	1,440,532
Net Appropriation	\$	1,287,100
FTE		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	354,912
Less: Receipts	\$	37,336
Net Appropriation	\$	317,576
FTE		-

Recurring	\$	317,576
Nonrecurring	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	317,576
FTE		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	158,084,383
Revised Receipts	\$	115,756,928
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	42,327,455
Revised FTE		989.250

Special Provisions

2022 Session: 2022 Appropriations Act (S.L. 2022-74)

Division: Vocational Rehabilitation Services

Section:

Title: No Special Provisions

Summary:

**Agriculture,
Natural, and
Economic
Resources
Section D**

Agriculture and Consumer Services - General Fund Budget Code 13700

General Fund Budget

FY 2022-23

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$225,820,109
Receipts	\$62,920,117
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$162,899,992

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$14,461,431
Receipts	\$417,356
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$14,044,075

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$240,281,540
Receipts	\$63,337,473
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$176,944,067

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	1,821.521
Legislative Changes	2.000
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	1,823.521

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Agriculture and Consumer Services - General Fund										
Budget Code 13700		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1011	General Administration	2,417,853	262,182	2,155,671	-	-	-	2,417,853	262,182	2,155,671
1012	Administrative Services	2,598,801	1,020,064	1,578,737	-	-	-	2,598,801	1,020,064	1,578,737
1013	Public Affairs	559,426	-	559,426	-	-	-	559,426	-	559,426
1014	Human Resources	2,214,338	341,729	1,872,609	-	-	-	2,214,338	341,729	1,872,609
1017	Emergency Programs Division	1,943,490	72,909	1,870,581	190,000	-	190,000	2,133,490	72,909	2,060,581
1018	Internal Audit	432,817	107,662	325,155	-	-	-	432,817	107,662	325,155
1019	IT Services	3,559,801	317,678	3,242,123	-	-	-	3,559,801	317,678	3,242,123
1020	Markets	13,065,908	3,555,232	9,510,676	-	-	-	13,065,908	3,555,232	9,510,676
1027	Property and Construction	856,372	254,726	601,646	-	-	-	856,372	254,726	601,646
1035	Small Farms	328,693	37,500	291,193	120,000	-	120,000	448,693	37,500	411,193
1040	Agronomic Services	5,429,361	1,320,590	4,108,771	-	-	-	5,429,361	1,320,590	4,108,771
1050	Federal - State Agricultural Statistics	1,223,250	185,051	1,038,199	-	-	-	1,223,250	185,051	1,038,199
1070	Commercial Feed and Pet Food	1,976,100	1,566,476	409,624	-	-	-	1,976,100	1,566,476	409,624
1090	Pesticide Control and Analysis	4,296,209	4,168,975	127,234	-	-	-	4,296,209	4,168,975	127,234
1100	Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Analysis	13,445,470	3,861,523	9,583,947	508,000	-	508,000	13,953,470	3,861,523	10,091,947
1120	Structural Pest	1,412,930	811,876	601,054	-	-	-	1,412,930	811,876	601,054
1130	Veterinary Services	15,097,491	3,056,046	12,041,445	-	-	-	15,097,491	3,056,046	12,041,445
1140	Meat and Poultry Inspection	9,080,689	4,571,433	4,509,256	-	-	-	9,080,689	4,571,433	4,509,256
1150	Weights and Measures Inspection	1,357,173	367,000	990,173	-	-	-	1,357,173	367,000	990,173
1160	Gasoline and Oil Inspection	5,999,526	5,999,526	-	-	-	-	5,999,526	5,999,526	-
1175	Seed and Fertilizer	1,789,086	963,665	825,421	-	-	-	1,789,086	963,665	825,421
1180	Plant Protection	6,087,776	2,094,396	3,993,380	-	-	-	6,087,776	2,094,396	3,993,380
1190	Research Stations - Operations	15,857,743	2,722,770	13,134,973	737,000	-	737,000	16,594,743	2,722,770	13,871,973
1210	Distribution of USDA Donations	6,620,197	4,045,760	2,574,437	-	-	-	6,620,197	4,045,760	2,574,437
1510	NC Forest Service (NCFS)	52,973,740	11,716,620	41,257,120	3,200,000	-	3,200,000	56,173,740	11,716,620	44,457,120
1530	NCFS - Dare Bomb Range	1,647,755	1,647,755	-	-	-	-	1,647,755	1,647,755	-
1535	NCFS - Young Offenders Program	1,286,236	-	1,286,236	-	-	-	1,286,236	-	1,286,236
1610	NCFS - Federal Grants	5,141,611	5,141,611	-	-	-	-	5,141,611	5,141,611	-
1611	Soil and Water Conservation	13,903,614	1,059,350	12,844,264	-	-	-	13,903,614	1,059,350	12,844,264
1990	Reserves and Transfers	31,784,062	217,421	31,566,641	7,200,000	200,000	7,000,000	38,984,062	417,421	38,566,641

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Agriculture and Consumer Services - General Fund										
Budget Code 13700		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	1,432,591	1,432,591	-	-	-	-	1,432,591	1,432,591	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	924,823	-	924,823	924,823	-	924,823
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	924,823	-	924,823	924,823	-	924,823
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	217,356	217,356	-	217,356	217,356	-
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	439,429	-	439,429	439,429	-	439,429
Total		\$225,820,109	\$62,920,117	\$162,899,992	\$14,461,431	\$417,356	\$14,044,075	\$240,281,540	\$63,337,473	\$176,944,067

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

Agriculture and Consumer Services - General Fund					
Budget Code 13700		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1011	General Administration	19.800	-	-	19.800
1012	Administrative Services	29.000	-	-	29.000
1013	Public Affairs	6.000	-	-	6.000
1014	Human Resources	14.000	-	-	14.000
1017	Emergency Programs Division	16.000	2.000	-	18.000
1018	Internal Audit	4.000	-	-	4.000
1019	IT Services	21.000	-	-	21.000
1020	Markets	97.000	-	-	97.000
1027	Property and Construction	8.000	-	-	8.000
1035	Small Farms	3.000	-	-	3.000
1040	Agronomic Services	59.000	-	-	59.000
1050	Federal - State Agricultural Statistics	13.000	-	-	13.000
1070	Commercial Feed and Pet Food	22.000	-	-	22.000
1090	Pesticide Control and Analysis	50.800	-	-	50.800
1100	Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Analysis	129.000	-	-	129.000
1120	Structural Pest	18.700	-	-	18.700
1130	Veterinary Services	140.002	-	-	140.002
1140	Meat and Poultry Inspection	118.000	-	-	118.000
1150	Weights and Measures Inspection	17.000	-	-	17.000
1160	Gasoline and Oil Inspection	74.000	-	-	74.000
1175	Seed and Fertilizer	24.000	-	-	24.000
1180	Plant Protection	63.000	-	-	63.000
1190	Research Stations - Operations	163.000	-	-	163.000
1210	Distribution of USDA Donations	43.000	-	-	43.000
1510	NC Forest Service (NCFS)	564.269	-	-	564.269
1530	NCFS - Dare Bomb Range	15.000	-	-	15.000
1535	NCFS - Young Offenders Program	17.000	-	-	17.000
1610	NCFS - Federal Grants	25.750	-	-	25.750
1611	Soil and Water Conservation	47.200	-	-	47.200
1990	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,821.521	2.000	-	1,823.521

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13700-Agriculture and Consumer Services - General Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 225,820,109
Less: Receipts	\$ 62,920,117
Net Appropriation	\$ 162,899,992
FTE	1,821.521

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

<p>1 Compensation Increase Reserve</p> <p>Provides funding for an additional 1% across-the-board salary increase for most employees, or an additional 2% across-the-board salary increase if the employee is paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or has a salary set in law. These increases are in addition to the 2.5% across-the-board salary increase already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 39.1, 39.3, and 39.4)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 924,823 R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 924,823</p> <p>-</p>
<p>2 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve</p> <p>Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.2)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 924,823 R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 924,823</p> <p>-</p>
<p>3 State Retirement Contributions</p> <p>Allocates funds from the Retiree Supplement Reserve to pay increased contributions to the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) due to an additional one-time cost-of-living supplement for retirees of 1%. This supplement is in addition to the 3% supplement already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2, 39.19, and 39.20)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 217,356 NR</p> <p>\$ 217,356 NR</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>-</p>

Departmentwide

<p>4 Information Technology Rates</p> <p>Adjusts funding based on the FY 2022-23 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 439,429 R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 439,429</p> <p>-</p>
--	---	--

<p>Administration</p> <p>Fund Code: 1011, 1012, 1013, 1014, 1018, 1019, 1027, 1050</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 13,862,658</p> <p>\$ 2,489,092</p> <p>\$ 11,373,566</p> <p>114.800</p>
--	---	--

<p>5 No direct change</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>-</p>
----------------------------------	---	--

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	13,862,658
Less: Receipts	\$	2,489,092
Net Appropriation	\$	11,373,566
FTE		114.800

Agricultural Services

Fund Code: 1020, 1035, 1040, 1175, 1180, 1190, 1210, 1611

Requirements	\$	63,082,378
Less: Receipts	\$	15,799,263
Net Appropriation	\$	47,283,115
FTE		499.200

6 Agribusiness Internships

Fund Code: 1035

Provides funds for annual internships that provide an opportunity to work directly on farms or within the agricultural industry.

Requirements	\$	120,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	120,000
FTE		-

7 Research Stations Operating Increase

Fund Code: 1190

Provides additional funding to support operations including agricultural research, mitigating the increased costs of livestock feed, seeds, fuel, and equipment repair. The total amount available for Research Stations' operations in FY 2022-23 is \$3.5 million.

Requirements	\$	737,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	737,000
FTE		-

Agricultural Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	63,939,378
Less: Receipts	\$	15,799,263
Net Appropriation	\$	48,140,115
FTE		499.200

Consumer Protection

Fund Code: 1017, 1070, 1090, 1100, 1120, 1130, 1140, 1150, 1160

Requirements	\$	54,609,078
Less: Receipts	\$	24,475,764
Net Appropriation	\$	30,133,314
FTE		585.502

8 Emergency Programs Division Personnel

Fund Code: 1017

Provides funds for an Operating Chief and an Equipment Supervisor and associated operating costs to support emergency response, including preparation for and response to emergencies such as natural disasters and animal diseases.

Requirements	\$	190,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	190,000
FTE		2.000

9 Food and Drug Lab Maintenance Agreements

Fund Code: 1100

Provides funds for maintenance agreements for laboratory equipment in the Food and Drug Lab. The total amount available for this purpose is \$583,000 in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$	508,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	508,000
FTE		-

Consumer Protection Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	55,307,078
Less: Receipts	\$	24,475,764
Net Appropriation	\$	30,831,314
FTE		587.502

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

NC Forest Service (NCFS)

Fund Code: 1510, 1530, 1535, 1610

Requirements	\$	61,049,342
Less: Receipts	\$	18,505,986
Net Appropriation	\$	42,543,356
FTE		622.019

10 Equipment Maintenance and Repairs

Fund Code: 1510

Provides funds for the ongoing maintenance of equipment used in preventing and fighting wildfires.

Requirements	\$	500,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	500,000
FTE		-

11 Overtime and On-call Pay

Fund Code: 1510

Provides funds to pay NCFS staff for overtime and on-call hours required for emergency response efforts.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 10.1)

Requirements	\$	500,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	500,000
FTE		-

(S.L. 2022-67, Sec. 3, Amend Veterinary Practice/DACS Budget, amends this item to include all NCFS employees who earn compensation for overtime or on-call hours.)

12 Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)

Fund Code: 1510

Provides funds for PPE used in fighting wildfires. The total amount available for Forestry equipment in FY 2022-23 is \$2.7 million.

Requirements	\$	200,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	200,000
FTE		-

13 Forest Development Program

Fund Code: 1510

Provides funds for the Forest Development Program to assist landowners with forest management, tree planting, and technical support to adopt and follow best management practices. This appropriation is in addition to the assessments on primary forest products which support this program, as defined in G.S. 106-1030. The total amount available for this program in FY 2022-23 is \$3.0 million.

Requirements	\$	1,000,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,000,000
FTE		-

(A related item also appears in the Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources (AgNER) section in the Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services (DACS) Special Fund, Budget Code 23705).

14 Prescribed Burning

Fund Code: 1510

Provides funds for matching grants to forest owners for prescribed burning. The total amount available for this program in FY 2022-23 is \$2 million.

Requirements	\$	1,000,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,000,000
FTE		-

NC Forest Service (NCFS) Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	64,249,342
Less: Receipts	\$	18,505,986
Net Appropriation	\$	45,743,356
FTE		622.019

Reserves

Fund Code: 1990, 1991

Requirements	\$	33,216,653
Less: Receipts	\$	1,650,012
Net Appropriation	\$	31,566,641
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

<p>15 Eastern NC Food Commercialization Center Fund Code: 1990 Provides a directed grant to the Eastern NC Food Commercialization Center for operating costs. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 500,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 500,000 FTE -</p>
<p>16 Juneberry Ridge Educational Foundation Fund Code: 1990 Provides a directed grant from the Local Project Reserve to the Juneberry Ridge Educational Foundation for an agricultural education pilot program focusing on regenerative agriculture, or permaculture, in a small community environment. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 200,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 200,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>17 Reinvestment Partners Fund Code: 1990 Provides a directed grant to Reinvestment Partners for its Produce Prescription Program. These funds shall be matched with \$1 of non-State funds for every \$1 of State funds. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 5.3 and 10.4)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 5,000,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 5,000,000 FTE -</p>
<p>18 Swine Biogas Cost Share Program Fund Code: 1990 Provides a directed grant to the NC Foundation for Soil and Water Conservation for cost-share assistance to swine farmers for the installation of anaerobic digesters for the production of biogas. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 5.3 and 10.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,500,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 1,500,000 FTE -</p>
<p>Reserves Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 40,416,653 Less: Receipts \$ 1,850,012 Net Appropriation \$ 38,566,641 FTE -</p>
<p>Total Legislative Changes</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 14,461,431 Less: Receipts \$ 417,356 Net Appropriation \$ 14,044,075 FTE 2.000</p>
<p>Revised Budget</p>	<p>Recurring \$ 7,044,075 Nonrecurring \$ 7,000,000 Net Appropriation \$ 14,044,075 FTE 2.000</p>
<p>Revised Requirements</p>	<p>\$ 240,281,540</p>
<p>Revised Receipts</p>	<p>\$ 63,337,473</p>
<p>Revised Net Appropriation</p>	<p>\$ 176,944,067</p>
<p>Revised FTE</p>	<p>1,823.521</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

23702-Agriculture and Consumer Services - Disaster Recovery

	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	
Requirements	\$ 870,291
Receipts	\$ <u>114,234</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>756,057</u>
FTE	3.000

Legislative Changes

**Tropical Storm Fred Crop Loss Assistance Program
Fund Code: 2965**

19 Tropical Storm Fred Crop Loss Assistance Grants Fund Code: 2965	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000 NR
Budgets receipts from the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund (SERDRF) for additional assistance to applicants affected by Tropical Storm Fred. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 5.4)	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>5,000,000 NR</u>
	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-
20 Freeze Crop Loss Assistance Grants Fund Code: 2965	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000 NR
Budgets receipts from SERDRF for additional assistance to applicants affected by the freeze disaster in several western counties from April 2, 2021, to April 21, 2021. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 5.4)	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>5,000,000 NR</u>
	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 10,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ <u>10,000,000</u>
Net Change	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 10,870,291
Revised Receipts	\$ <u>10,114,234</u>
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>756,057</u>
Revised FTE	3.000

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	31,984,498
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>756,057</u>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 31,228,441

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

23705-Agriculture and Consumer Services - Forest Development Fund

		<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>		
Requirements		\$ 1,988,470
Receipts		\$ <u>1,873,036</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance		\$ <u>115,434</u>
FTE		1.750
<u>Legislative Changes</u>		
21 Forest Development Program	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000 R
Budgets the transfer of funds for the Forest Development Program.	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>1,000,000 R</u>
	Net Change	\$ -
(A related item also appears in the AgNER section in the DACS General Fund, Budget Code 13700).	FTE	-
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>		
	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>1,000,000</u>
	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-
<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Revised Requirements		\$ 2,988,470
Revised Receipts		\$ <u>2,873,036</u>
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance		\$ <u>115,434</u>
Revised FTE		1.750
<u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u>		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		32,625,121
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance		\$ <u>115,434</u>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance		\$ 32,509,687

Special Provisions

2022 Session: 2022 Appropriations Act (S.L. 2022-74)

Department: Agriculture and Consumer Services

Section: 10.1

Title: MODIFICATION OF FOREST SERVICE OVERTIME PAY

Summary: Directs the Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services (DACS) to provide overtime compensation to employees of the North Carolina Forest Service (NCFS) who are exempt from the Fair Labor Standards Act for overtime and on-call hours. This section also clarifies that these funds may only be used for overtime compensation and any remaining funds shall revert to the General Fund at the end of each fiscal year.

(S.L. 2022-67, Sec. 3, Amend Veterinary Practice Act/DACS Budget, amends this item to include all NCFS employees who earn compensation for overtime or on-call hours.)

Section: 10.2

Title: MODIFY FOOD BANK AND FOOD ASSISTANCE GOLDEN LEAF FUNDING

Summary: Amends S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 10.6, 2021 Appropriations Act, to allow Golden L.E.A.F. to spend up to \$2 million in grants to school-based weekend food assistance programs. This section also expands the program, which provides grants to nonprofit organizations in becoming eligible partner agencies, to include grants to current partner agencies to expand or enhance their capacity. Golden L.E.A.F. may use up to 8% of the \$10 million allocated for these programs for administration.

Section: 10.3

Title: SWINE BIOGAS PRODUCTION SYSTEM COST SHARE FUNDS

Summary: Sets the cost share and maximum grant amount for the directed grant to the NC Foundation for Soil and Water Conservation at a 75% cost share assistance to swine farmers and a maximum of \$100,000 per project for the installation of anaerobic digesters to produce biogas.

Section: 10.4

Title: PRODUCE PRESCRIPTION FUNDS

Summary: Sets the match required for the directed grant to Reinvestment Partners for its Produce Prescription Program. This section requires funds to be matched with \$1 of non-State funds for every \$1 of State funds.

2022 Session: Amend Veterinary Practice Act/DACS Budget (S.L. 2022-67)

Department: Agriculture and Consumer Services

Section: 3

Title: AMEND VETERINARY PRACTICE ACT/DACS BUDGET

Summary: Amends S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 10.1, 2022 Appropriations Act, to remove the limitation of funds appropriated to compensate NCFS staff who are exempt from the Fair Labor Standards Act for overtime or on-call hours, allowing DACS to compensate all NCFS employees for overtime or on-call hours.

**Commerce
Budget Code 14600**

General Fund Budget

FY 2022-23

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$69,662,265
Receipts	\$56,969,545
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$12,692,720

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$1,155,560
Receipts	\$22,094
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$1,133,466

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$70,817,825
Receipts	\$56,991,639
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$13,826,186

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	171.051
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	171.051

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Commerce										
Budget Code 14600		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1111	Administrative Services	5,975,537	2,733,778	3,241,759	160,000	-	160,000	6,135,537	2,733,778	3,401,759
1113	Science Technology and Innovation	364,501	-	364,501	-	-	-	364,501	-	364,501
1120	Management Information System Division	1,189,594	-	1,189,594	785,540	-	785,540	1,975,134	-	1,975,134
1130	Labor and Economic Analysis	4,182,662	3,282,842	899,820	-	-	-	4,182,662	3,282,842	899,820
1534	Rural Economic Development Division	676,227	-	676,227	-	-	-	676,227	-	676,227
1552	Welcome Centers	2,804,439	101,021	2,703,418	-	-	-	2,804,439	101,021	2,703,418
1581	Industrial Finance Center	576,583	-	576,583	-	-	-	576,583	-	576,583
1620	Community Assistance	1,707,414	26,000	1,681,414	-	-	-	1,707,414	26,000	1,681,414
1631	Community Dev. Block Grants (CDBG)	49,583,522	48,956,533	626,989	-	-	-	49,583,522	48,956,533	626,989
1632	Neighborhood Stabilization Program	1,739,670	1,739,670	-	-	-	-	1,739,670	1,739,670	-
1635	CDBG - Disaster	107,196	107,196	-	-	-	-	107,196	107,196	-
1912	Reserves and Transfers	754,920	22,505	732,415	-	-	-	754,920	22,505	732,415
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	22,094	22,094	-	22,094	22,094	-
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	93,963	-	93,963	93,963	-	93,963
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	93,963	-	93,963	93,963	-	93,963
Total		\$69,662,265	\$56,969,545	\$12,692,720	\$1,155,560	\$22,094	\$1,133,466	\$70,817,825	\$56,991,639	\$13,826,186

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

Commerce					
Budget Code 14600		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1111	Administrative Services	45.655	-	-	45.655
1113	Science Technology and Innovation	2.800	-	-	2.800
1120	Management Information System Division	6.360	-	-	6.360
1130	Labor and Economic Analysis	39.300	-	-	39.300
1534	Rural Economic Development Division	4.730	-	-	4.730
1552	Welcome Centers	42.250	-	-	42.250
1581	Industrial Finance Center	4.796	-	-	4.796
1620	Community Assistance	14.100	-	-	14.100
1631	Community Dev. Block Grants (CDBG)	10.060	-	-	10.060
1632	Neighborhood Stabilization Program	1.000	-	-	1.000
1635	CDBG - Disaster	-	-	-	-
1912	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		171.051	-	-	171.051

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14600-Commerce

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 69,662,265
Less: Receipts	\$ 56,969,545
Net Appropriation	\$ 12,692,720
FTE	171.051

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

22 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 93,963 R
Provides funding for an additional 1% across-the-board salary increase for most employees, or an additional 2% across-the-board salary increase if the employee is paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or has a salary set in law. These increases are in addition to the 2.5% across-the-board salary increase already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 39.1 and 39.4)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 93,963
	FTE	-
23 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	Requirements	\$ 93,963 R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 93,963
	FTE	-
24 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 22,094 NR
Allocates funds from the Retiree Supplement Reserve to pay increased contributions to the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) due to an additional one-time cost-of-living supplement for retirees of 1%. This supplement is in addition to the 3% supplement already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2, 39.19, and 39.20)	Less: Receipts	\$ 22,094 NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Administrative Services	Requirements	\$ 7,741,714
Fund Code: 1111, 1120, 1581	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,733,778
	Net Appropriation	\$ 5,007,936
	FTE	56.811

25 Information Technology Rates	Requirements	\$ 785,540 R
Fund Code: 1120	Less: Receipts	\$ -
Adjusts funding based on the FY 2022-23 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	Net Appropriation	\$ 785,540
	FTE	-

26 Liaison for Economic Development	Requirements	\$ 160,000 R
Fund Code: 1111	Less: Receipts	\$ -
Budgets the transfer of funds to the Department of Transportation for a dedicated liaison to work with Commerce and EDPNC to ensure efficient communication and coordination on transportation projects for economic development projects.	Net Appropriation	\$ 160,000
	FTE	-

(A related item also appears in the Transportation section in the Highway Fund, Budget Code 84210.)

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

Administrative Services Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	8,687,254
	Less: Receipts	\$	2,733,778
	Net Appropriation	\$	5,953,476
	FTE		56.811
<hr/>			
Office of Science & Technology Fund Code: 1113	Requirements	\$	364,501
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	364,501
	FTE		2.800
<hr/>			
27 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Office of Science & Technology Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	364,501
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	364,501
	FTE		2.800
<hr/>			
Labor & Economic Analysis Fund Code: 1130	Requirements	\$	4,182,662
	Less: Receipts	\$	3,282,842
	Net Appropriation	\$	899,820
	FTE		39.300
<hr/>			
28 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Labor & Economic Analysis Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	4,182,662
	Less: Receipts	\$	3,282,842
	Net Appropriation	\$	899,820
	FTE		39.300
<hr/>			
Rural Economic Development Fund Code: 1534, 1620, 1631, 1632	Requirements	\$	53,706,833
	Less: Receipts	\$	50,722,203
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,984,630
	FTE		29.890
<hr/>			
29 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Rural Economic Development Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	53,706,833
	Less: Receipts	\$	50,722,203
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,984,630
	FTE		29.890

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

Welcome Centers	Requirements	\$	2,804,439
Fund Code: 1551, 1552	Less: Receipts	\$	101,021
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,703,418
	FTE		42.250
30 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Welcome Centers Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	2,804,439
	Less: Receipts	\$	101,021
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,703,418
	FTE		42.250
CDBG - Disaster	Requirements	\$	107,196
Fund Code: 1635	Less: Receipts	\$	107,196
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		-
31 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
CDBG - Disaster Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	107,196
	Less: Receipts	\$	107,196
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Total Legislative Changes	Requirements	\$	1,155,560
	Less: Receipts	\$	22,094
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,133,466
	FTE		-
	Recurring	\$	1,133,466
	Nonrecurring	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,133,466
	FTE		-
Revised Budget			
Revised Requirements		\$	70,817,825
Revised Receipts		\$	56,991,639
Revised Net Appropriation		\$	13,826,186
Revised FTE			171.051

**Commerce - State Aid
Budget Code 14601**

General Fund Budget

FY 2022-23

Enacted Budget	
Requirements	\$20,205,810
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$20,205,810
Legislative Changes	
Requirements	\$3,925,000
Receipts	\$2,425,000
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$1,500,000
Revised Budget	
Requirements	\$24,130,810
Receipts	\$2,425,000
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$21,705,810

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	-
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Commerce - State Aid										
Budget Code 14601		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1121	Biotechnology Center	15,600,338	-	15,600,338	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	17,100,338	-	17,100,338
1122	High Point Furniture Market	2,305,472	-	2,305,472	-	-	-	2,305,472	-	2,305,472
1123	Research Triangle Institute International	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	1,500,000
1913	State Aid to Non-State Entities	800,000	-	800,000	2,425,000	2,425,000	-	3,225,000	2,425,000	800,000
Total		\$20,205,810	-	\$20,205,810	\$3,925,000	\$2,425,000	\$1,500,000	\$24,130,810	\$2,425,000	\$21,705,810

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

Commerce - State Aid					
Budget Code 14601		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1121	Biotechnology Center	-	-	-	-
1122	High Point Furniture Market	-	-	-	-
1123	Research Triangle Institute International	-	-	-	-
1913	State Aid to Non-State Entities	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14601-Commerce - State Aid

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 20,205,810
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 20,205,810
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

<p>State Aid Fund Code: 1121, 1122, 1123</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 19,405,810 Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 19,405,810</p> <p>FTE -</p>
<p>32 NC Biotechnology Center Fund Code: 1121</p> <p>Provides funds for grants and loans, job training, and job creation for the NC Biotechnology Center. The revised net appropriation for the NC Biotechnology Center is \$17.1 million in FY 2022-23. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 11.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 500,000 R 1,000,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 1,500,000</p> <p>FTE -</p>
<p>State Aid Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 20,905,810 Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 20,905,810</p> <p>FTE -</p>
<p>Directed Grants Fund Code: 1913</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 800,000 Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 800,000</p> <p>FTE -</p>
<p>33 Countywide Community Development Corporation Fund Code: 1913</p> <p>Provides a directed grant from the Local Project Reserve to the Countywide Community Development Corporation in Navassa. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 125,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 125,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ -</p> <p>FTE -</p>
<p>34 City of Lumberton Fund Code: 1913</p> <p>Provides a directed grant from the Local Project Reserve to the City of Lumberton for downtown revitalization, river walk and economic development park improvements. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,100,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 1,100,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ -</p> <p>FTE -</p>
<p>35 Moore County Partners in Progress Fund Code: 1913</p> <p>Provides a directed grant from the Local Project Reserve to Moore County Partners in Progress for economic development opportunities. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,200,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 1,200,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ -</p> <p>FTE -</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**FY 2022-23****Directed Grants Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$	3,225,000
Less: Receipts	\$	2,425,000
Net Appropriation	\$	800,000
FTE		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	3,925,000
Less: Receipts	\$	2,425,000
Net Appropriation	\$	1,500,000
FTE		-

Recurring	\$	500,000
Nonrecurring	\$	1,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$	1,500,000
FTE		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	24,130,810
Revised Receipts	\$	2,425,000
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	21,705,810
Revised FTE		-

Commerce - Economic Development Budget Code 14602

General Fund Budget

FY 2022-23

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$163,018,236
Receipts	\$120,000

Net Appropriation	\$162,898,236
-------------------	---------------

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$42,750,000
Receipts	\$41,500,000

Net Appropriation	\$1,250,000
-------------------	-------------

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$205,768,236
Receipts	\$41,620,000

Net Appropriation	\$164,148,236
-------------------	---------------

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	-
-----------------------	---

Legislative Changes	-
----------------------------	---

Revised Budget	-
-----------------------	---

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Commerce - Economic Development										
Budget Code 14602		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1114	Economic Development Partnership	20,080,926	120,000	19,960,926	42,750,000	41,500,000	1,250,000	62,830,926	41,620,000	21,210,926
1914	Commerce Economic Development	142,937,310	-	142,937,310	-	-	-	142,937,310	-	142,937,310
Total		\$163,018,236	\$120,000	\$162,898,236	\$42,750,000	\$41,500,000	\$1,250,000	\$205,768,236	\$41,620,000	\$164,148,236

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

Commerce - Economic Development					
Budget Code 14602		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1114	Economic Development Partnership	-	-	-	-
1914	Commerce Economic Development	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14602-Commerce - Economic Development

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 163,018,236
Less: Receipts	\$ 120,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 162,898,236
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

Economic Development Partnership NC Fund Code: 1114	Requirements	\$ 20,080,926
	Less: Receipts	\$ 120,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 19,960,926
	FTE	-
36 EDPNC Recruitment and Retention Fund Code: 1114	Requirements	\$ 250,000 R
Provides funds for recruitment and retention at the Economic Development Partnership of NC (EDPNC).	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000
	FTE	-
37 Megasites Readiness Program Fund Code: 1114	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000 NR
Provides funds to the Department of Commerce for its contract with EDPNC to contract with a national site selection firm to identify megasites for advanced manufacturing site selection searches. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 11.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-
38 Travel and Tourism Marketing Fund Code: 1114	Requirements	\$ 20,000,000 NR
Budgets the transfer of funds from the Economic Development Project Reserve to Commerce for its contract with EDPNC for travel and tourism marketing. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(i) and 11.4)	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,000,000 NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-
39 Business Marketing Fund Code: 1114	Requirements	\$ 20,000,000 NR
Budgets the transfer of funds from the Economic Development Project Reserve to Commerce for its contract with EDPNC for business marketing. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(i) and 11.4)	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,000,000 NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-
40 Rural Tourism Recovery Fund Code: 1114	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000 NR
Budgets the transfer of funds from the Economic Development Project Reserve to Commerce for its contract with EDPNC for rural tourism recovery. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(i) and 11.5)	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,500,000 NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-
Economic Development Partnership NC Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 62,830,926
	Less: Receipts	\$ 41,620,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 21,210,926
	FTE	-
Economic Development Grants Fund Code: 1914	Requirements	\$ 142,937,310
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 142,937,310
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

41 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Economic Development Grants Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	142,937,310
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	142,937,310
FTE		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	42,750,000
Less: Receipts	\$	41,500,000
Net Appropriation	\$	1,250,000
FTE		-

Recurring	\$	250,000
Nonrecurring	\$	1,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$	1,250,000
FTE		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	205,768,236
Revised Receipts	\$	41,620,000
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	164,148,236
Revised FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24609-Commerce - Special - General Fund

	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session	
Requirements	\$ 149,069,571
Receipts	\$ 134,069,571
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	<u>\$ 15,000,000</u>
FTE	3.250

Legislative Changes

Economic Development Special Funds

Fund Code: 2539, 2560, 2562, 2565, 2568, 2586, 2587, 2590, 2599

42 Job Maintenance and Capital Development Fund			
Fund Code: 2586	Requirements	\$	5,000,000 NR
Budgets receipts from the Economic Development Project Reserve to the Job Maintenance and Capital Development Fund.	Less: Receipts	\$	<u>5,000,000 NR</u>
(S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(i) and 11.6)	Net Change	\$	-
	FTE		-
43 Site Infrastructure Development Fund			
Fund Code: 2599	Requirements	\$	7,000,000 NR
Budgets receipts from the Economic Development Project Reserve to the Site Infrastructure Development Fund for the grant agreement with the United States Golf Association. The total amount authorized for this purpose since FY 2020-21 is \$25 million.	Less: Receipts	\$	<u>7,000,000 NR</u>
(S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(i) and 11.7)	Net Change	\$	-
	FTE		-
44 Job Development Investment Grant (JDIG) Transfer			
Fund Code: 2565	Requirements	\$	12,000,000 NR
Transfers funds from the cash balance in the JDIG Special Revenue Fund to the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund (SCIF) (Budget Code 24001).	Less: Receipts	\$	-
(A related item also appears in the Capital section in the SCIF Special Fund, Budget Code 24001.)	Net Change	\$	12,000,000
	FTE		-
45 One NC Transfer			
Fund Code: 2560	Requirements	\$	8,000,000 NR
Transfers funds from the cash balance in the One NC Fund to the SCIF (Budget Code 24001).	Less: Receipts	\$	-
(A related item also appears in the Capital section in the SCIF Special Fund, Budget Code 24001.)	Net Change	\$	8,000,000
	FTE		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	32,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$	12,000,000
Net Change	\$	20,000,000

FTE -

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	181,069,571
Revised Receipts	\$	146,069,571
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	35,000,000
Revised FTE		3.250

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		244,858,381
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	35,000,000
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	209,858,381

Special Provisions

2022 Session: 2022 Appropriations Act (S.L. 2022-74)

Department: Commerce

Section: 11.1

Title: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT MODIFICATIONS

Summary: Notwithstanding S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 11.1(a), 2021 Appropriations Act, to allocate and direct the use of federal Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds for FY 2022-23. The Department of Commerce (Commerce) is required to report by September 1, 2022, on the uses of the CDBG funds to various entities within the North Carolina General Assembly (NCGA).

Section: 11.2

Title: NC BIOTECHNOLOGY CENTER

Summary: Allocates and directs the use of funds appropriated to the North Carolina Biotechnology Center.

Section: 11.3

Title: RURAL TRANSFORMATION GRANTS CLARIFICATION

Summary: Amends S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 11.12, 2021 Appropriations Act, to provide Commerce flexibility in administering the Rural Transformation Grant program.

Section: 11.4

Title: EDPNC MARKETING FUNDING CLARIFICATIONS

Summary: Repeals S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 11.11, 2021 Appropriations Act, as amended by S.L. 2021-189, Sec. 4.1, Budget Technical Corrections, which directed Commerce to use \$60 million in funds from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund (SFRF) for tourism and business marketing of the State.

Subsection (b) appropriates \$60 million from the Economic Development Project Reserve to Commerce for its contract with the Economic Development Partnership of NC (EDPNC) and directs EDPNC to use \$30 million of these funds for travel and tourism marketing and \$30 million for business marketing. No more than \$20 million may be spent on each purpose by June 30, 2023.

Subsection (c) specifies that marketing the State to the defense industry is an allowable use of these funds and requires a report on the expenditure of funds for marketing to the defense industry to various entities within the NCGA by September 15 of each year in which funds are expended.

Section: 11.5

Title: RURAL TOURISM RECOVERY FUNDS AND PILOT PROGRAM MODIFICATIONS

Summary: Amends S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 11.11A, 2021 Appropriations Act, as amended by S.L. 2021-189, Sec. 4.2, Budget Technical Corrections, to appropriate funds from the Economic Development Project Reserve instead of the SFRF for the Rural Tourism Recovery pilot program.

Section: 11.6

Title: JMAC PROGRAM EXPANSION

Summary: Amends G.S. 143B-437.012 to expand eligibility for the Job Maintenance and Capital Development (JMAC) program to include a supply-chain impact manufacturing employer that invests at least \$110 million in private funds and retains at least 420 full-time equivalent employees while transitioning away from coal-based energy products. The section also increases Commerce's authority to grant awards under this program from seven to eight, awards and from \$154 million to \$159 million.

Subsection (b) appropriates \$5 million from the Economic Development Project Reserve to Commerce for the JMAC program.

Section: 11.7

Title: REVISE SPORTS CHAMPIONSHIP EMPLOYER CAP

Summary: Amends G.S. 143B-437.02(l) to increase the cap on agreements made under the Site Infrastructure Development Fund (SIDF) from \$42 million to \$49 million.

Subsection (b) appropriates \$7 million from the Economic Development Project Reserve to Commerce for the SIDF.

Section: 11.8

Title: COLLEGIATE SPORTS EMPLOYER RETENTION FUNDS

Summary: Appropriates \$15 million from the Economic Development Project Reserve to Commerce for an agreement with a qualifying collegiate sports employer that is procuring a new headquarters in the State, contingent upon the award of a Job Development Investment Grant (JDIG) to a qualifying project. The sports employer must keep the headquarters in the State for at least 15 years and hold certain collegiate championship tournaments in the State by the close of the 2032-2033 academic year.

Subsection (b) requires Commerce to submit a report on the conditions of the agreement and status of the funds to various entities within the NCGA by September 1 of each year until the conditions in the agreement are fulfilled.

Section: 11.9

Title: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT TRANSFORMATIVE PROJECT FUNDS

Summary: Appropriates \$450 million from the Economic Development Project Reserve to Commerce to support a transformative economic development project in Chatham County, contingent upon the award of a JDIG to a qualifying project.

Subsection (c) requires Commerce to submit a report on the use of these funds and current status of the project to various entities within the NCGA by September 1 of each year until all funds have been expended.

Section: 11.10

Title: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT HIGH-YIELD PROJECT FUNDS

Summary: Appropriates \$112.5 million from the Economic Development Project Reserve to Commerce to support a high-yield economic development project in Chatham County, contingent upon the award of a JDIG to a qualifying project.

Subsection (c) requires Commerce to submit a report on the use of these funds and current status of the project to various entities within the NCGA by September 1 of each year until all funds have been expended.

(S.L. 2022-75, Sec. 19, Regulatory Reform Act of 2022, amends this section to clarify the funds are for a business that engages in manufacturing at the project site.)

Section: 11.11

Title: MEGASITES READINESS PROGRAM

Summary: Creates the North Carolina Megasite Fund (Fund) as a special fund within Commerce and directs EDPNC to administer a megasite readiness grant program from this Fund.

Subsection (d) allocates the first \$1 million appropriated to the Fund for a contract with a national site selection firm to identify megasites suitable for advanced manufacturing site selection searches. This subsection allocates all other funds appropriated to the Fund for local government grants for the acquisition of megasites identified by the site selection firm.

Subsection (g) requires Commerce to report by May 1 annually to various entities within the NCGA on the number of grant awards made, the amount of funds remaining to be awarded, and the status of the megasites acquired under the program.

Section: 11.12

Title: RAPID RECOVERY LOAN EXTENSION

Summary: Amends S.L. 2020-4, Sec. 4.2, 2020 COVID-19 Recovery Act, to extend the loan term for the Rapid Recovery Loan program by two years, and amends the definition of net loan funds.

Section: 11.13

Title: INCREASE QUALIFYING PROJECT FUNDING IN RANDOLPH COUNTY

Summary: Appropriates \$225 million from the Economic Development Project Reserve to Commerce to support a transitional economic development project at the Guilford-Randolph megasite. This appropriation is conditional on the manufacturer electing to exercise the option to qualify as a Phase II transitional project per S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 11.19(c), 2021 Appropriations Act, and meeting additional job creation and investment requirements and is in addition to the funds appropriated to support the project in S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 11.19.

Subsection (c) requires Commerce to submit a report on the use of these funds and current status of the project to various entities within the NCGA by September 1 of each year until all funds have been expended.

(S.L. 2022-75, Sec. 20, Regulatory Reform Act of 2022, amends this section to reduce the number of eligible and expansion positions a business must create to receive the funds.)

2022 Session: Regulatory Reform Act of 2022 (S.L. 2022-75)

Department: Commerce

Section: 19

Title: AMEND PARAMETERS FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT HIGH-YIELD PROJECT FUNDS

Summary: Amends S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 11.10, 2022 Appropriations Act, to clarify that funds appropriated to support a high-yield economic development project in Chatham County are for a business that engages in manufacturing at the project site.

Section: 20

Title: AMEND PARAMETERS FOR QUALIFYING PROJECT FUNDING IN RANDOLPH COUNTY

Summary: Amends S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 11.13, 2022 Appropriations Act, to reduce the number of eligible and expansion positions a business must create to receive the funds appropriated in that section.

Environmental Quality - General Fund Budget Code 14300

General Fund Budget

FY 2022-23

Enacted Budget	
Requirements	\$270,201,810
Receipts	\$168,141,345
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$102,060,465
Legislative Changes	
Requirements	\$3,930,585
Receipts	\$109,558
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$3,821,027
Revised Budget	
Requirements	\$274,132,395
Receipts	\$168,250,903
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$105,881,492

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	1,141.871
Legislative Changes	8.000
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	1,149.871

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Environmental Quality - General Fund										
Budget Code 14300		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1130	Regional Field Offices Support Services	3,564,435	1,194,567	2,369,868	-	-	-	3,564,435	1,194,567	2,369,868
1140	Administrative Services	17,483,487	3,322,424	14,161,063	362,335	-	362,335	17,845,822	3,322,424	14,523,398
1315	Marine Fisheries (DMF) - Administration	3,343,234	613,392	2,729,842	-	-	-	3,343,234	613,392	2,729,842
1320	DMF - Research and Management	13,913,842	4,287,941	9,625,901	-	-	-	13,913,842	4,287,941	9,625,901
1325	DMF - Law Enforcement	8,689,416	3,618,434	5,070,982	-	-	-	8,689,416	3,618,434	5,070,982
1460	Water Infrastructure (DWI)	107,042,069	83,277,237	23,764,832	-	-	-	107,042,069	83,277,237	23,764,832
1490	Water Resources - Water Supply Protection	6,077,007	5,683,526	393,481	-	-	-	6,077,007	5,683,526	393,481
1495	DMF - Shellfish Sanitation	2,403,202	303,352	2,099,850	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	3,403,202	303,352	3,099,850
1610	Natural Res. Planning and Construction	1,118,805	854,664	264,141	-	-	-	1,118,805	854,664	264,141
1615	Environ. Assist. and Cust. Serv. (DEACS)	3,712,660	80,700	3,631,960	-	-	-	3,712,660	80,700	3,631,960
1620	Water Planning	6,031,116	2,276,157	3,754,959	-	-	-	6,031,116	2,276,157	3,754,959
1625	Coastal Management (DCM)	9,653,936	8,029,003	1,624,933	-	-	-	9,653,936	8,029,003	1,624,933
1635	Laboratory Services Water Sciences	2,949,102	748,774	2,200,328	199,232	-	199,232	3,148,334	748,774	2,399,560
1660	Groundwater Protection	1,416,736	1,416,736	-	-	-	-	1,416,736	1,416,736	-
1665	Underground Storage Tanks (UST)	5,052,145	5,052,145	-	-	-	-	5,052,145	5,052,145	-
1671	UST Compliance, Inspect., and Permit.	6,433,687	4,900,940	1,532,747	-	-	-	6,433,687	4,900,940	1,532,747
1690	Control	20,605,334	10,662,127	9,943,207	275,931	-	275,931	20,881,265	10,662,127	10,219,138
1695	Permit Fee	4,501,145	4,501,145	-	-	-	-	4,501,145	4,501,145	-
1705	Albemarle/Pamlico Sounds	1,345,608	1,345,608	-	-	-	-	1,345,608	1,345,608	-
1710	EPA Grant	545,868	545,868	-	-	-	-	545,868	545,868	-
1720	Non-Point Source	5,329,725	5,329,725	-	-	-	-	5,329,725	5,329,725	-
1725	Wetlands Program Development	504,310	504,310	-	-	-	-	504,310	504,310	-
1730	Energy, Mining, and Land Res. (DEMLR)	267,046	-	267,046	200,000	-	200,000	467,046	-	467,046
1735	DEMLR - Geological Survey	2,043,981	327,643	1,716,338	-	-	-	2,043,981	327,643	1,716,338
1740	DEMLR - Land Quality	6,844,062	1,622,241	5,221,821	-	-	-	6,844,062	1,622,241	5,221,821
1749	Energy Office (SEO)	497,957	-	497,957	-	-	-	497,957	-	497,957
1760	Waste Management	14,907,710	9,589,927	5,317,783	475,837	-	475,837	15,383,547	9,589,927	5,793,620
1770	Air Quality Control	4,641,294	4,641,294	-	373,360	-	373,360	5,014,654	4,641,294	373,360
1910	Reserves and Transfers	5,971,879	100,453	5,871,426	-	-	-	5,971,879	100,453	5,871,426
1940	Federal - Special - Indirect	3,311,012	3,311,012	-	-	-	-	3,311,012	3,311,012	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Environmental Quality - General Fund										
Budget Code 14300		<u>Enacted Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	109,558	109,558	-	109,558	109,558	-
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	467,166	-	467,166	467,166	-	467,166
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	467,166	-	467,166	467,166	-	467,166
Total		\$270,201,810	\$168,141,345	\$102,060,465	\$3,930,585	\$109,558	\$3,821,027	\$274,132,395	\$168,250,903	\$105,881,492

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

Environmental Quality - General Fund					
Budget Code 14300		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1130	Regional Field Offices Support Services	31.000	-	-	31.000
1140	Administrative Services	76.218	1.000	-	77.218
1315	Marine Fisheries (DMF) - Administration	26.390	-	-	26.390
1320	DMF - Research and Management	117.911	-	-	117.911
1325	DMF - Law Enforcement	78.284	-	-	78.284
1460	Water Infrastructure (DWI)	7.000	-	-	7.000
1490	Water Resources - Water Supply Protection	51.500	-	-	51.500
1495	DMF - Shellfish Sanitation	25.000	-	-	25.000
1610	Natural Res. Planning and Construction	8.000	-	-	8.000
1615	Environ. Assist. and Cust. Serv. (DEACS)	25.700	-	-	25.700
1620	Water Planning	31.686	-	-	31.686
1625	Coastal Management (DCM)	53.075	-	-	53.075
1635	Laboratory Services Water Sciences	31.500	-	-	31.500
1660	Groundwater Protection	13.930	-	-	13.930
1665	Underground Storage Tanks (UST)	29.550	-	-	29.550
1671	UST Compliance, Inspect., and Permit.	63.100	-	-	63.100
1690	Control	174.013	3.000	-	177.013
1695	Permit Fee	49.218	-	-	49.218
1705	Albemarle/Pamlico Sounds	13.000	-	-	13.000
1710	EPA Grant	1.000	-	-	1.000
1720	Non-Point Source	18.500	-	-	18.500
1725	Wetlands Program Development	0.625	-	-	0.625
1730	Energy, Mining, and Land Res. (DEMLR)	2.241	-	-	2.241
1735	DEMLR - Geological Survey	17.050	-	-	17.050
1740	DEMLR - Land Quality	56.512	-	-	56.512
1749	Energy Office (SEO)	4.408	-	-	4.408
1760	Waste Management	110.770	4.000	-	114.770
1770	Air Quality Control	24.690	-	-	24.690
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1940	Federal - Special - Indirect	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,141.871	8.000	-	1,149.871

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14300-Environmental Quality - General Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 270,201,810
Less: Receipts	\$ 168,141,345
Net Appropriation	\$ 102,060,465
FTE	1,141.871

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

46 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 467,166 R
Provides funding for an additional 1% across-the-board salary increase for most employees, or an additional 2% across-the-board salary increase if the employee is paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or has a salary set in law. These increases are in addition to the 2.5% across-the-board salary increase already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 467,166
	FTE	-
47 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	Requirements	\$ 467,166 R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 467,166
	FTE	-
48 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 109,558 NR
Allocates funds from the Retiree Supplement Reserve to pay increased contributions to the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) due to an additional one-time cost-of-living supplement for retirees of 1%. This supplement is in addition to the 3% supplement already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2, 39.19, 39.20)	Less: Receipts	\$ 109,558 NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Administrative Services	Requirements	\$ 21,913,304
Fund Code: 1140, 1610, 1940	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,488,100
	Net Appropriation	\$ 14,425,204
	FTE	84.218
49 Information Technology Rates	Requirements	\$ 202,335 R
Fund Code: 1140	Less: Receipts	\$ -
Adjusts funding based on the FY 2022-23 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in delivery rates.	Net Appropriation	\$ 202,335
	FTE	-
50 Economic Development Project Liaison	Requirements	\$ 160,000 R
Fund Code: 1140	Less: Receipts	\$ -
Provides funds for a dedicated liaison to work with Commerce and the Economic Development Partnership of NC to ensure efficient communication and coordination on environmental programs and permitting requirements for economic development projects.	Net Appropriation	\$ 160,000
	FTE	1.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

Administrative Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	22,275,639
Less: Receipts	\$	7,488,100
Net Appropriation	\$	14,787,539
FTE		85.218

Division of Environmental Assistance and Customer Service (DEACS)
Fund Code: 1130, 1615

Requirements	\$	7,277,095
Less: Receipts	\$	1,275,267
Net Appropriation	\$	6,001,828
FTE		56.700

51 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Division of Environmental Assistance and Customer Service (DEACS) Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	7,277,095
Less: Receipts	\$	1,275,267
Net Appropriation	\$	6,001,828
FTE		56.700

Division of Marine Fisheries
Fund Code: 1315, 1320, 1325, 1495

Requirements	\$	28,349,694
Less: Receipts	\$	8,823,119
Net Appropriation	\$	19,526,575
FTE		247.585

52 Federal Match for Oyster Sanctuaries
Fund Code: 1495

Provides a directed grant to the Coastal Federation to match a federal grant for oyster sanctuaries. If federal grant funds are not received, the funds will revert to the General Fund. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 5.3)

Requirements	\$	1,000,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,000,000
FTE		-

Division of Marine Fisheries Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	29,349,694
Less: Receipts	\$	8,823,119
Net Appropriation	\$	20,526,575
FTE		247.585

Division of Coastal Management
Fund Code: 1625

Requirements	\$	9,653,936
Less: Receipts	\$	8,029,003
Net Appropriation	\$	1,624,933
FTE		53.075

53 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

Division of Coastal Management Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	9,653,936
Less: Receipts	\$	8,029,003
Net Appropriation	\$	1,624,933
FTE		53.075

Division of Water Resources
Fund Code: 1490, 1620, 1635, 1660, 1690, 1695, 1705, 1710, 1720, 1725

Requirements	\$	49,305,951
Less: Receipts	\$	33,013,976
Net Appropriation	\$	16,291,975
FTE		384.972

54 Emerging Compounds
Fund Code: 1690

Provides funds for position and operating costs for an environmental chemist and 2 hydrogeologists to address environmental contamination from emerging compounds, such as PFAS.

Requirements	\$	275,931 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	275,931
FTE		3.000

55 Emerging Compounds Lab Positions
Fund Code: 1635

Provides funds to make 2 time-limited positions permanent.

Requirements	\$	199,232 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	199,232
FTE		-

Division of Water Resources Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	49,781,114
Less: Receipts	\$	33,013,976
Net Appropriation	\$	16,767,138
FTE		387.972

Division of Waste Management
Fund Code: 1665, 1671, 1760

Requirements	\$	26,393,542
Less: Receipts	\$	19,543,012
Net Appropriation	\$	6,850,530
FTE		203.420

56 Emerging Compounds
Fund Code: 1760

Provides funds for position and operating costs for an environmental chemist and 3 hydrogeologists to address environmental contamination from emerging compounds, such as PFAS.

Requirements	\$	365,837 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	365,837
FTE		4.000

57 Emerging Compounds Lab Services
Fund Code: 1760

Provides funds for lab service agreements for outsourced testing related to emerging compounds.

Requirements	\$	110,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	110,000
FTE		-

Division of Waste Management Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	26,869,379
Less: Receipts	\$	19,543,012
Net Appropriation	\$	7,326,367
FTE		207.420

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

Division of Energy, Mineral, and Land Resources (DEMLR)
Fund Code: 1730, 1735, 1740

Requirements	\$	9,155,089
Less: Receipts	\$	1,949,884
Net Appropriation	\$	7,205,205
FTE		75.803

58 Dam Safety Early Warning System
Fund Code: 1730

Provides funds for a software system to monitor dams for potential failure.

Requirements	\$	200,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	200,000
FTE		-

Division of Energy, Mineral, and Land Resources
(DEMLR) Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	9,355,089
Less: Receipts	\$	1,949,884
Net Appropriation	\$	7,405,205
FTE		75.803

Division of Air Quality
Fund Code: 1770

Requirements	\$	4,641,294
Less: Receipts	\$	4,641,294
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		24.690

59 Emerging Compounds Lab Services
Fund Code: 1770

Provides funds for lab service agreements for outsourced testing related to emerging compounds.

Requirements	\$	373,360 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	373,360
FTE		-

Division of Air Quality Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	5,014,654
Less: Receipts	\$	4,641,294
Net Appropriation	\$	373,360
FTE		24.690

Energy Office
Fund Code: 1749

Requirements	\$	497,957
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	497,957
FTE		4.408

60 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Energy Office Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	497,957
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	497,957
FTE		4.408

Reserves and Transfers
Fund Code: 1910

Requirements	\$	5,971,879
Less: Receipts	\$	100,453
Net Appropriation	\$	5,871,426
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

61 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	5,971,879
Less: Receipts	\$	100,453
Net Appropriation	\$	5,871,426
FTE		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	3,930,585
Less: Receipts	\$	109,558
Net Appropriation	\$	3,821,027
FTE		8.000

Recurring	\$	2,337,667
Nonrecurring	\$	1,483,360
Net Appropriation	\$	3,821,027
FTE		8.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	274,132,395
Revised Receipts	\$	168,250,903
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	105,881,492
Revised FTE		1,149.871

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24300-Environmental Quality - Special

	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session	
Requirements	\$ 82,252,132
Receipts	\$ 74,895,354
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 7,356,778
FTE	203.519

Legislative Changes

State Energy Office

Fund Code: 2406, 2456, 2481, 2487

62 Weatherization	Requirements	\$ 3,175,381 R
Fund Code: 2406	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,175,381 R
Budgets an increase in receipts from the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) for the Weatherization Program. This program is funded by the federal Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program block grant. The total amount available from DHHS for this program is \$19 million. The total amount available for weatherization grants from all sources is \$108.8 million in FY 2022-23. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 9L.1)	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-
63 Federal Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA) Weatherization Grant	Requirements	\$ 89,776,000 NR
Fund Code: 2406	Less: Receipts	\$ 89,776,000 NR
Budgets federal receipts from IIJA for weatherization grants. These funds are in addition to the \$19 million transferred from DHHS for this purpose. The total amount available for weatherization grants from all sources is \$108.8 million in FY 2022-23.	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-
64 IIJA State Energy Program Grant	Requirements	\$ 11,764,000 NR
Fund Code: 2481	Less: Receipts	\$ 11,764,000 NR
Budgets federal receipts from IIJA for the State Energy Program.	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-
65 IIJA Grid Resiliency Grants	Requirements	\$ 9,259,000 NR
Fund Code: 2456	Less: Receipts	\$ 9,259,000 NR
Budgets federal receipts from IIJA for grid resiliency grants.	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-
66 IIJA Grid Resiliency Grant Match	Requirements	\$ 1,388,921 NR
Fund Code: 2456	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,388,921 NR
Budgets receipts from the Federal Infrastructure Match Reserve for the State match required for federal IIJA grid resiliency grants. (S.L. 2022-74, 2.2(m))	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-
67 IIJA Energy Revolving Loan Fund	Requirements	\$ 2,353,000 NR
Fund Code: 2456	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,353,000 NR
Budgets federal receipts from IIJA for the Energy Efficiency Revolving Loan Fund Capitalization Program.	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	117,716,302
Less: Receipts	\$	117,716,302
Net Change	\$	-
<hr/>		
FTE		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	199,968,434
Revised Receipts	\$	192,611,656
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	7,356,778
Revised FTE		203.519

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		89,038,124
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	7,356,778
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	81,681,346

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24317-Environmental Quality - Special Revenue - GF

	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	
Requirements	\$ 10,611,044
Receipts	\$ <u>9,619,886</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>991,158</u>
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

68 State Drinking Water/Wastewater Reserve Grants	Requirements	\$ 285,500,000 NR
Budgets receipts from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund to provide water and sewer infrastructure grants to counties, municipalities, and water and sewer utilities throughout the State. The total amount appropriated to DEQ from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund for water and wastewater grants since FY 2021-22 is \$1.86 billion. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 12.9)	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>285,500,000 NR</u>
	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 285,500,000
Less: Receipts	\$ <u>285,500,000</u>
Net Change	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 296,111,044
Revised Receipts	\$ <u>295,119,886</u>
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>991,158</u>
Revised FTE	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	14,818,878
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>991,158</u>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 13,827,720

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24327-Environmental Quality - WIF Local Supplemental Grants

	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	
Requirements	\$ 13,798,521
Receipts	\$ <u>10,150,000</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>3,648,521</u>
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

69 State Water/Wastewater Reserve Grants	Requirements	\$ 325,980,444 NR
Budgets receipts from the Clean Water and Drinking Water Reserve to provide water and sewer infrastructure grants to counties, municipalities, and water and sewer utilities throughout the State.	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>325,980,444 NR</u>
(S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(p) and 12.9)	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 325,980,444
Less: Receipts	\$ <u>325,980,444</u>
Net Change	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 339,778,965
Revised Receipts	\$ <u>336,130,444</u>
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>3,648,521</u>
Revised FTE	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	43,545,586
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>3,648,521</u>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 39,897,065

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

64305-Environmental Quality - Waste Management Cleanup

	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	
Requirements	\$ 43,580,646
Receipts	\$ <u>40,809,657</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>2,770,989</u>
FTE	30.750

Legislative Changes

Brownfields Program

Fund Code: 6376

70 Brownfields Program Expansion	Requirements	\$ 532,840 R
Fund Code: 6376	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>532,840 R</u>
Replaces 3 time-limited project managers with permanent positions and creates 2 new project manager positions for the Brownfields program. This program is supported by fees paid by program participants.	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	5.000
71 IJA Brownfields Grant	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000 NR
Budgets federal receipts from the IJA for the Brownfields Program.	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>3,000,000 NR</u>
	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 3,532,840
Less: Receipts	\$ <u>3,532,840</u>
Net Change	\$ -
FTE	<u>5.000</u>

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 47,113,486
Revised Receipts	\$ <u>44,342,497</u>
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>2,770,989</u>
Revised FTE	35.750

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	126,634,581
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>2,770,989</u>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 123,863,592

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

64311-Environmental Quality - Water Pollution Revolving Loan

	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	
Requirements	\$ 109,916,831
Receipts	\$ 132,810,041
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (22,893,210)
FTE	29.225

Legislative Changes

72 Federal IIJA Funds	Requirements	\$ 32,386,000 NR
Budgets additional federal receipts from the IIJA for the Clean Water State Revolving Fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ 32,386,000 NR
	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-
73 Clean Water State Revolving Fund Match	Requirements	\$ 3,238,600 NR
Budgets receipts from the Federal Infrastructure Match Reserve for the 10% match required for additional federal IIJA State Revolving Fund grants.	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,238,600 NR
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 2.2(m))	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-
74 IIJA Emerging Compounds Grant	Requirements	\$ 1,700,000 NR
Budgets additional federal receipts from the IIJA for the Clean Water State Revolving Fund for grants for projects addressing emerging compounds, including PFAS.	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,700,000 NR
	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 37,324,600
Less: Receipts	\$ 37,324,600
Net Change	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 147,241,431
Revised Receipts	\$ 170,134,641
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (22,893,210)
Revised FTE	29.225

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	441,349,579
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (22,893,210)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 464,242,789

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

64320-Department of Environmental Quality - Drinking Water SRF

	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session	
Requirements	\$ 47,763,651
Receipts	\$ 36,066,691
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 11,696,960
FTE	63.000

Legislative Changes

75 Federal IIJA Funds	Requirements	\$ 55,139,000 NR
Budgets additional federal receipts from the IIJA for the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ 55,139,000 NR
	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-
76 Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Match	Requirements	\$ 5,513,900 NR
Budgets receipts from the Federal Infrastructure Match Reserve for the 10% match required for additional federal IIJA State Revolving Fund grants. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 2.2(m))	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,513,900 NR
	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-
77 IIJA Emerging Compounds Grants	Requirements	\$ 23,155,000 NR
Budgets additional federal receipts from the IIJA for grants for projects addressing emerging compounds, such as PFAS.	Less: Receipts	\$ 23,155,000 NR
	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-
78 IIJA Lead Remediation Grants	Requirements	\$ 86,831,000 NR
Budgets additional federal receipts from the IIJA for grants for projects addressing lead service lines in water systems.	Less: Receipts	\$ 86,831,000 NR
	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-
79 IIJA Small and Disadvantaged Community Grants	Requirements	\$ 23,710,000 NR
Budgets additional federal receipts from the IIJA for grants to public water systems in small and disadvantaged communities that are unable to finance activities needed to comply with drinking water regulations. The funding is prioritized to focus on addressing emerging contaminants, including PFAS.	Less: Receipts	\$ 23,710,000 NR
	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 194,348,900
Less: Receipts	\$ 194,348,900
Net Change	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 242,112,551
Revised Receipts	\$ 230,415,591
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 11,696,960
Revised FTE	63.000

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	261,683,984
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 11,696,960
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 249,987,024

Special Provisions

2022 Session: 2022 Appropriations Act (S.L. 2022-74)

Department: Environmental Quality

Section: 12.1

Title: AMEND SHALLOW DRAFT NAVIGATION CHANNEL DREDGING AND COASTAL STORM DAMAGE MITIGATION FUNDS

Summary: Amends G.S. 143-215.73F and G.S. 143-215.73M to clarify that dredging grants provided from the Shallow Draft Navigation Channel and Aquatic Weed Fund and coastal storm damage grants from the Coastal Storm Damage Mitigation Fund are for local governments.

Section: 12.2

Title: EMERALD ISLE WILDLIFE BOAT RAMP DREDGING FUNDS

Summary: Notwithstanding G.S. 143-215.73F to waive the match requirement for grants to the Town of Emerald Isle from the Shallow Draft Navigation Channel Dredging and Aquatic Weed Fund.

Section: 12.3

Title: CARTERET COUNTY COASTAL STORM DAMAGE FUNDS

Summary: Authorizes Carteret County to use funds remaining from grants awarded from the Coastal Storm Damage Mitigation Fund to reimburse the county for expenditures related to the Sand Search 2.0 Phase I project.

Section: 12.4

Title: DIVISION OF MARINE FISHERIES AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE

Summary: Repeals Section 13.16 of S.L. 2010-31, which required the Division of Marine Fisheries to have its aircraft maintenance done by the Division of Forest Resources, which, at the time, was in the same Department. They are now in separate agencies.

Section: 12.5

Title: OYSTER SANCTUARY FUNDS

Summary: Requires funds appropriated for a directed grant to the Coastal Federation to revert if the Coastal Federation does not receive at least \$1 million in federal matching grants.

Section: 12.6

Title: DRY-CLEANING SOLVENT CLEAN UP FUND CHANGES

Summary: Amends G.S. 143-215.104C to increase the authorized amount for investigations of inactive hazardous substance disposal sites from 1% to 3%.

Section: 12.7

Title: EXPRESS STORMWATER PERMIT APPLICATION PROCESSING

Summary: Authorizes permit applicants on the coast to submit applications to either the Washington or Wilmington regional offices.

Section: 12.8

Title: WATER AND WASTEWATER INFRASTRUCTURE DIRECTED PROJECT AMENDMENT

Summary: Redirects funds allocated to the Town of Madison and Rockingham County for water/wastewater projects in S.L. 2021-180, 2021 Appropriations Act, from the Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) to the Office of State Budget and Management (OSBM) for disbursement to the recipients.

Section: 12.9

Title: WATER AND SEWER INFRASTRUCTURE FUNDS

Summary: Directs the allocation of \$611.5 million from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund (SFRF) and the Clean Water and Drinking Water Reserve for water and sewer infrastructure projects.

Subsection (b) authorizes grant amounts above the limits set in G.S. 159G-36(c)(3).

Subsection (c) directs that funds allocated in excess of what is actually needed for a project will revert back to the Drinking Water and Wastewater Reserves for reallocation to other projects.

Subsection (d) allows the Division of Water Infrastructure (DWI) to determine which grants would be most likely to meet the federal deadline for expenditure of funds from the SFRF.

Subsection (e) earmarks various projects.

Subsection (f) directs DWI to disburse grants listed in subsection (e) prior to the expenditure of funds for the first 75% of the grant, rather than on a reimbursement basis as required by G.S. 159G-42.

Subsection (g) transfers funds to the Community College System Office for a project at Bladen Community College.

Subsection (h) transfers funds to the Department of Commerce for a project at Tanglewood Business Park in Forsyth County.

Subsection (i) transfers funds to OSBM for three grants.

Subsection (j) allows DEQ to use up to 3% of the funds for administrative costs.

Subsection (k) directs DEQ to include the status of projects funded in this section in its annual report.

(S.L. 2022-75, Sec. 21, Regulatory Reform Act of 2022, amends this section to repeal subsection (f).)

2022 Session: Regulatory Reform Act of 2022 (S.L. 2022-75)

Department: Environmental Quality

Section: 21

Title: REPEAL ALTERNATE GRANT DISBURSEMENT PROCEDURE FOR CERTAIN WATER AND WASTEWATER INFRASTRUCTURE FUNDS

Summary: Amends S.L. 2022-74, 2022 Appropriations Act, to repeal section 12.9(f).

2022 Session: Additional Legislation

Department: Environmental Quality

Section: 1

Title: S. L. 2022-43, Amend Environmental Laws/Directed Infrastructure Projects Deadline for Reversion

Summary: Requires earmarked funds allocated from the SFRF in S.L. 2021-180, 2021 Appropriations Act, to revert on July 1, 2023, for reallocation by DEQ if the grant recipient fails to submit required paperwork or if the project is ineligible for funding.

Labor - General Fund Budget Code 13800

General Fund Budget

FY 2022-23

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$41,538,245
Receipts	\$19,445,475
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$22,092,770

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$2,425,094
Receipts	(\$155,983)
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$2,581,077

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$43,963,339
Receipts	\$19,289,492
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$24,673,847

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	377.000
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	377.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Labor - General Fund										
Budget Code 13800		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1120	Administrative Services Division	4,697,520	2,245,664	2,451,856	-	-	-	4,697,520	2,245,664	2,451,856
1210	Research and Information Technology	825,379	150,000	675,379	-	-	-	825,379	150,000	675,379
1310	Boiler Safety Bureau	2,477,167	2,477,167	-	-	-	-	2,477,167	2,477,167	-
1320	Elevator Inspection Bureau	5,189,762	5,189,762	-	-	-	-	5,189,762	5,189,762	-
1330	Mine and Quarry Bureau	588,649	178,980	409,669	-	-	-	588,649	178,980	409,669
1340	Wage and Hour Bureau	2,386,674	-	2,386,674	-	-	-	2,386,674	-	2,386,674
1345	Employment Discrimination Bureau	627,871	-	627,871	-	-	-	627,871	-	627,871
1350	Occupational Safety and Health (OSH)	7,601,952	3,803,196	3,798,756	-	-	-	7,601,952	3,803,196	3,798,756
1351	OSH Review Commission	346,873	-	346,873	-	-	-	346,873	-	346,873
1352	OSH State Funds	9,448,558	439,709	9,008,849	506,681	-	506,681	9,955,239	439,709	9,515,530
1353	OSH Federal Funds	1,155,434	1,155,434	-	-	-	-	1,155,434	1,155,434	-
1358	OSH Consultative Services	2,140,032	1,276,533	863,499	-	(200,000)	200,000	2,140,032	1,076,533	1,063,499
1360	Planning Statistics and Info Management	288,912	141,915	146,997	-	-	-	288,912	141,915	146,997
1900	Reserves and Transfers	1,418,802	42,455	1,376,347	-	-	-	1,418,802	42,455	1,376,347
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	2,344,660	2,344,660	-	-	-	-	2,344,660	2,344,660	-
Reserves										
N/A	Be Pro Be Proud	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	1,500,000
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	44,017	44,017	-	44,017	44,017	-
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	187,198	-	187,198	187,198	-	187,198
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	187,198	-	187,198	187,198	-	187,198
Total		\$41,538,245	\$19,445,475	\$22,092,770	\$2,425,094	(\$155,983)	\$2,581,077	\$43,963,339	\$19,289,492	\$24,673,847

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

Labor - General Fund					
Budget Code 13800		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1120	Administrative Services Division	36.040	-	-	36.040
1210	Research and Information Technology	6.000	-	-	6.000
1310	Boiler Safety Bureau	22.000	-	-	22.000
1320	Elevator Inspection Bureau	52.000	-	-	52.000
1330	Mine and Quarry Bureau	5.000	-	-	5.000
1340	Wage and Hour Bureau	31.000	-	-	31.000
1345	Employment Discrimination Bureau	8.000	-	-	8.000
1350	Occupational Safety and Health (OSH)	81.900	-	-	81.900
1351	OSH Review Commission	3.000	-	-	3.000
1352	OSH State Funds	97.990	-	-	97.990
1353	OSH Federal Funds	10.000	-	-	10.000
1358	OSH Consultative Services	20.070	1.920	(1.920)	20.070
1360	Planning Statistics and Info Management	4.000	-	-	4.000
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		377.000	1.920	(1.920)	377.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13800-Labor - General Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 41,538,245
Less: Receipts	\$ 19,445,475
Net Appropriation	\$ 22,092,770
FTE	377.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

80 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 187,198 R
Provides funding for an additional 1% across-the-board salary increase for most employees, or an additional 2% across-the-board salary increase if the employee is paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or has a salary set in law. These increases are in addition to the 2.5% across-the-board salary increase already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 39.1 and 39.3)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 187,198
	FTE	-
81 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	Requirements	\$ 187,198 R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 187,198
	FTE	-
82 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 44,017 NR
Allocates funds from the Retiree Supplement Reserve to pay increased contributions to the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) due to an additional one-time cost-of-living supplement for retirees of 1%. This supplement is in addition to the 3% supplement already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2, 39.19, and 39.20)	Less: Receipts	\$ 44,017 NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Administration	Requirements	\$ 4,697,520
Fund Code: 1120	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,245,664
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,451,856
	FTE	36.040

83 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 4,697,520
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,245,664
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,451,856
	FTE	36.040

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

Standards and Inspections

Fund Code: 1210, 1310, 1320, 1330, 1331, 1340, 1345

Requirements	\$	12,095,502
Less: Receipts	\$	7,995,909
Net Appropriation	\$	4,099,593
<hr/>		
FTE		124.000

84 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Standards and Inspections Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	12,095,502
Less: Receipts	\$	7,995,909
Net Appropriation	\$	4,099,593
<hr/>		
FTE		124.000

Occupational Safety and Health (OSH)

Fund Code: 1350, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1358, 1360

Requirements	\$	20,981,761
Less: Receipts	\$	6,816,787
Net Appropriation	\$	14,164,974
<hr/>		
FTE		216.960

85 Information Technology Rates

Fund Code: 1352

Adjusts funding based on the FY 2022-23 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.

Requirements	\$	60,800 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	60,800
FTE		-

86 OSH Legal Services

Fund Code: 1352

Provides funds for the Department's contract with the Attorney General's Office to support Labor Section attorneys.

Requirements	\$	445,881 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	445,881
FTE		-

87 OSH Consultative Services Replace Federal Receipts

Fund Code: 1358

Shifts 1.92 FTE in the Consultative Services Bureau to General Fund support. These positions were previously funded by a federal grant.

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	(200,000) R
Net Appropriation	\$	200,000
FTE		-

Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	21,488,442
Less: Receipts	\$	6,616,787
Net Appropriation	\$	14,871,655
<hr/>		
FTE		216.960

Reserves

Fund Code: 1900, 1991

Requirements	\$	3,763,462
Less: Receipts	\$	2,387,115
Net Appropriation	\$	1,376,347
<hr/>		
FTE		-

88 Be Pro Be Proud

Provides a directed grant to the North Carolina Home Builders Educational and Charitable Foundation for Be Pro Be Proud. The total appropriated for this program since FY 2021-22 is \$6.5 million.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 5.3)

Requirements	\$	1,500,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,500,000
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**FY 2022-23**

Reserves Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	5,263,462
	Less: Receipts	\$	2,387,115
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,876,347
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>			
	Requirements	\$	2,425,094
	Less: Receipts	\$	(155,983)
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,581,077
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
	Recurring	\$	1,081,077
	Nonrecurring	\$	1,500,000
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,581,077
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
<u>Revised Budget</u>			
Revised Requirements		\$	43,963,339
Revised Receipts		\$	19,289,492
Revised Net Appropriation		\$	24,673,847
Revised FTE			377.000

Special Provisions

2022 Session: 2022 Appropriations Act (S.L. 2022-74)

Department: Labor

Section: 13.1

Title: OSH ISSUANCE OF CITATIONS

Summary: Amends G.S. 95-137(b)(3) to allow the Department of Labor to issue citations six months from the initiation of an Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) violation inspection rather than six months after the violation occurred.

Section: 13.2

Title: OSH PENALTY MODIFICATIONS

Summary: Amends G.S. 95-138 to adjust OSH violation penalties in accordance with the requirements set by the United States Department of Labor. This section also increases the penalty for each serious violation that leads to injuries of employees under the age of 18 to \$29,000.

Natural and Cultural Resources Budget Code 14800

General Fund Budget

FY 2022-23

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$278,077,598
Receipts	\$46,719,049
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$231,358,549

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$10,283,929
Receipts	\$2,546,799
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$7,737,130

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$288,361,527
Receipts	\$49,265,848
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$239,095,679

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	1,916.821
Legislative Changes	8.000
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	1,924.821

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Natural and Cultural Resources										
Budget Code 14800		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Office of the Secretary	5,683,080	149,073	5,534,007	-	-	-	5,683,080	149,073	5,534,007
1115	NC Land and Water Fund (NCLWF)	28,332,839	-	28,332,839	-	-	-	28,332,839	-	28,332,839
1116	Natural Heritage Program (NHP) - Admin.	864,011	-	864,011	-	-	-	864,011	-	864,011
1120	Administrative Services	8,935,225	335,222	8,600,003	178,759	-	178,759	9,113,984	335,222	8,778,762
1207	African American Heritage Commission	416,562	-	416,562	-	-	-	416,562	-	416,562
1208	American Indian Heritage Commission	250,000	-	250,000	-	-	-	250,000	-	250,000
1210	Archives and History - Administration	637,171	71,437	565,734	-	-	-	637,171	71,437	565,734
1220	Historical Publications	487,212	-	487,212	-	-	-	487,212	-	487,212
1230	Archives and Records	3,440,223	69,500	3,370,723	292,231	-	292,231	3,732,454	69,500	3,662,954
1241	State Historic Sites	10,477,795	9,228	10,468,567	650,000	150,000	500,000	11,127,795	159,228	10,968,567
1242	Tryon Palace - Historic Sites and Gardens	3,353,346	366,758	2,986,588	-	-	-	3,353,346	366,758	2,986,588
1243	State Capitol	383,886	200	383,686	-	-	-	383,886	200	383,686
1245	Maritime Museum	2,052,138	-	2,052,138	-	-	-	2,052,138	-	2,052,138
1250	Historic Preservation	1,665,689	228,727	1,436,962	-	-	-	1,665,689	228,727	1,436,962
1255	Historic Preservation - Federal	1,061,992	1,061,992	-	-	-	-	1,061,992	1,061,992	-
1260	Office of State Archaeology	1,539,561	131,557	1,408,004	-	-	-	1,539,561	131,557	1,408,004
1265	American Battlefield Protection Grant	56,959	56,959	-	-	-	-	56,959	56,959	-
1290	Western Office	239,707	12,129	227,578	-	-	-	239,707	12,129	227,578
1320	Museum of Art	10,724,975	727,934	9,997,041	-	-	-	10,724,975	727,934	9,997,041
1330	Arts Council	9,149,038	11,554	9,137,484	150,000	150,000	-	9,299,038	161,554	9,137,484
1340	Symphony	5,196,241	61,403	5,134,838	1,200,000	-	1,200,000	6,396,241	61,403	6,334,838
1355	Arts Council - Federal Funds	1,128,069	1,128,069	-	-	-	-	1,128,069	1,128,069	-
1410	State Library Services	5,178,082	16,233	5,161,849	-	-	-	5,178,082	16,233	5,161,849
1480	Statewide Library Programs and Grants	17,164,033	210,720	16,953,313	-	-	-	17,164,033	210,720	16,953,313
1485	National Leadership Grants	83,431	83,431	-	-	-	-	83,431	83,431	-
1495	State Library - Federal	4,845,556	4,845,556	-	-	-	-	4,845,556	4,845,556	-
1500	Museum of History	7,442,180	1,400	7,440,780	-	-	-	7,442,180	1,400	7,440,780
1610	NHP	227,988	227,988	-	-	-	-	227,988	227,988	-
1680	Parks and Recreation (Parks)	76,930,626	11,910,040	65,020,586	4,077,000	2,000,000	2,077,000	81,007,626	13,910,040	67,097,586
1760	Museum of Natural Science	16,428,819	578,125	15,850,694	1,380,000	-	1,380,000	17,808,819	578,125	17,230,694

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Natural and Cultural Resources										
Budget Code 14800		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1805	Zoological Park	22,155,075	9,671,941	12,483,134	-	-	-	22,155,075	9,671,941	12,483,134
1855	Aquariums Fund	19,020,545	10,778,431	8,242,114	-	-	-	19,020,545	10,778,431	8,242,114
1991	Indirect Reserve	224,296	224,296	-	-	-	-	224,296	224,296	-
1992	Continuation Reserve	8,801,248	249,146	8,552,102	-	-	-	8,801,248	249,146	8,552,102
1993	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	3,500,000	3,500,000	-	-	-	-	3,500,000	3,500,000	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	246,799	246,799	-	246,799	246,799	-
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,054,570	-	1,054,570	1,054,570	-	1,054,570
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	1,054,570	-	1,054,570	1,054,570	-	1,054,570
Total		\$278,077,598	\$46,719,049	\$231,358,549	\$10,283,929	\$2,546,799	\$7,737,130	\$288,361,527	\$49,265,848	\$239,095,679

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

Natural and Cultural Resources					
Budget Code 14800		Enacted	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Office of the Secretary	53.000	-	-	53.000
1115	NC Land and Water Fund (NCLWF)	10.000	-	-	10.000
1116	Natural Heritage Program (NHP) - Admin.	9.000	-	-	9.000
1120	Administrative Services	19.870	-	-	19.870
1207	African American Heritage Commission	4.000	-	-	4.000
1208	American Indian Heritage Commission	2.000	-	-	2.000
1210	Archives and History - Administration	6.000	-	-	6.000
1220	Historical Publications	5.909	-	-	5.909
1230	Archives and Records	47.760	1.000	-	48.760
1241	State Historic Sites	140.800	-	-	140.800
1242	Tryon Palace - Historic Sites and Gardens	43.000	-	-	43.000
1243	State Capitol	6.000	-	-	6.000
1245	Maritime Museum	28.000	-	-	28.000
1250	Historic Preservation	19.907	-	-	19.907
1255	Historic Preservation - Federal	10.033	-	-	10.033
1260	Office of State Archaeology	20.925	-	-	20.925
1265	American Battlefield Protection Grant	0.835	-	-	0.835
1290	Western Office	2.000	-	-	2.000
1320	Museum of Art	144.001	-	-	144.001
1330	Arts Council	20.105	-	-	20.105
1340	Symphony	8.000	-	-	8.000
1355	Arts Council - Federal Funds	2.795	-	-	2.795
1410	State Library Services	62.130	-	-	62.130
1480	Statewide Library Programs and Grants	-	-	-	-
1485	National Leadership Grants	1.000	-	-	1.000
1495	State Library - Federal	7.000	-	-	7.000
1500	Museum of History	100.000	-	-	100.000
1610	NHP	3.000	-	-	3.000
1680	Parks and Recreation (Parks)	541.500	5.000	-	546.500
1760	Museum of Natural Science	153.000	2.000	-	155.000
1805	Zoological Park	264.501	-	-	264.501
1855	Aquariums Fund	180.750	-	-	180.750
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Continuation Reserve	-	-	-	-
1993	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,916.821	8.000	-	1,924.821

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14800-Natural and Cultural Resources

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 278,077,598
Less: Receipts	\$ 46,719,049
Net Appropriation	\$ 231,358,549
FTE	1,916.821

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

89 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 1,054,570 R
Provides funding for an additional 1% across-the-board salary increase for most employees, or an additional 2% across-the-board salary increase if the employee is paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or has a salary set in law. These increases are in addition to the 2.5% across-the-board salary increase already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,054,570
	FTE	-
90 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	Requirements	\$ 1,054,570 R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,054,570
	FTE	-
91 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 246,799 NR
Allocates funds from the Retiree Supplement Reserve to pay increased contributions to the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) due to an additional one-time cost-of-living supplement for retirees of 1%. This supplement is in addition to the 3% supplement already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2, 39.19, and 39.20)	Less: Receipts	\$ 246,799 NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Administration	Requirements	\$ 14,618,305
Fund Code: 1110, 1120	Less: Receipts	\$ 484,295
	Net Appropriation	\$ 14,134,010
	FTE	72.870
92 Information Technology Rates	Requirements	\$ 178,759 R
Fund Code: 1120	Less: Receipts	\$ -
Adjusts funding based on the FY 2022-23 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in delivery rates.	Net Appropriation	\$ 178,759
	FTE	-
Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 14,797,064
	Less: Receipts	\$ 484,295
	Net Appropriation	\$ 14,312,769
	FTE	72.870

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

African American Heritage Commission
Fund Code: 1207

Requirements	\$	416,562
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	416,562
FTE		4.000

93 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

African American Heritage Commission Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	416,562
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	416,562
FTE		4.000

American Indian Heritage Commission
Fund Code: 1208

Requirements	\$	250,000
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	250,000
FTE		2.000

94 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

American Indian Heritage Commission Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	250,000
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	250,000
FTE		2.000

History
Fund Code: 1210, 1220, 1230, 1241, 1242, 1243, 1245, 1250, 1255, 1260, 1265, 1290, 12XX, 1500

Requirements	\$	32,837,859
Less: Receipts	\$	2,009,887
Net Appropriation	\$	30,827,972
FTE		431.169

95 **America's 250th Anniversary**
Fund Code: 1230

Provides funds for an Archivist I and associated operating costs to implement the America's 250th Anniversary Wayside and Oral History Program. Additional nonrecurring funding is provided for the development of educational resources on topics related to the anniversary.

Requirements	\$	92,231 R 200,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	292,231
FTE		1.000

96 **Fort Dobbs**
Fund Code: 1241

Provides additional funding for Fort Dobbs State Historic Site.

Requirements	\$	500,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	500,000
FTE		-

97 **Fair Bluff Historical Society**
Fund Code: 1241

Provides a directed grant from the Local Project Reserve to the Fair Bluff Historical Society. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)

Requirements	\$	150,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	150,000 NR
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

History Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	33,780,090
Less: Receipts	\$	2,159,887
Net Appropriation	\$	31,620,203
FTE		432.169

Art
Fund Code: 1320, 1330, 1340, 1355

Requirements	\$	26,198,323
Less: Receipts	\$	1,928,960
Net Appropriation	\$	24,269,363
FTE		174.901

98 Grassroots Arts Grants
Fund Code: 1330

Adjusts the budget to replace the nonrecurring funding included in S.L. 2021-180, 2021 Appropriations Act, for FY 2022-23 Grassroots Arts grants with recurring funding. The total amount available for this program in FY 2022-23 is \$3.8 million.

Requirements	\$	1,000,000 R (1,000,000) NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

99 Symphony - Western NC Concert Series
Fund Code: 1340

Provides additional funds to establish a permanent series of concerts in western NC.

Requirements	\$	1,000,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,000,000
FTE		-

100 Symphony - Transportation
Fund Code: 1340

Provides funds to cover the costs of transporting the orchestra statewide for evening and education concerts. \$50,000 of the funds shall be used to provide access to Symphony performances for public schools that demonstrate the need for assistance to offset the costs of transporting students to education concerts.

Requirements	\$	200,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	200,000
FTE		-

101 Arts Council of Wilmington and New Hanover County
Fund Code: 1330

Provides a directed grant from the Local Project Reserve to the Arts Council of Wilmington and New Hanover County. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)

Requirements	\$	150,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	150,000 NR
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Art Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	27,548,323
Less: Receipts	\$	2,078,960
Net Appropriation	\$	25,469,363
FTE		174.901

State Library
Fund Code: 1410, 1480, 1485, 1495

Requirements	\$	27,271,102
Less: Receipts	\$	5,155,940
Net Appropriation	\$	22,115,162
FTE		70.130

102 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

State Library Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	27,271,102
Less: Receipts	\$	5,155,940
Net Appropriation	\$	22,115,162
FTE		70.130

Attractions
Fund Code: 1760, 1805, 1855

Requirements	\$	57,604,439
Less: Receipts	\$	21,028,497
Net Appropriation	\$	36,575,942
FTE		598.251

103 Dueling Dinosaurs
Fund Code: 1760

Provides funds for position and operating costs for 2 additional positions for the Dueling Dinosaurs exhibition at the Museum of Natural Sciences. Nonrecurring funds are provided for the exhibit.

Requirements	\$	180,000 R	1,200,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-	
Net Appropriation	\$	1,380,000	
FTE		2.000	

Attractions Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	58,984,439
Less: Receipts	\$	21,028,497
Net Appropriation	\$	37,955,942
FTE		600.251

Parks and Recreation
Fund Code: 1680

Requirements	\$	76,930,626
Less: Receipts	\$	11,910,040
Net Appropriation	\$	65,020,586
FTE		541.500

104 Prescribed Fire Crew
Fund Code: 1680

Provides funds for 2 regional Burn Bosses to coordinate prescribed fires throughout the State Park system. Funds are also provided for fire fighting equipment and personal protective equipment.

Requirements	\$	190,000 R	400,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-	
Net Appropriation	\$	590,000	
FTE		2.000	

105 Parks Radio Upgrades
Fund Code: 1680

Provides funds to replace half of the Parks Service's radios with Time Division Multiple Access (TDMA) compliant radios. All emergency responder agencies will be transferring to TDMA equipment by 2025.

Requirements	\$	1,000,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,000,000
FTE		-

106 Mayo River State Park
Fund Code: 1680

Provides funds for position and operating costs for a maintenance position and 2 park rangers at Mayo River State Park. Additional nonrecurring funds are provided for equipment.

Requirements	\$	274,000 R	213,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-	
Net Appropriation	\$	487,000	
FTE		3.000	

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

**107 Parks and Recreation Trust Fund (PARTF) Grants
Fund Code: 1680**

Adjusts the budget to replace nonrecurring funding included in S.L. 2021-180, 2021 Appropriations Act, for FY 2022-23 PARTF grants with recurring funding. These funds will be transferred to the PARTF special fund (24820). The total amount available for PARTF grants from the General Fund in FY 2022-23 is \$24.2 million.

(A related item appears in the Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources (AgNER) section in the Department of Natural and Cultural Resources (DNCR) Special Fund, Budget Code 24820.)

Requirements	\$	8,000,000 R
		(8,000,000) NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

**108 City of Fayetteville
Fund Code: 1680**

Provides a directed grant from the Local Project Reserve to the City of Fayetteville for the Cape Fear River Trail. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)

Requirements	\$	1,000,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	1,000,000 NR
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

**109 Town of Mooresville
Fund Code: 1680**

Provides a directed grant from the Local Project Reserve to the Town of Mooresville for the Lake Loop Trailhead. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)

Requirements	\$	1,000,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	1,000,000 NR
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Parks and Recreation Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	81,007,626
Less: Receipts	\$	13,910,040
Net Appropriation	\$	67,097,586
FTE		546.500

**Land and Water Stewardship
Fund Code: 1115, 1116, 1610**

Requirements	\$	29,424,838
Less: Receipts	\$	227,988
Net Appropriation	\$	29,196,850
FTE		22.000

**110 NC Land and Water Fund (NCLWF) Grants
Fund Code: 1115**

Adjusts the budget to replace a portion of the nonrecurring funding included in S.L. 2021-180, 2021 Appropriations Act, for FY 2022-23 NCLWF grants with recurring funding. These funds will be transferred to the NCLWF special fund (24818). The total recurring amount available for NCLWF is \$24.2 million. The total available for grants from the General Fund in FY 2022-23 is \$27.2 million.

(A related item appears in the AgNER section in the DNCR Special Fund, Budget Code 24818.)

Requirements	\$	11,000,000 R
		(11,000,000) NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Land and Water Stewardship Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	29,424,838
Less: Receipts	\$	227,988
Net Appropriation	\$	29,196,850
FTE		22.000

**Reserves
Fund Code: 1991, 1992**

Requirements	\$	9,025,544
Less: Receipts	\$	473,442
Net Appropriation	\$	8,552,102
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

111 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Reserves Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	9,025,544
Less: Receipts	\$	473,442
Net Appropriation	\$	8,552,102
FTE		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	10,283,929
Less: Receipts	\$	2,546,799
Net Appropriation	\$	7,737,130
FTE		8.000

Recurring	\$	24,224,130
Nonrecurring	\$	(16,487,000)
Net Appropriation	\$	7,737,130
FTE		8.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	288,361,527
Revised Receipts	\$	49,265,848
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	239,095,679
Revised FTE		1,924.821

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24818-Natural and Cultural Resources - Clean Water Management Trust Fund

		<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>		
Requirements		\$ 69,251,747
Receipts		\$ 69,251,747
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance		\$ -
FTE		-
<u>Legislative Changes</u>		
112 NCLWF Grants		
Adjusts the transfer from the Division of Land and Water Stewardship (14800-1115) to replace nonrecurring funding included in S.L. 2021-180, 2021 Appropriations Act, for FY 2022-23 NCLWF grants with recurring funding.	Requirements	\$ 11,000,000 R (11,000,000) NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 11,000,000 R (11,000,000) NR
	Net Change	\$ -
(A related item appears in the AgNER section in the DNCR General Fund, Budget Code 14800.)	FTE	-
113 Living Shorelines		
Budgets receipts from the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund for a directed grant to the Coastal Federation for living shoreline projects at Hammocks Beach State Park, Black Duck Island on the Oregon Inlet, Fort Macon State Park, and Pine Knoll Shores Aquarium.	Requirements	\$ 6,500,000 NR
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 5.4)	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,500,000 NR
	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>		
	Requirements	\$ 6,500,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,500,000
	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-
<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Revised Requirements		\$ 75,751,747
Revised Receipts		\$ 75,751,747
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance		\$ -
Revised FTE		-
<u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u>		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		46,073,117
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance		\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance		\$ 46,073,117

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24820-Natural and Cultural Resources - DPR-PARTF (PARKS & RECREATION TRUST FUND)

	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	
Requirements	\$ 62,112,884
Receipts	\$ <u>63,168,033</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(1,055,149)</u>
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

114 PARTF Grants	Requirements	\$ 8,000,000 R
Adjusts the transfer from the Division of Parks and Recreation (14800-1680) to replace nonrecurring funding included in S.L. 2021-180, 2021 Appropriations Act, for FY 2022-23 PARTF grants with recurring funding.		(8,000,000) NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 8,000,000 R
		<u>(8,000,000) NR</u>
	Net Change	\$ -
(A related item appears in the AgNER section in the DNCR General Fund, Budget Code 14800.)	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Change	<u>\$ -</u>
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 62,112,884
Revised Receipts	\$ <u>63,168,033</u>
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(1,055,149)</u>
Revised FTE	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	15,728,728
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(1,055,149)</u>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	<u>\$ 16,783,877</u>

Special Provisions

2022 Session: 2022 Appropriations Act (S.L. 2022-74)

Department: Natural and Cultural Resources

Section: 14.1

Title: ROANOKE ISLAND FESTIVAL PARK FUND CODE

Summary: Directs the Department of Natural and Cultural Resources (DNCR) to create a separate fund code in Budget Code 14800 for Roanoke Island Festival Park.

Section: 14.2

Title: ROANOKE ISLAND FESTIVAL PARK OUTDOOR PAVILION

Summary: Authorizes DNCR to enter into a lease agreement with a nonprofit to enhance and manage the outdoor performance pavilion and seating lawn at Roanoke Island Festival Park, subject to the approval of the Council of State.

Section: 14.3

Title: NORTH CAROLINA SCIENCE MUSEUMS GRANT PROGRAM ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Summary: Amends G.S. 143B-135.227(f) to increase the amount DNCR can use for the administration of the Science Museum Grant Fund from \$50,000 per year to the greater of \$100,000 or 4%.

Wildlife Resources Commission - General Fund Budget Code 14350

General Fund Budget

FY 2022-23

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$101,846,889
Receipts	\$81,599,123
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$20,247,766

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$3,687,336
Receipts	\$75,181
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$3,612,155

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$105,534,225
Receipts	\$81,674,304
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$23,859,921

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	655.000
Legislative Changes	3.000
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	658.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Wildlife Resources Commission - General Fund										
Budget Code 14350		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1101	Administrative Policy and Regulation	2,370,253	2,100,261	269,992	-	-	-	2,370,253	2,100,261	269,992
1111	Controller's Office	1,246,802	1,139,716	107,086	-	-	-	1,246,802	1,139,716	107,086
1112	Customer Support Services	2,511,200	2,168,887	342,313	-	-	-	2,511,200	2,168,887	342,313
1113	Information Technology	2,420,601	1,967,528	453,073	-	-	-	2,420,601	1,967,528	453,073
1114	Watercraft Registration and Titling	1,345,993	1,293,460	52,533	-	-	-	1,345,993	1,293,460	52,533
1115	Purchasing and Distribution	464,964	477,937	(12,973)	-	-	-	464,964	477,937	(12,973)
1117	Human Resources	529,056	469,052	60,004	-	-	-	529,056	469,052	60,004
1121	Enforcement	28,097,336	22,568,489	5,528,847	-	-	-	28,097,336	22,568,489	5,528,847
1131	Wildlife Education	5,158,271	4,300,657	857,614	-	-	-	5,158,271	4,300,657	857,614
1135	Publications	1,153,882	1,228,554	(74,672)	-	-	-	1,153,882	1,228,554	(74,672)
1141	Inland Fisheries	7,320,454	7,063,946	256,508	-	-	-	7,320,454	7,063,946	256,508
1142	Aquatic Wildlife Diversity	1,234,199	1,127,535	106,664	-	-	-	1,234,199	1,127,535	106,664
1151	Wildlife Management	5,497,270	5,127,564	369,706	-	-	-	5,497,270	5,127,564	369,706
1152	Wildlife Diversity Program	2,800,988	2,475,671	325,317	-	-	-	2,800,988	2,475,671	325,317
1154	Waterfowl Program	240,933	221,320	19,613	-	-	-	240,933	221,320	19,613
1161	Engineering Water Access	9,080,619	8,595,966	484,653	-	-	-	9,080,619	8,595,966	484,653
1162	Engineering and Facilities Management	900,016	772,173	127,843	-	-	-	900,016	772,173	127,843
1166	Gamelands Operations and Maintenance	17,139,478	15,044,322	2,095,156	-	-	-	17,139,478	15,044,322	2,095,156
1167	Recovery and Sustainment Program	2,234,250	2,234,250	-	-	-	-	2,234,250	2,234,250	-
1171	Wildlife Appropriations	8,418,782	29,601	8,389,181	1,198,911	50,000	1,148,911	9,617,693	79,601	9,538,092
1181	Habitat Conservation	1,281,948	1,079,825	202,123	-	-	-	1,281,948	1,079,825	202,123
1191	Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council	399,594	112,409	287,185	2,241,500	-	2,241,500	2,641,094	112,409	2,528,685
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	25,181	25,181	-	25,181	25,181	-
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	110,872	-	110,872	110,872	-	110,872
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	110,872	-	110,872	110,872	-	110,872
Total		\$101,846,889	\$81,599,123	\$20,247,766	\$3,687,336	\$75,181	\$3,612,155	\$105,534,225	\$81,674,304	\$23,859,921

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

Wildlife Resources Commission - General Fund					
Budget Code 14350		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1101	Administrative Policy and Regulation	15.000	-	-	15.000
1111	Controller's Office	11.000	-	-	11.000
1112	Customer Support Services	19.000	-	-	19.000
1113	Information Technology	18.000	-	-	18.000
1114	Watercraft Registration and Titling	14.000	-	-	14.000
1115	Purchasing and Distribution	5.000	-	-	5.000
1117	Human Resources	6.000	-	-	6.000
1121	Enforcement	234.000	-	-	234.000
1131	Wildlife Education	41.000	-	-	41.000
1135	Publications	7.000	-	-	7.000
1141	Inland Fisheries	59.000	-	-	59.000
1142	Aquatic Wildlife Diversity	11.000	-	-	11.000
1151	Wildlife Management	37.000	-	-	37.000
1152	Wildlife Diversity Program	17.000	-	-	17.000
1154	Waterfowl Program	1.000	-	-	1.000
1161	Engineering Water Access	57.750	-	-	57.750
1162	Engineering and Facilities Management	4.000	-	-	4.000
1166	Gamelands Operations and Maintenance	82.250	-	-	82.250
1167	Recovery and Sustainment Program	-	-	-	-
1171	Wildlife Appropriations	-	-	-	-
1181	Habitat Conservation	13.000	-	-	13.000
1191	Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council	3.000	3.000	-	6.000
Total FTE		655.000	3.000	-	658.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14350-Wildlife Resources Commission - General Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 101,846,889
Less: Receipts	\$ 81,599,123
Net Appropriation	\$ 20,247,766
FTE	655.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

115 Compensation Increase Reserve

Provides funding for an additional 1% across-the-board salary increase for most employees, or an additional 2% across-the-board salary increase if the employee is paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or has a salary set in law. These increases are in addition to the 2.5% across-the-board salary increase already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.1)

Requirements	\$ 110,872 R
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 110,872
FTE	-

116 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve

Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.2)

Requirements	\$ 110,872 R
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 110,872
FTE	-

117 State Retirement Contributions

Allocates funds from the Retiree Supplement Reserve to pay increased contributions to the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) due to an additional one-time cost-of-living supplement for retirees of 1%. This supplement is in addition to the 3% supplement already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2, 39.19, and 39.20)

Requirements	\$ 25,181 NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 25,181 NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Administration
Fund Code: 1101, 1111, 1117

Requirements	\$ 4,146,111
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,709,029
Net Appropriation	\$ 437,082
FTE	32.000

118 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 4,146,111
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,709,029
Net Appropriation	\$ 437,082
FTE	32.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

Conservation	Requirements	\$	48,707,378
Fund Code: 1121, 1141, 1142, 1151, 1152, 1154, 1167, 1181	Less: Receipts	\$	41,898,600
	Net Appropriation	\$	6,808,778
	FTE		372.000
<hr/>			
119 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Conservation Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	48,707,378
	Less: Receipts	\$	41,898,600
	Net Appropriation	\$	6,808,778
	FTE		372.000
<hr/>			
Education and Public Engagement	Requirements	\$	10,568,940
Fund Code: 1112, 1114, 1131, 1135, 1191	Less: Receipts	\$	9,103,967
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,464,973
	FTE		84.000
<hr/>			
120 Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council (OHAC)	Requirements	\$	2,000,000 NR
Fund Code: 1191	Less: Receipts	\$	-
Provides funds for the North Carolina Schools GO Outside Grant Program for off-campus field trips and on-campus outdoor learning structures and activities.	Net Appropriation	\$	2,000,000
	FTE		-
(A related item also appears in the Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources (AgNER) section in the Wildlife Resources Commission (WRC) Special Fund, Budget Code 24351.)			
<hr/>			
121 OHAC Positions	Requirements	\$	241,500 R
Fund Code: 1191	Less: Receipts	\$	-
Provides funds for salaries, benefits, and operating costs for a Program Director, a Grants Manager, and a Minority Outreach and Engagement Manager.	Net Appropriation	\$	241,500
	FTE		3.000
<hr/>			
Education and Public Engagement Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	12,810,440
	Less: Receipts	\$	9,103,967
	Net Appropriation	\$	3,706,473
	FTE		87.000
<hr/>			
Operations	Requirements	\$	30,005,678
Fund Code: 1113, 1115, 1161, 1162, 1166	Less: Receipts	\$	26,857,926
	Net Appropriation	\$	3,147,752
	FTE		167.000
<hr/>			
122 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

Operations Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	30,005,678
Less: Receipts	\$	26,857,926
Net Appropriation	\$	3,147,752
FTE		167.000

**Reserves
Fund Code: 1171**

Requirements	\$	8,418,782
Less: Receipts	\$	29,601
Net Appropriation	\$	8,389,181
FTE		-

**123 Information Technology Rates
Fund Code: 1171**

Adjusts funding based on the FY 2022-23 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.

Requirements	\$	197,679 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	197,679
FTE		-

**124 Chronic Wasting Disease
Fund Code: 1171**

Provides funds for 6 temporary employees and operating costs to support seasonal field sampling for Chronic Wasting Disease.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 15.1)

Requirements	\$	201,232 R 750,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	951,232
FTE		-

**125 Possumwood Acres Wildlife Sanctuary
Fund Code: 1171**

Provides a directed grant from the Local Project Reserve to the Possumwood Acres Wildlife Sanctuary.
(S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)

Requirements	\$	50,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	50,000 NR
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Reserves Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	9,617,693
Less: Receipts	\$	79,601
Net Appropriation	\$	9,538,092
FTE		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	3,687,336
Less: Receipts	\$	75,181
Net Appropriation	\$	3,612,155
FTE		3.000

Recurring	\$	862,155
Nonrecurring	\$	2,750,000
Net Appropriation	\$	3,612,155
FTE		3.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	105,534,225
Revised Receipts	\$	81,674,304
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	23,859,921
Revised FTE		658.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24351-Wildlife Resources Commission - Special Fund - Interest Bearing

	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	
Requirements	\$ 40,259,609
Receipts	\$ <u>40,931,062</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(671,453)</u>
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

**Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council
Fund Code: 2291**

126 Outdoor Heritage Advisory Council (OHAC) Fund Code: 2291	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>2,000,000 NR</u>
Budgets the transfer of funds for the North Carolina Schools GO Outside Grant Program.	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-

(A related item also appears in the AgNER section in the WRC General Fund, Budget Code 14350.)

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ <u>2,000,000</u>
Net Change	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 42,259,609
Revised Receipts	\$ <u>42,931,062</u>
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(671,453)</u>
Revised FTE	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	12,551,088
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(671,453)</u>
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 13,222,541

Special Provisions

2022 Session: 2022 Appropriations Act (S.L. 2022-74)

Department: Wildlife Resources Commission

Section: 15.1

Title: CHRONIC WASTING DISEASE REPORT

Summary: Amends G.S. 143-254.7 to require the Wildlife Resources Commission (WRC) to report to various entities within the NCGA by September 15th each year in which WRC receives State funds for combatting, monitoring, or containing Chronic Wasting Disease.

Section: 15.2

Title: ROCKINGHAM COUNTY FOX TRAPPING

Summary: Amends Chapter 179, Sec. 2 of the 1985 Session Laws, as amended by S.L. 2011-136, Rockingham/Taking of Foxes, to extend the fox trapping season in Rockingham County.

Section: 15.3

Title: HUNTING/FISHING/BOATING CONTRACT LICENSE VENDORS

Summary: Amends various statutes governing WRC's process for issuing hunting, fishing, and boating licenses to allow WRC to contract with a licensing system vendor. This section also increases surcharges for licenses purchased through contracted licensing system vendors.

[This page intentionally blank.]

**Justice and
Public Safety
Section E**

Administrative Office of the Courts Budget Code 12000

General Fund Budget

FY 2022-23

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$691,722,774
Receipts	\$2,398,077

Net Appropriation	\$689,324,697
-------------------	---------------

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$25,156,524
Receipts	\$1,674,069

Net Appropriation	\$23,482,455
-------------------	--------------

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$716,879,298
Receipts	\$4,072,146

Net Appropriation	\$712,807,152
-------------------	---------------

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	6,119.250
-----------------------	-----------

Legislative Changes	155.000
----------------------------	---------

Revised Budget	6,274.250
-----------------------	-----------

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Administrative Office of the Courts										
Budget Code 12000		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration and Services	73,773,112	686,251	73,086,861	312,875	125,000	187,875	74,085,987	811,251	73,274,736
1200	Appellate Division	17,626,989	25,626	17,601,363	-	-	-	17,626,989	25,626	17,601,363
1300	Trial Court Division	410,654,136	811,806	409,842,330	10,573,336	-	10,573,336	421,227,472	811,806	420,415,666
1410	Specialty Services and Programs	31,312,051	237,296	31,074,755	-	-	-	31,312,051	237,296	31,074,755
1600	District Attorney	149,966,520	632,811	149,333,709	1,557,336	-	1,557,336	151,523,856	632,811	150,891,045
1700	Independent Commissions	8,389,966	4,287	8,385,679	-	-	-	8,389,966	4,287	8,385,679
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	1,025,579	1,025,579	-	1,025,579	1,025,579	-
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	1,436,179	-	1,436,179	1,436,179	-	1,436,179
N/A	Consolidated Judicial Retirement Contributi	-	-	-	523,490	523,490	-	523,490	523,490	-
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	9,727,729	-	9,727,729	9,727,729	-	9,727,729
Total		\$691,722,774	\$2,398,077	\$689,324,697	\$25,156,524	\$1,674,069	\$23,482,455	\$716,879,298	\$4,072,146	\$712,807,152

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

Administrative Office of the Courts					
Budget Code 12000		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration and Services	336.500	-	-	336.500
1200	Appellate Division	130.000	-	-	130.000
1300	Trial Court Division	4,137.950	144.000	-	4,281.950
1410	Specialty Services and Programs	274.550	-	-	274.550
1600	District Attorney	1,212.500	11.000	-	1,223.500
1700	Independent Commissions	27.750	-	-	27.750
Total FTE		6,119.250	155.000	-	6,274.250

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

12000-Administrative Office of the Courts

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 691,722,774
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,398,077
Net Appropriation	\$ 689,324,697
FTE	6,119.250

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

<p>1 Compensation Increase Reserve</p> <p>Provides funding for an additional 1% across-the-board salary increase for most employees, or an additional 2% across-the-board salary increase if the employee is paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or has a salary set in law. These increases are in addition to the 2.5% across-the-board salary increase already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 39.1, 39.5, 39.6, 39.7, and 39.8)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 9,727,729 R</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 9,727,729</p> <p>FTE -</p>
<p>2 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve</p> <p>Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,436,179 R</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 1,436,179</p> <p>FTE -</p>
<p>3 State Retirement Contributions</p> <p>Allocates funds from the Retiree Supplement Reserve to pay increased contributions to the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) due to an additional one-time cost-of-living supplement for retirees of 1%. This supplement is in addition to the 3% supplement already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2, 39.19, and 39.20)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,025,579 NR</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ 1,025,579 NR</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ -</p> <p>FTE -</p>
<p>4 Consolidated Judicial Retirement Contributions</p> <p>Allocates funds from the Retiree Supplement Reserve to pay increased contributions to the Consolidated Judicial Retirement System (CJRS) due to an additional one-time cost-of-living supplement for retirees of 1%. This supplement is in addition to the 3% supplement already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2, 39.19, and 39.20)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 523,490 NR</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ 523,490 NR</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ -</p> <p>FTE -</p>

<p>Administration</p> <p>Fund Code: 1100</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 73,773,112</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ 686,251</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 73,086,861</p> <p>FTE 336.500</p>
<p>5 Information Technology Rates</p> <p>Fund Code: 1100</p> <p>Adjusts funding based on the FY 2022-23 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 187,875 R</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 187,875</p> <p>FTE -</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

<p>6 Veterans Treatment Court Fund Code: 1100 Provides a directed grant to Caldwell County for Veterans Treatment Court. This item is funded out of the Local Project Reserve. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2.(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 125,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 125,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Administration Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 74,085,987 Less: Receipts \$ 811,251 Net Appropriation \$ 73,274,736 <hr/> FTE 336.500</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Appellate Courts Fund Code: 1200</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 17,626,989 Less: Receipts \$ 25,626 Net Appropriation \$ 17,601,363 <hr/> FTE 130.000</p>
<p>7 No direct change</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Appellate Courts Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 17,626,989 Less: Receipts \$ 25,626 Net Appropriation \$ 17,601,363 <hr/> FTE 130.000</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Trial Courts Fund Code: 1300</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 410,654,136 Less: Receipts \$ 811,806 Net Appropriation \$ 409,842,330 <hr/> FTE 4,137.950</p>
<p>8 Judicial Support Staff Positions Fund Code: 1300 Provides funding for 1 court assistant position, 1 court administrator position, and 36 court coordinator positions. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 16.9)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 3,888,986 R 48,093 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 3,937,079 FTE 38.000</p>
<p>9 Clerk Positions Fund Code: 1300 Provides funding for 83 deputy clerk positions and 10 assistant clerk positions throughout the State. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 16.8)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 5,316,360 R 96,558 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 5,412,918 FTE 93.000</p>
<p>10 Magistrate Positions Fund Code: 1300 Provides funding for 5 magistrate positions in Mecklenburg County, 5 magistrates in Wake County, and 1 magistrate each in Caswell, Cleveland, and Lincoln counties. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 16.5)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 923,975 R 39,364 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 963,339 FTE 13.000</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

<p>11 Witness Fees Fund Code: 1300 Provides increased funding for witness fees to allow for additional compensation to former State, county, or municipal law enforcement officers serving as witnesses. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 16.7)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">260,000 R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">260,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	260,000 R	Less: Receipts	\$	-	Net Appropriation	\$	260,000	FTE		-
Requirements	\$	260,000 R											
Less: Receipts	\$	-											
Net Appropriation	\$	260,000											
FTE		-											
<hr/>													
<p>Trial Courts Revised Budget</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">421,227,472</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">811,806</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">420,415,666</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">4,281.950</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	421,227,472	Less: Receipts	\$	811,806	Net Appropriation	\$	420,415,666	FTE		4,281.950
Requirements	\$	421,227,472											
Less: Receipts	\$	811,806											
Net Appropriation	\$	420,415,666											
FTE		4,281.950											
<hr/>													
<p>Specialty Courts Fund Code: 1410</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">31,312,051</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">237,296</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">31,074,755</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">274.550</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	31,312,051	Less: Receipts	\$	237,296	Net Appropriation	\$	31,074,755	FTE		274.550
Requirements	\$	31,312,051											
Less: Receipts	\$	237,296											
Net Appropriation	\$	31,074,755											
FTE		274.550											
<hr/>													
<p>12 No direct change</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	-	Less: Receipts	\$	-	Net Appropriation	\$	-	FTE		-
Requirements	\$	-											
Less: Receipts	\$	-											
Net Appropriation	\$	-											
FTE		-											
<hr/>													
<p>Specialty Courts Revised Budget</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">31,312,051</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">237,296</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">31,074,755</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">274.550</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	31,312,051	Less: Receipts	\$	237,296	Net Appropriation	\$	31,074,755	FTE		274.550
Requirements	\$	31,312,051											
Less: Receipts	\$	237,296											
Net Appropriation	\$	31,074,755											
FTE		274.550											
<hr/>													
<p>District Attorneys Fund Code: 1600</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">149,966,520</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">632,811</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">149,333,709</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,212.500</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	149,966,520	Less: Receipts	\$	632,811	Net Appropriation	\$	149,333,709	FTE		1,212.500
Requirements	\$	149,966,520											
Less: Receipts	\$	632,811											
Net Appropriation	\$	149,333,709											
FTE		1,212.500											
<hr/>													
<p>13 Assistant District Attorney (ADA) Positions Fund Code: 1600 Provides funding for ADA positions throughout the State. All receiving districts have a workload-indicated need for ADAs. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 16.6)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,516,064 R 41,272 NR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,557,336</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">11.000</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	1,516,064 R 41,272 NR	Less: Receipts	\$	-	Net Appropriation	\$	1,557,336	FTE		11.000
Requirements	\$	1,516,064 R 41,272 NR											
Less: Receipts	\$	-											
Net Appropriation	\$	1,557,336											
FTE		11.000											
<hr/>													
<p>District Attorneys Revised Budget</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">151,523,856</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">632,811</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">150,891,045</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,223.500</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	151,523,856	Less: Receipts	\$	632,811	Net Appropriation	\$	150,891,045	FTE		1,223.500
Requirements	\$	151,523,856											
Less: Receipts	\$	632,811											
Net Appropriation	\$	150,891,045											
FTE		1,223.500											
<hr/>													
<p>Independent Commissions Fund Code: 1700</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">8,389,966</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">4,287</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">8,385,679</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">27.750</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	8,389,966	Less: Receipts	\$	4,287	Net Appropriation	\$	8,385,679	FTE		27.750
Requirements	\$	8,389,966											
Less: Receipts	\$	4,287											
Net Appropriation	\$	8,385,679											
FTE		27.750											

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

14 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Independent Commissions Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	8,389,966
Less: Receipts	\$	4,287
Net Appropriation	\$	8,385,679
FTE		27.750

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	25,156,524
Less: Receipts	\$	1,674,069
Net Appropriation	\$	23,482,455
FTE		155.000

Recurring	\$	23,257,168
Nonrecurring	\$	225,287
Net Appropriation	\$	23,482,455
FTE		155.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	716,879,298
Revised Receipts	\$	4,072,146
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	712,807,152
Revised FTE		6,274.250

Special Provisions

2022 Session: 2022 Appropriations Act (S.L. 2022-74)

Department: Administrative Office of the Courts

Section: 16.1

Title: RESTRICT USE OF FUNDS PROVIDED TO NORTH CAROLINA LEGAL EDUCATION ASSISTANCE FOUNDATION (NC LEAF)

Summary: Limits the use of funds allocated to NC LEAF for FY 2022-23 by prohibiting assistance to attorneys employed by Legal Aid of North Carolina, Inc.

Section: 16.2

Title: CLARIFY SUPREME COURT DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT

Summary: Amends G.S. 7A-11 to expand the scope of the Appellate Courts Printing and Computer Operations Fund to include document management.

Section: 16.3

Title: ABOLISH STATE JUDICIAL COUNCIL

Summary: Repeals Article 31A of Chapter 7A of the General Statutes and other statutory references to the State Judicial Council.

Section: 16.4

Title: CLARIFY TIME-LIMITED POSITIONS

Summary: Amends S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 16.11, 2021 Appropriations Act, to allow the Administrative Office of the Courts (AOC) to hire additional time-limited positions with the State Fiscal Recovery funds appropriated to AOC to address a backlog in cases due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Section: 16.5

Title: ADD MAGISTRATES TO VARIOUS COUNTIES

Summary: Amends G.S. 7A-133(c) to allocate the 13 funded magistrates to various counties.

Section: 16.6

Title: ADD ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEYS TO VARIOUS COUNTIES

Summary: Amends G.S. 7A-60(a1) to allocate the 11 funded assistant district attorneys to various prosecutorial districts.

Section: 16.7

Title: INCREASE FORMER LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER WITNESS PAY

Summary: Amends G.S. 7A-314 to increase the witness compensation provided to former law enforcement officers testifying in court to \$20 per hour.

Section: 16.8

Title: DELINEATE LOCATION OF NEW DEPUTY AND ASSISTANT CLERK POSITIONS

Summary: Allocates 45 deputy and assistant clerk positions to various counties.

Section: 16.9

Title: DELINEATE LOCATION OF NEW JUDICIAL SUPPORT STAFF POSITIONS

Summary: Allocates 20 judicial support staff positions to various judicial districts.

Subsection (a) allocates 12 court coordinators for District Court.

Subsection (b) allocates 6 court coordinators for Superior Court.

Subsection (c) allocates 1 court assistant to District Court District 29A to serve in Rutherford County.

Subsection (d) amends G.S. 7A-355 to allocate 1 trial court administrator to District 27B.

Indigent Defense Services Budget Code 12001

General Fund Budget

FY 2022-23

Enacted Budget	
Requirements	\$152,524,875
Receipts	\$14,245,217
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$138,279,658
Legislative Changes	
Requirements	\$1,737,704
Receipts	\$153,836
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$1,583,868
Revised Budget	
Requirements	\$154,262,579
Receipts	\$14,399,053
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$139,863,526

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	579.000
Legislative Changes	3.000
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	582.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Indigent Defense Services										
Budget Code 12001		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1310	Private Assigned Counsel	82,081,305	13,363,905	68,717,400	-	-	-	82,081,305	13,363,905	68,717,400
1320	Public Defender Service	67,139,912	627,383	66,512,529	371,126	-	371,126	67,511,038	627,383	66,883,655
1380	IDS Administration	3,303,658	253,929	3,049,729	-	-	-	3,303,658	253,929	3,049,729
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	131,102	131,102	-	131,102	131,102	-
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	221,438	-	221,438	221,438	-	221,438
N/A	Consolidated Judicial Retirement Contributi	-	-	-	22,734	22,734	-	22,734	22,734	-
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	991,304	-	991,304	991,304	-	991,304
Total		\$152,524,875	\$14,245,217	\$138,279,658	\$1,737,704	\$153,836	\$1,583,868	\$154,262,579	\$14,399,053	\$139,863,526

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

Indigent Defense Services					
Budget Code 12001		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1310	Private Assigned Counsel	-	-	-	-
1320	Public Defender Service	553.000	3.000	-	556.000
1380	IDS Administration	26.000	-	-	26.000
Total FTE		579.000	3.000	-	582.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

12001-Indigent Defense Services

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 152,524,875
Less: Receipts	\$ 14,245,217
Net Appropriation	\$ 138,279,658
FTE	579.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

15 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 991,304 R
Provides funding for an additional 1% across-the-board salary increase for most employees, or an additional 2% across-the-board salary increase if the employee is paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or has a salary set in law. These increases are in addition to the 2.5% across-the-board salary increase already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 39.1 and 39.5)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 991,304
	FTE	-
16 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	Requirements	\$ 221,438 R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 221,438
	FTE	-
17 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 131,102 NR
Allocates funds from the Retiree Supplement Reserve to pay increased contributions to the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) due to an additional one-time cost-of-living supplement for retirees of 1%. This supplement is in addition to the 3% supplement already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2, 39.19, and 39.20)	Less: Receipts	\$ 131,102 NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-
18 Consolidated Judicial Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 22,734 NR
Allocates funds from the Retiree Supplement Reserve to pay increased contributions to the Consolidated Judicial Retirement System (CJRS) due to an additional one-time cost-of-living supplement for retirees of 1%. This supplement is in addition to the 3% supplement already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2, 39.19, and 39.20)	Less: Receipts	\$ 22,734 NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Indigent Defense Services Administration	Requirements	\$ 3,303,658
Fund Code: 1380	Less: Receipts	\$ 253,929
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,049,729
	FTE	26.000

19 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

Indigent Defense Services Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	3,303,658
	Less: Receipts	\$	253,929
	Net Appropriation	\$	3,049,729
	FTE		26.000
<hr/>			
Public Defender Services Fund Code: 1320	Requirements	\$	67,139,912
	Less: Receipts	\$	627,383
	Net Appropriation	\$	66,512,529
	FTE		553.000
<hr/>			
20 Public Defender District 29A Positions Fund Code: 1320 Provides funding for 2 Assistant Public Defenders and 1 Administrative Assistant III in Public Defender District 29A (Rutherford and McDowell counties).	Requirements	\$	371,126 R
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	371,126
	FTE		3.000
<hr/>			
Public Defender Services Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	67,511,038
	Less: Receipts	\$	627,383
	Net Appropriation	\$	66,883,655
	FTE		556.000
<hr/>			
Private Assigned Counsel Fund Code: 1310	Requirements	\$	82,081,305
	Less: Receipts	\$	13,363,905
	Net Appropriation	\$	68,717,400
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
21 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Private Assigned Counsel Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	82,081,305
	Less: Receipts	\$	13,363,905
	Net Appropriation	\$	68,717,400
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Total Legislative Changes	Requirements	\$	1,737,704
	Less: Receipts	\$	153,836
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,583,868
	FTE		3.000
<hr/>			
	Recurring	\$	1,583,868
	Nonrecurring	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,583,868
	FTE		3.000
<hr/>			
Revised Budget			
Revised Requirements		\$	154,262,579
Revised Receipts		\$	14,399,053
Revised Net Appropriation		\$	139,863,526
Revised FTE			582.000

Special Provisions

2022 Session: 2022 Appropriations Act (S.L. 2022-74)

Department: Indigent Defense Services

Section: 17.1

Title: PUBLIC DEFENDER DISTRICTS 2 AND 5

Summary: Amends G.S. 7A-498.7 to establish Public Defender District 2 in Beaufort, Hyde, Martin, Tyrell, and Washington counties, and expand Public Defender District 5 to include Pender County in addition to New Hanover County.

Subsection (b) authorizes Indigent Defense Services (IDS) to use up to \$500,000 in Private Assigned Counsel (PAC) funds to create 5 FTE in Pender County.

Subsection (c) authorizes IDS to use up to \$260,000 in PAC funds to create 1 FTE and convert 1 position for Public Defender District 2.

Section: 17.2

Title: EXTEND SETOFF DEBT COLLECTION ACT NOTICE REQUIREMENTS FOR INDIGENT DEFENSE SERVICES

Summary: Amends G.S. 105A-8 to extend the timeframe from 10 to 30 days for IDS to send debtors written notice after receiving a refund of a debtor.

**Justice
Budget Code 13600**

General Fund Budget

FY 2022-23

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$102,807,319
Receipts	\$40,562,557
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$62,244,762

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$1,578,316
Receipts	\$113,131
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$1,465,185

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$104,385,635
Receipts	\$40,675,688
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$63,709,947

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	807.885
Legislative Changes	4.000
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	811.885

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Justice										
Budget Code 13600		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	General Administration	5,790,298	107,689	5,682,609	71,783	-	71,783	5,862,081	107,689	5,754,392
1200	Legal Services	55,378,636	37,888,544	17,490,092	-	-	-	55,378,636	37,888,544	17,490,092
1400	State Crime Laboratory	26,866,433	1,300,778	25,565,655	428,114	-	428,114	27,294,547	1,300,778	25,993,769
1500	Criminal Justice Training And Standards	14,140,472	634,066	13,506,406	-	-	-	14,140,472	634,066	13,506,406
1991	Indirect Cost Reserve	631,480	631,480	-	-	-	-	631,480	631,480	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	113,131	113,131	-	113,131	113,131	-
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	482,644	-	482,644	482,644	-	482,644
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	482,644	-	482,644	482,644	-	482,644
Total		\$102,807,319	\$40,562,557	\$62,244,762	\$1,578,316	\$113,131	\$1,465,185	\$104,385,635	\$40,675,688	\$63,709,947

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

Justice					
Budget Code 13600		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	General Administration	19.000	-	-	19.000
1200	Legal Services	417.885	-	-	417.885
1400	State Crime Laboratory	222.000	4.000	-	226.000
1500	Criminal Justice Training And Standards	144.000	-	-	144.000
1991	Indirect Cost Reserve	5.000	-	-	5.000
Total FTE		807.885	4.000	-	811.885

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13600-Justice

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 102,807,319
Less: Receipts	\$ 40,562,557
Net Appropriation	\$ 62,244,762
FTE	807.885

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

22 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 482,644 R
Provides funding for an additional 1% across-the-board salary increase for most employees, or an additional 2% across-the-board salary increase if the employee is paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or has a salary set in law. These increases are in addition to the 2.5% across-the-board salary increase already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 39.1 and 39.3)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 482,644
	FTE	-
23 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	Requirements	\$ 482,644 R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 482,644
	FTE	-
24 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 113,131 NR
Allocates funds from the Retiree Supplement Reserve to pay increased contributions to the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) due to an additional one-time cost-of-living supplement for retirees of 1%. This supplement is in addition to the 3% supplement already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2, 39.19, and 39.20)	Less: Receipts	\$ 113,131 NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Administration	Requirements	\$ 6,421,778
Fund Code: 1100, 1991	Less: Receipts	\$ 739,169
	Net Appropriation	\$ 5,682,609
	FTE	24.000
25 Information Technology Rates	Requirements	\$ 71,783 R
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ -
Adjusts funding based on the FY 2022-23 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	Net Appropriation	\$ 71,783
	FTE	-
Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 6,493,561
	Less: Receipts	\$ 739,169
	Net Appropriation	\$ 5,754,392
	FTE	24.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

Legal Services
Fund Code: 1200

Requirements	\$	55,378,636
Less: Receipts	\$	37,888,544
Net Appropriation	\$	17,490,092
<hr/>		
FTE		417.885

26 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Legal Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	55,378,636
Less: Receipts	\$	37,888,544
Net Appropriation	\$	17,490,092
<hr/>		
FTE		417.885

State Crime Laboratory
Fund Code: 1400

Requirements	\$	26,866,433
Less: Receipts	\$	1,300,778
Net Appropriation	\$	25,565,655
<hr/>		
FTE		222.000

27 Crime Lab Scientists
Fund Code: 1400

Provides funding for additional scientist positions - 2 DNA scientists and 2 drug chemists - to address continuing growth in evidence submissions from law enforcement agencies.

Requirements	\$	428,114 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	428,114
FTE		4.000

State Crime Laboratory Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	27,294,547
Less: Receipts	\$	1,300,778
Net Appropriation	\$	25,993,769
<hr/>		
FTE		226.000

Criminal Justice Training and Standards
Fund Code: 1500

Requirements	\$	14,140,472
Less: Receipts	\$	634,066
Net Appropriation	\$	13,506,406
<hr/>		
FTE		144.000

28 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Criminal Justice Training and Standards Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	14,140,472
Less: Receipts	\$	634,066
Net Appropriation	\$	13,506,406
<hr/>		
FTE		144.000

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	1,578,316
Less: Receipts	\$	113,131
Net Appropriation	\$	1,465,185

FTE 4.000

Recurring	\$	1,465,185
Nonrecurring	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,465,185

FTE 4.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	104,385,635
Revised Receipts	\$	40,675,688
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	63,709,947
Revised FTE		811.885

Special Provisions

2022 Session: 2022 Appropriations Act (S.L. 2022-74)

Department: Department of Justice

Section:

Title: No special provisions

Summary:

**Public Safety
Budget Code 14550**

General Fund Budget

FY 2022-23

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$2,765,918,766
Receipts	\$267,676,596
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$2,498,242,170

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$58,374,287
Receipts	\$6,031,395
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$52,342,892

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$2,824,293,053
Receipts	\$273,707,991
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$2,550,585,062

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	24,822.416
Legislative Changes	143.000
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	24,965.416

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Public Safety										
Budget Code 14550		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Division of Administration	201,849,843	6,724,108	195,125,735	6,822,451	2,325,000	4,497,451	208,672,294	9,049,108	199,623,186
1115	Victim Services	12,497,133	6,049,530	6,447,603	-	-	-	12,497,133	6,049,530	6,447,603
1170	Governor's Crime Commission	83,091,146	82,133,562	957,584	-	-	-	83,091,146	82,133,562	957,584
1200	Juvenile Justice Administration	10,246,319	1,054,310	9,192,009	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	11,246,319	1,054,310	10,192,009
1210	JJ Youth Detention Center Services	21,928,505	5,836,019	16,092,486	1,745,578	-	1,745,578	23,674,083	5,836,019	17,838,064
1220	JJ Youth Development Center Services	20,316,565	531,709	19,784,856	3,946,249	-	3,946,249	24,262,814	531,709	23,731,105
1225	JJ Youth Treatment Services	16,636,653	606	16,636,047	-	-	-	16,636,653	606	16,636,047
1226	JJ Youth Education Services	8,223,899	1,516,818	6,707,081	-	-	-	8,223,899	1,516,818	6,707,081
1230	JJ Community Program Services	31,964,542	80	31,964,462	-	-	-	31,964,542	80	31,964,462
1240	JCPC	29,407,147	-	29,407,147	-	-	-	29,407,147	-	29,407,147
1250	Juvenile Court Services	53,766,575	192	53,766,383	-	-	-	53,766,575	192	53,766,383
1305	Prison Management	14,324,952	-	14,324,952	-	-	-	14,324,952	-	14,324,952
1307	Construction Apprentice Program	1,378,815	-	1,378,815	-	-	-	1,378,815	-	1,378,815
1310	Prison Custody and Security	890,448,120	4,121,045	886,327,075	-	-	-	890,448,120	4,121,045	886,327,075
1312	Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement	24,775,000	-	24,775,000	-	-	-	24,775,000	-	24,775,000
1320	Prison Food Service and Cleaning	82,512,790	9,998,913	72,513,877	-	-	-	82,512,790	9,998,913	72,513,877
1321	Prison Inmate Clothing and Bedding	17,163,162	-	17,163,162	-	-	-	17,163,162	-	17,163,162
1331	Prison General Health	243,058,868	5,082,790	237,976,078	-	-	-	243,058,868	5,082,790	237,976,078
1332	Prison Mental Health	40,527,958	-	40,527,958	-	-	-	40,527,958	-	40,527,958
1333	Prison Dental Health	13,335,572	-	13,335,572	-	-	-	13,335,572	-	13,335,572
1334	Prison Pharmacy Services	43,034,932	748,748	42,286,184	-	-	-	43,034,932	748,748	42,286,184
1340	Prison Inmate Education	10,072,381	579,365	9,493,016	-	-	-	10,072,381	579,365	9,493,016
1345	Prison Corrective Programs	55,024,083	-	55,024,083	-	-	-	55,024,083	-	55,024,083
1347	Prison Work Release	1,198,786	-	1,198,786	-	-	-	1,198,786	-	1,198,786
1350	ACDP - Administration	810,531	-	810,531	-	-	-	810,531	-	810,531
1352	ACDP - In Prison Treatment	7,236,152	782,513	6,453,639	-	-	-	7,236,152	782,513	6,453,639
1354	ACDP - Community Based Treatment	9,442,944	-	9,442,944	-	-	-	9,442,944	-	9,442,944
1355	Confinement in Response to Violation	14,675,857	-	14,675,857	-	-	-	14,675,857	-	14,675,857
1360	Community Corrections - Management	21,041,891	-	21,041,891	-	-	-	21,041,891	-	21,041,891
1365	CC - Interstate Compact	771,837	199,845	571,992	-	-	-	771,837	199,845	571,992

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Public Safety										
Budget Code 14550		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1370	CC - Regular Supervision	189,851,199	-	189,851,199	1,863,659	-	1,863,659	191,714,858	-	191,714,858
1375	CC - Community Supervision Programs	13,070,798	-	13,070,798	-	-	-	13,070,798	-	13,070,798
1377	CC - Electronic Monitoring	6,820,247	86,361	6,733,886	-	-	-	6,820,247	86,361	6,733,886
1380	CC - Judicial Services	13,980,058	-	13,980,058	-	-	-	13,980,058	-	13,980,058
1385	ACJJ Special Ops & Intelligence	7,786,736	-	7,786,736	-	-	-	7,786,736	-	7,786,736
1390	Post-Release Supervision and Parole	3,072,825	-	3,072,825	-	-	-	3,072,825	-	3,072,825
1392	Grievance Resolution Board	609,603	-	609,603	-	-	-	609,603	-	609,603
1399	ACJJ Division Wide Operations	58,244,203	443,779	57,800,424	-	-	-	58,244,203	443,779	57,800,424
1401	Alcohol Law Enforcement	16,342,715	3,851,527	12,491,188	-	-	-	16,342,715	3,851,527	12,491,188
1402	State Capitol Police (SCP)	8,845,755	4,953,272	3,892,483	50,000	-	50,000	8,895,755	4,953,272	3,942,483
1403	State Highway Patrol	2,752,833	2,752,833	-	-	-	-	2,752,833	2,752,833	-
1408	SHP Missing Persons - Administration	109,316	27	109,289	-	-	-	109,316	27	109,289
1410	SHP Aviation Administration	3,630,465	67,085	3,563,380	-	-	-	3,630,465	67,085	3,563,380
1411	SHP Field Administration	252,770,276	5,525,283	247,244,993	4,500,000	-	4,500,000	257,270,276	5,525,283	251,744,993
1450	State Bureau of Investigation	62,679,255	18,999,649	43,679,606	2,478,920	-	2,478,920	65,158,175	18,999,649	46,158,526
1500	NCEM Performance Grant Operations	20,892,051	12,051,460	8,840,591	-	-	-	20,892,051	12,051,460	8,840,591
1501	NCEM Planning	3,301,652	3,301,652	-	-	-	-	3,301,652	3,301,652	-
1502	NCEM Homeland Security	5,893,379	5,893,379	-	-	-	-	5,893,379	5,893,379	-
1504	NCEM Geospatial (GTM)	7,524,753	7,524,753	-	-	-	-	7,524,753	7,524,753	-
1505	NCEM Recovery	691,999	691,999	-	-	-	-	691,999	691,999	-
1506	NCEM Operations	7,623,827	4,081,860	3,541,967	-	-	-	7,623,827	4,081,860	3,541,967
1507	NCEM Civil Air Patrol	510,307	348,671	161,636	-	-	-	510,307	348,671	161,636
1508	NCEM Disaster Match	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1509	NCEM Hazard Mitigation	10,277,321	10,030,702	246,619	-	-	-	10,277,321	10,030,702	246,619
1511	Geodetic Survey	1,796,530	756,740	1,039,790	-	-	-	1,796,530	756,740	1,039,790
1600	National Guard	9,985,580	2,510,974	7,474,606	-	-	-	9,985,580	2,510,974	7,474,606
1601	National Guard - Armory	45,469,548	43,106,150	2,363,398	-	-	-	45,469,548	43,106,150	2,363,398
1602	National Guard - Air	5,596,378	5,057,411	538,967	-	-	-	5,596,378	5,057,411	538,967
1603	National Guard - Youth Programs	12,329,772	9,659,951	2,669,821	-	-	-	12,329,772	9,659,951	2,669,821
1710	Statewide VIPER Network	12,696,427	620,925	12,075,502	-	-	-	12,696,427	620,925	12,075,502

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Public Safety										
Budget Code 14550		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	3,706,395	3,706,395	-	3,706,395	3,706,395	-
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	23,123,633	-	23,123,633	23,123,633	-	23,123,633
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	8,137,402	-	8,137,402	8,137,402	-	8,137,402
N/A	State Bureau of Investigation - Salary Adjus	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
N/A	State Highway Patrol - Salary Adjustments	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
Total		\$2,765,918,766	\$267,676,596	\$2,498,242,170	\$58,374,287	\$6,031,395	\$52,342,892	\$2,824,293,053	\$273,707,991	\$2,550,585,062

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

Public Safety					
Budget Code 14550		Enacted	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Division of Administration	561.365	-	-	561.365
1115	Victim Services	22.500	-	-	22.500
1170	Governor's Crime Commission	37.997	-	-	37.997
1200	Juvenile Justice Administration	110.000	-	-	110.000
1210	JJ Youth Detention Center Services	209.750	39.000	-	248.750
1220	JJ Youth Development Center Services	253.000	83.000	-	336.000
1225	JJ Youth Treatment Services	206.000	-	-	206.000
1226	JJ Youth Education Services	74.000	-	-	74.000
1230	JJ Community Program Services	28.000	-	-	28.000
1240	JCPC	-	-	-	-
1250	Juvenile Court Services	693.750	-	-	693.750
1305	Prison Management	139.750	-	-	139.750
1307	Construction Apprentice Program	4.000	-	-	4.000
1310	Prison Custody and Security	12,389.870	-	-	12,389.870
1312	Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement	-	-	-	-
1320	Prison Food Service and Cleaning	469.000	-	-	469.000
1321	Prison Inmate Clothing and Bedding	-	-	-	-
1331	Prison General Health	1,252.000	-	-	1,252.000
1332	Prison Mental Health	429.000	-	-	429.000
1333	Prison Dental Health	106.000	-	-	106.000
1334	Prison Pharmacy Services	82.500	-	-	82.500
1340	Prison Inmate Education	57.000	-	-	57.000
1345	Prison Corrective Programs	888.810	-	-	888.810
1347	Prison Work Release	17.570	-	-	17.570
1350	ACDP - Administration	7.000	-	-	7.000
1352	ACDP - In Prison Treatment	93.000	-	-	93.000
1354	ACDP - Community Based Treatment	116.000	-	-	116.000
1355	Confinement in Response to Violation	177.000	-	-	177.000
1360	Community Corrections - Management	29.500	-	-	29.500
1365	CC - Interstate Compact	10.000	-	-	10.000
1370	CC - Regular Supervision	2,444.500	19.000	-	2,463.500
1375	CC - Community Supervision Programs	4.500	-	-	4.500
1377	CC - Electronic Monitoring	4.500	-	-	4.500
1380	CC - Judicial Services	229.000	-	-	229.000
1385	ACJJ Special Ops & Intelligence	88.000	-	-	88.000
1390	Post-Release Supervision and Parole	31.000	-	-	31.000
1392	Grievance Resolution Board	6.000	-	-	6.000
1399	ACJJ Division Wide Operations	192.000	-	-	192.000
1401	Alcohol Law Enforcement	131.000	-	-	131.000
1402	State Capitol Police (SCP)	121.000	-	-	121.000
1403	State Highway Patrol	1.000	-	-	1.000
1408	SHP Missing Persons - Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1410	SHP Aviation Administration	13.000	-	-	13.000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

Public Safety					
Budget Code 14550		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1411	SHP Field Administration	2,098.750	-	-	2,098.750
1450	State Bureau of Investigation	451.000	2.000	-	453.000
1500	NCEM Performance Grant Operations	69.383	-	-	69.383
1501	NCEM Planning	25.117	-	-	25.117
1502	NCEM Homeland Security	3.586	-	-	3.586
1504	NCEM Geospatial (GTM)	34.265	-	-	34.265
1505	NCEM Recovery	9.095	-	-	9.095
1506	NCEM Operations	24.747	-	-	24.747
1507	NCEM Civil Air Patrol	1.670	-	-	1.670
1508	NCEM Disaster Match	-	-	-	-
1509	NCEM Hazard Mitigation	2.800	-	-	2.800
1511	Geodetic Survey	17.640	-	-	17.640
1600	National Guard	22.300	-	-	22.300
1601	National Guard - Armory	83.200	-	-	83.200
1602	National Guard - Air	47.001	-	-	47.001
1603	National Guard - Youth Programs	149.000	-	-	149.000
1710	Statewide VIPER Network	52.000	-	-	52.000
Total FTE		24,822.416	143.000	-	24,965.416

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14550-Public Safety

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 2,765,918,766
Less: Receipts	\$ 267,676,596
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,498,242,170
FTE	24,822.416

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

29 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 23,123,633 R
Provides funding for an additional 1% across-the-board salary increase for most employees, or an additional 2% across-the-board salary increase if the employee is paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or has a salary set in law. These increases are in addition to the 2.5% across-the-board salary increase already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 39.1, 39.4, 39.14, 39.15, 39.16, and 39.17)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 23,123,633
	FTE	-
30 State Highway Patrol - Salary Adjustments	Requirements	\$ 500,000 R
Provides funding for additional salary adjustments for certain law enforcement officer positions in the State Highway Patrol. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 19B.1 and 39.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000
	FTE	-
31 State Bureau of Investigation - Salary Adjustments	Requirements	\$ 500,000 R
Provides funding for additional salary adjustments for certain law enforcement officer positions in the State Bureau of Investigation. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 19B.1 and 39.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000
	FTE	-
32 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	Requirements	\$ 8,137,402 R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 8,137,402
	FTE	-
33 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 3,706,395 NR
Allocates funds from the Retiree Supplement Reserve to pay increased contributions to the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) due to an additional one-time cost-of-living supplement for retirees of 1%. This supplement is in addition to the 3% supplement already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2, 39.19, and 39.20)	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,706,395 NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Administration	Requirements	\$ 297,438,122
Fund Code: 1100, 1115, 1170	Less: Receipts	\$ 94,907,200
	Net Appropriation	\$ 202,530,922
	FTE	621.862

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

<p>34 Information Technology Rates Fund Code: 1100 Adjusts funding based on the FY 2022-23 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 4,497,451 R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 4,497,451 FTE -</p>
<p>35 Cabarrus County Sheriff's Office Fund Code: 1100 Provides a directed grant to the Cabarrus County Sheriff's Office. This item is funded out of the Local Project Reserve. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2.(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,000,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 1,000,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>36 Iredell County Sheriff's Office Mobile Command Unit Fund Code: 1100 Provides a directed grant to the Iredell County Sheriff's Office Mobile Command Unit. This item is funded out of the Local Project Reserve. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2.(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,000,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 1,000,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>37 Leading Into New Communities Fund Code: 1100 Provides a directed grant to the Leading Into New Communities (L.I.N.C.), Inc. This item is funded out of the Local Project Reserve. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2.(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 300,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 300,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>38 Forsyth Jail and Prison Ministries Fund Code: 1100 Provides a directed grant to the Forsyth Jail and Prison Ministries. This item is funded out of the Local Project Reserve. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2.(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 25,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 25,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>Administration Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 304,260,573 Less: Receipts \$ 97,232,200 Net Appropriation \$ 207,028,373 FTE 621.862</p>
<p>Law Enforcement Fund Code: 1401, 1402, 1403, 1408, 1410, 1411, 1450, 1710</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 359,827,042 Less: Receipts \$ 36,770,601 Net Appropriation \$ 323,056,441 FTE 2,868.750</p>
<p>39 State Capitol Police - Communications Center Fund Code: 1402 Provides funding for the State Capitol Police for upgraded radio and technology equipment to centralize the agency's dispatch and communications activities.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 6,000 R 44,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 50,000 FTE -</p>
<p>40 State Highway Patrol - Tasers Fund Code: 1411 Provides funding to the State Highway Patrol to purchase new tasers, replacing outdated and out-of-warranty equipment. Funding is also provided for related ancillary needs, such as holsters, batteries, and training with the new equipment.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 4,500,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 4,500,000 FTE -</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

<p>41 State Bureau of Investigation - Equipment and IT Needs Fund Code: 1450</p> <p>Provides funding to the State Bureau of Investigation for several equipment and IT needs, including establishing multifactor authentication, server cloud migration, Fusion Center connectivity workstations across the State, replacing network servers at end-of-life, and equipment and related training costs for the new human trafficking agents provided in S.L. 2021-180.</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 282,000 R</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,991,920 NR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 2,273,920</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 282,000 R		1,991,920 NR	Less: Receipts	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,273,920	FTE	-
Requirements	\$ 282,000 R										
	1,991,920 NR										
Less: Receipts	\$ -										
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,273,920										
FTE	-										
<p>42 Non-Sworn Mental Health Professionals Fund Code: 1450</p> <p>Provides funding for 2 non-sworn mental health professionals to assist the State Bureau of Investigation with the increasing number of case referrals from School Resource Officers and local law enforcement to assess persons exhibiting concerning behaviors.</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 205,000 R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 205,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2.000</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 205,000 R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 205,000	FTE	2.000		
Requirements	\$ 205,000 R										
Less: Receipts	\$ -										
Net Appropriation	\$ 205,000										
FTE	2.000										
<p>Law Enforcement Revised Budget</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 366,855,962</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 36,770,601</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 330,085,361</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2,870.750</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 366,855,962	Less: Receipts	\$ 36,770,601	Net Appropriation	\$ 330,085,361	FTE	2,870.750		
Requirements	\$ 366,855,962										
Less: Receipts	\$ 36,770,601										
Net Appropriation	\$ 330,085,361										
FTE	2,870.750										
<p>Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice Fund Code: 1200, 1210, 1220, 1225, 1226, 1230, 1240, 1250, 1305, 1307, 1310, 1312, 1320, 1321, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1340, 1345, 1347, 1350, 1352, 1354, 1355, 1360, 1365, 1370, 1375, 1377, 1380, 1385, 1390, 1392, 1399</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,976,760,505</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 30,983,093</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,945,777,412</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">20,842.000</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 1,976,760,505	Less: Receipts	\$ 30,983,093	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,945,777,412	FTE	20,842.000		
Requirements	\$ 1,976,760,505										
Less: Receipts	\$ 30,983,093										
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,945,777,412										
FTE	20,842.000										
<p>43 Community Corrections - Specialty Probation and Parole Officers (PPO) Fund Code: 1370</p> <p>Provides funding for 9 mental health PPOs, 9 reentry PPOs, and 1 Chief PPO. These specialized PPOs will support the corrections mission to reduce recidivism by addressing the needs of offenders on community supervision with persistent mental health and substance abuse issues and facilitate access to services and programs that support successful reentry.</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,863,659 R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,863,659</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">19.000</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 1,863,659 R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,863,659	FTE	19.000		
Requirements	\$ 1,863,659 R										
Less: Receipts	\$ -										
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,863,659										
FTE	19.000										
<p>44 Juvenile Justice - Digitizing Paper-Based Health Records Fund Code: 1200</p> <p>Provides funding to digitize paper-based juvenile health records. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 19D.2)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,000,000 NR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,000,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000 NR	Less: Receipts	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	FTE	-		
Requirements	\$ 1,000,000 NR										
Less: Receipts	\$ -										
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000										
FTE	-										
<p>45 Juvenile Justice - Perquimans Detention Center Fund Code: 1210</p> <p>Provides funding to staff and operate the Perquimans Detention Center, scheduled to open in 2023. Funding for the detention center is effective January 1, 2023. The annualized cost of this item is \$2,876,325.</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,405,578 R</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">340,000 NR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,745,578</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">39.000</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 1,405,578 R		340,000 NR	Less: Receipts	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,745,578	FTE	39.000
Requirements	\$ 1,405,578 R										
	340,000 NR										
Less: Receipts	\$ -										
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,745,578										
FTE	39.000										
<p>46 Juvenile Justice - Rockingham Youth Development Center (YDC) Fund Code: 1220</p> <p>Provides funding to staff and operate the Rockingham YDC, scheduled to open in 2023. Three positions, a Youth Development Facility Director, a Youth Development Program Manager, and a Business Officer are effective August 1, 2022. Funding for the remaining positions is effective January 1, 2023. The annualized cost of this item is \$5,571,943. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 19D.1)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 3,226,249 R</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">720,000 NR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 3,946,249</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">83.000</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 3,226,249 R		720,000 NR	Less: Receipts	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,946,249	FTE	83.000
Requirements	\$ 3,226,249 R										
	720,000 NR										
Less: Receipts	\$ -										
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,946,249										
FTE	83.000										

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

Adult Correction and Juvenile Justice Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	1,985,315,991
Less: Receipts	\$	30,983,093
Net Appropriation	\$	1,954,332,898
FTE		20,983.000

**Emergency Management and National Guard
Fund Code: 1500, 1501, 1502, 1504, 1505, 1506, 1507,
1508, 1509, 1511, 1600, 1601, 1602, 1603**

Requirements	\$	131,893,097
Less: Receipts	\$	105,015,702
Net Appropriation	\$	26,877,395
FTE		489.804

47 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

**Emergency Management and National Guard Revised
Budget**

Requirements	\$	131,893,097
Less: Receipts	\$	105,015,702
Net Appropriation	\$	26,877,395
FTE		489.804

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	58,374,287
Less: Receipts	\$	6,031,395
Net Appropriation	\$	52,342,892
FTE		143.000

Recurring	\$	43,746,972
Nonrecurring	\$	8,595,920
Net Appropriation	\$	52,342,892
FTE		143.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	2,824,293,053
Revised Receipts	\$	273,707,991
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	2,550,585,062
Revised FTE		24,965.416

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24552-Public Safety - Disasters after July 1, 2006

	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session	
Requirements	\$ 347,132,833
Receipts	\$ 347,132,833
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
FTE	104.810

Legislative Changes

Public Safety - Disasters after July 1, 2006

48 Disaster Matching Funds	Requirements	\$ 15,000,000 NR
Budgets receipts from the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund (SERDRF) to the State Match Fund to provide the State's share of Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Public Assistance for expenses related to the COVID-19 pandemic. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 5.4)	Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000,000 NR
	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-
49 Tropical Storm Fred - Private Roads and Bridges	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000 NR
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide repairs to private roads and bridges in response to Tropical Storm Fred (TS Fred). These projects are not eligible for federal disaster recovery assistance. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 5.4)	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000 NR
	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-
50 TS Fred - Debris Removal and Public Infrastructure Repairs	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000 NR
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to support debris and public infrastructure repairs in counties impacted by TS Fred. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 5.4)	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000 NR
	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-
51 Star Communications Headquarters	Requirements	\$ 21,402,739 NR
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide a grant to Star Communications, a non-profit co-op utility in Clinton, NC, to construct a new headquarters building. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 5.4)	Less: Receipts	\$ 21,402,739 NR
	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-
52 Carteret County - Debris Removal and Storm Resiliency	Requirements	\$ 12,000,000 NR
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a directed grant to Carteret County for debris removal and storm resiliency projects. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.4)	Less: Receipts	\$ 12,000,000 NR
	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-
53 Town of Canton - Various Disaster Recovery Projects	Requirements	\$ 8,300,000 NR
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide a directed grant to the Town of Canton for various disaster recovery projects. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.4)	Less: Receipts	\$ 8,300,000 NR
	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-
54 Town of Lillington - Flood Resiliency Projects	Requirements	\$ 3,500,000 NR
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a directed grant to the Town of Lillington for flood resiliency projects. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.4)	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,500,000 NR
	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-
55 North Carolina Resource Conservation and Development Association	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000 NR
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a directed grant to the North Carolina Resource Conservation and Development Association for flood mitigation projects. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.4)	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000 NR
	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

<p>56 Portable Emergency Communications Assets Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to NC Emergency Management for purchasing portable deployable emergency communications assets. Up to \$100,000 of these funds shall be used to provide emergency communications assets to the NC Search and Rescue Program. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 5.4)</p>	<p>Requirements Less: Receipts Net Change FTE</p>	<p>\$ 600,000 NR \$ 600,000 NR \$ - -</p>
<p>57 Southeast Drainage Office Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a grant to the Southeast Drainage Office, Inc., a non-profit corporation, for stream and river cleanup, maintenance, and drainage of waterways in Pitt County and surrounding counties. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 5.4)</p>	<p>Requirements Less: Receipts Net Change FTE</p>	<p>\$ 400,000 NR \$ 400,000 NR \$ - -</p>
<p>58 Town of Colerain - Flood Recovery Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a directed grant to the Town of Colerain for flood recovery. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.4)</p>	<p>Requirements Less: Receipts Net Change FTE</p>	<p>\$ 198,500 NR \$ 198,500 NR \$ - -</p>
<p>59 Hyde County - Emergency Communications Pilot Project Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a directed grant to Hyde County for a contract-based pilot project for deploying an emergency communications asset system. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.4)</p>	<p>Requirements Less: Receipts Net Change FTE</p>	<p>\$ 114,100 NR \$ 114,100 NR \$ - -</p>

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	72,515,339
Less: Receipts	\$	72,515,339
Net Change	\$	-
FTE		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	419,648,172
Revised Receipts	\$	419,648,172
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	-
Revised FTE		104.810

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		112,068,241
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	-
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	112,068,241

Special Provisions

2022 Session: 2022 Appropriations Act (S.L. 2022-74)

Department: Department of Public Safety

Section: 19A.1

Title: TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS FOR SPLIT OF DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY AND NEW DEPARTMENT OF ADULT CORRECTION

Summary: Amends various statutes by making technical corrections to create the Department of Adult Corrections (DAC) from the Department of Public Safety (DPS).

Section: 19A.2

Title: FLEXIBILITY TO CERTIFY DEPARTMENT OF ADULT CORRECTION ITEMS IN NEW BUDGET STRUCTURE

Summary: Directs DPS to work with the Office of State Budget and Management (OSBM) and the Office of the Controller to certify the 2022 Appropriations Act in the new budget structure, established for DAC. DPS will retain all budget execution authority for DAC until January 1, 2023.

Section: 19A.3

Title: INCREASE CERTAIN ALLOWABLE EXPENSES TO BE PAID TO VICTIMS OF CRIMES FROM THE CRIME VICTIMS COMPENSATION FUND

Summary: Amends G.S. 15B-2 to increase the amount paid for certain expenses to victims of crime. The allowable amount paid to victims for expenses related to funeral cremation, burial, and transportation is increased from \$5,000 to \$10,000. The allowable aggregate economic loss paid to a victim is increased from \$30,000 to \$45,000.

Section: 19A.4

Title: DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY TO WORK WITH OFFICE OF STATE BUDGET AND MANAGEMENT TO CONVERT POSITIONS FOR ADMINISTRATION OF NEW DEPARTMENT OF ADULT CORRECTION

Summary: Directs DPS to work with OSBM to convert vacant Correction Officer positions into administrative positions for the newly created DAC. DPS can convert up to 22 new administrative positions. The value of converted positions cannot exceed \$2 million.

Section: 19A.5

Title: EXPAND QUALIFICATIONS FOR ABC PERMITTING OF RECREATION DISTRICTS

Summary: Amends G.S. 18B-1006(j) to expand the qualifications for ABC recreation district permits to include, in certain counties, facilities that are at least 90 acres and where five or more motorsports-related events are held each year.

Section: 19B.1

Title: STATE HIGHWAY PATROL AND STATE BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION SALARY ADJUSTMENTS

Summary: Provides guidance for the additional salary adjustment funding included in the budget.

Subsection (a) requires the funds appropriated for the State Highway Patrol salary adjustments to only be awarded to Sergeants and First Sergeants.

Subsection (b) requires the funds appropriated for the State Bureau of Investigation salary adjustments to only be awarded to Assistant Special Agents in Charge, Special Agents in Charge, and Assistant Directors.

Section: 19C.1

Title: MAKE PRISON WARDENS EXEMPT EMPLOYEES

Summary: Amends G.S. 126-5(c) to make prison wardens exempt from certain disciplinary actions covered under G.S. 126, the North Carolina Human Resources Act.

Section: 19C.2

Title: REQUIRES PERSONS ON POST-RELEASE SUPERVISION TO RECEIVE CREDIT FOR COMPLIANCE WITH CERTAIN REINTEGRATIVE CONDITIONS

Summary: Amends G.S. 15A-1368.2 to require Probation and Parole Officers to award credit to inmates under post-release supervision for meeting conditions of their reentry. The credit can reduce inmates' post-release supervision by up to 20% of the original length of the supervision period.

Section: 19D.1

Title: EXTEND USE OF SECURITY SERVICES AT ROCKINGHAM YOUTH DEVELOPMENT CENTER

Summary: Amends S.L. 2020-3, Sec. 4.15, COVID-19 Recovery Act, as amended, to extend the sunset date that expands the definition and scope of security guards and patrol professions to include security services at State prisons. The sunset date is extended from August 1, 2023, to, January 1, 2024, or upon completion of the Rockingham County Youth Development Center.

Section: 19D.2

Title: JUVENILE JUSTICE HIE NETWORK REPORT

Summary: Requires DPS to report on the use of funds for digitizing health records and the ongoing resources necessary to integrate electronic health records to the Health Information Exchange network to various entities within the North Carolina General Assembly (NCGA) by April 1, 2023.

Section: 19E.1

Title: 211 SYSTEM COLLABORATION

Summary: Requires NC Emergency Management and any other State agency to consult with the NC 211 system prior to setting up any new or expanded customer service awareness, education, or assistance initiative that uses telephone or text communications related to disaster and state of emergency response and relief.

[This page intentionally blank.]

**General
Government
Section F**

**Administration
Budget Code 14100**

General Fund Budget

FY 2022-23

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$72,600,521
Receipts	\$11,363,679
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$61,236,842

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$2,637,450
Receipts	\$1,562,915
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$1,074,535

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$75,237,971
Receipts	\$12,926,594
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$62,311,377

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	364.149
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	364.149

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Administration										
Budget Code 14100		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1111	Office of the Secretary	3,432,769	285,316	3,147,453	-	-	-	3,432,769	285,316	3,147,453
1121	Fiscal Management	2,371,668	685,064	1,686,604	-	-	-	2,371,668	685,064	1,686,604
1122	Personnel	1,112,006	273,309	838,697	-	-	-	1,112,006	273,309	838,697
1123	Historically Underutilized Businesses	870,942	285,733	585,209	-	-	-	870,942	285,733	585,209
1230	Non-Public Education	520,214	-	520,214	-	-	-	520,214	-	520,214
1411	State Construction Office	8,351,201	1,119,426	7,231,775	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	9,351,201	2,119,426	7,231,775
1412	State Property Office	2,492,648	856,855	1,635,793	-	-	-	2,492,648	856,855	1,635,793
1421	Facilities Management Division	31,605,069	3,687,037	27,918,032	-	-	-	31,605,069	3,687,037	27,918,032
1511	Purchase and Contract	3,596,114	-	3,596,114	-	-	-	3,596,114	-	3,596,114
1731	Council for Women and Youth	1,334,493	-	1,334,493	470,000	-	470,000	1,804,493	-	1,804,493
1734	Sexual Assault Program	3,398,088	-	3,398,088	-	-	-	3,398,088	-	3,398,088
1742	Martin Luther King Commission	23,378	-	23,378	-	-	-	23,378	-	23,378
1781	Domestic Violence Program	5,624,389	-	5,624,389	-	-	-	5,624,389	-	5,624,389
1782	Domestic Violence Center	3,913,212	3,913,212	-	-	-	-	3,913,212	3,913,212	-
1810	State Ethics Commission	1,292,335	69,700	1,222,635	-	-	-	1,292,335	69,700	1,222,635
1851	Pension - Surviving Spouse	12,000	-	12,000	-	-	-	12,000	-	12,000
1861	Commission on Indian Affairs	437,976	-	437,976	500,000	500,000	-	937,976	500,000	437,976
1900	Reserves and Transfers	2,212,019	188,027	2,023,992	-	-	-	2,212,019	188,027	2,023,992
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	267,569	-	267,569	267,569	-	267,569
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	267,569	-	267,569	267,569	-	267,569
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	62,915	62,915	-	62,915	62,915	-
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	69,397	-	69,397	69,397	-	69,397
Total		\$72,600,521	\$11,363,679	\$61,236,842	\$2,637,450	\$1,562,915	\$1,074,535	\$75,237,971	\$12,926,594	\$62,311,377

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

Administration					
Budget Code 14100		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1111	Office of the Secretary	21.000	-	-	21.000
1121	Fiscal Management	25.020	-	-	25.020
1122	Personnel	12.000	-	-	12.000
1123	Historically Underutilized Businesses	9.000	-	-	9.000
1230	Non-Public Education	6.000	-	-	6.000
1411	State Construction Office	64.000	-	-	64.000
1412	State Property Office	20.000	-	-	20.000
1421	Facilities Management Division	141.000	-	-	141.000
1511	Purchase and Contract	33.640	-	-	33.640
1731	Council for Women and Youth	12.200	-	-	12.200
1734	Sexual Assault Program	0.360	-	-	0.360
1742	Martin Luther King Commission	-	-	-	-
1781	Domestic Violence Program	4.640	-	-	4.640
1782	Domestic Violence Center	-	-	-	-
1810	State Ethics Commission	11.000	-	-	11.000
1851	Pension - Surviving Spouse	-	-	-	-
1861	Commission on Indian Affairs	4.289	-	-	4.289
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		364.149	-	-	364.149

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14100-Administration

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 72,600,521
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,363,679
Net Appropriation	\$ 61,236,842
FTE	364.149

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

<p>1 Compensation Increase Reserve</p> <p>Provides funding for an additional 1% across-the-board salary increase for most employees, or an additional 2% across-the-board salary increase if the employee is paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or has a salary set in law. These increases are in addition to the 2.5% across-the-board salary increase already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.1)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 267,569 R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 267,569</p> <p>-</p>
<p>2 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve</p> <p>Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.2)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 267,569 R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 267,569</p> <p>-</p>
<p>3 State Retirement Contributions</p> <p>Allocates funds from the Retiree Supplement Reserve to pay increased contributions to the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) due to an additional one-time cost-of-living supplement for retirees of 1%. This supplement is in addition to the 3% supplement already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2, 39.19, and 39.20)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 62,915 NR</p> <p>\$ 62,915 NR</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>-</p>

Departmentwide

<p>4 Information Technology Rates</p> <p>Adjusts funding based on the FY 2022-23 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 69,397 R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 69,397</p> <p>-</p>
--	---	--

<p>General Administration</p> <p>Fund Code: 1111, 1121, 1122</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 6,916,443</p> <p>\$ 1,243,689</p> <p>\$ 5,672,754</p> <p>58.020</p>
<p>5 No direct change</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>-</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

General Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	6,916,443
Less: Receipts	\$	1,243,689
Net Appropriation	\$	5,672,754
FTE		58.020

Advocacy Services

Fund Code: 1123, 1230, 1731, 1734, 1742, 1781, 1782

Requirements	\$	15,684,716
Less: Receipts	\$	4,198,945
Net Appropriation	\$	11,485,771
FTE		32.200

6 SEE NC Human Trafficking Program

Fund Code: 1731

Provides funds to the NC Council for Women and Youth Involvement to continue its Seek, Engage, Empower (SEE) NC human trafficking program until sufficient federal funds resume.

Requirements	\$	470,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	470,000
FTE		-

Advocacy Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	16,154,716
Less: Receipts	\$	4,198,945
Net Appropriation	\$	11,955,771
FTE		32.200

NC Commission on Indian Affairs

Fund Code: 1861

Requirements	\$	437,976
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	437,976
FTE		4.289

7 Lumbee Tribe of NC

Fund Code: 1861

Provides funds from the Local Project Reserve to provide a directed grant to the Lumbee Tribe of North Carolina for an agricultural program.
(S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)

Requirements	\$	500,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	500,000 NR
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

NC Commission on Indian Affairs Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	937,976
Less: Receipts	\$	500,000
Net Appropriation	\$	437,976
FTE		4.289

Business And Government Services

Fund Code: 1412, 1421, 1511

Requirements	\$	37,693,831
Less: Receipts	\$	4,543,892
Net Appropriation	\$	33,149,939
FTE		194.640

8 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

Business And Government Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	37,693,831
Less: Receipts	\$	4,543,892
Net Appropriation	\$	33,149,939
FTE		194.640

**State Construction Office
Fund Code: 1411**

Requirements	\$	8,351,201
Less: Receipts	\$	1,119,426
Net Appropriation	\$	7,231,775
FTE		64.000

**9 Capital Project Management Unit
Fund Code: 1411**

Provides funds from the State Capital Infrastructure Fund (SCIF) for time-limited staff and operating support for the Capital Project Management Unit.
(S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 40.5 and 40.6(f))

Requirements	\$	500,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>500,000 NR</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

(A related item also appears in the Capital section of the Office of State Budget and Management (OSBM), SCIF Special Fund, Budget Code 24001.)

**10 Operating Support
Fund Code: 1411**

Provides funds from the SCIF for time-limited staff and operating support for continued expansion of capital improvement projects.
(S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 40.5 and 40.6(f))

Requirements	\$	500,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>500,000 NR</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

(A related item also appears in the Capital section of the SCIF, Budget Code 24001.)

State Construction Office Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	9,351,201
Less: Receipts	\$	2,119,426
Net Appropriation	\$	7,231,775
FTE		64.000

**State Ethics Commission
Fund Code: 1810**

Requirements	\$	1,292,335
Less: Receipts	\$	69,700
Net Appropriation	\$	1,222,635
FTE		11.000

11 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>-</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

State Ethics Commission Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	1,292,335
Less: Receipts	\$	69,700
Net Appropriation	\$	1,222,635
FTE		11.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

Pension - Surviving Spouse
Fund Code: 1851

Requirements	\$	12,000
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	12,000
FTE		-

12 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Pension - Surviving Spouse Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	12,000
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	12,000
FTE		-

Reserves and Transfers
Fund Code: 1900

Requirements	\$	2,212,019
Less: Receipts	\$	188,027
Net Appropriation	\$	2,023,992
FTE		-

13 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	2,212,019
Less: Receipts	\$	188,027
Net Appropriation	\$	2,023,992
FTE		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	2,637,450
Less: Receipts	\$	1,562,915
Net Appropriation	\$	1,074,535
FTE		-

Recurring	\$	604,535
Nonrecurring	\$	470,000
Net Appropriation	\$	1,074,535
FTE		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	75,237,971
Revised Receipts	\$	12,926,594
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	62,311,377
Revised FTE		364.149

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24100-Administration - Special Fund

	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	
Requirements	\$ 20,525,485
Receipts	\$ <u>20,525,485</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
FTE	<u>7.210</u>

Legislative Changes

Reserve - E-Commerce Initiative

Fund Code: 2514

14 Operating Costs	Requirements	\$ 800,000 R
Fund Code: 2514	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>800,000 R</u>
Provides funds for increased operating costs related to the upgrade of the State's E-procurement system including subscription costs, vendor registration and bid notifications, and compilation of vendor qualifications.	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 800,000
Less: Receipts	\$ <u>800,000</u>
Net Change	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 21,325,485
Revised Receipts	\$ <u>21,325,485</u>
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
Revised FTE	<u>7.210</u>

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	3,000,666
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ <u>3,000,666</u>

Special Provisions

2022 Session: 2022 Appropriations Act (S.L. 2022-74)

Department: Department of Administration

Section: 20.1

Title: COUNCIL FOR WOMEN/COMMITTEE RECIPIENT NAME CORRECTION

Summary: Amends G.S. 50B-9 to update the committee names of report recipients.

Section: 20.2

Title: COUNCIL FOR WOMEN ANNUAL REPORT REQUIREMENT CHANGE

Summary: Amends G.S. 143B-394.16 to change the date for the Domestic Violence Commission annual report from April 1 to July 1.

Section: 20.4

Title: REMOVE COVENANTS FROM DOA PROPERTY SALE TO LUMBEE TRIBAL ADMINISTRATION/REPEAL LUMBEE TRIBE TRUST FUND

Summary: Amends S.L. 2013-186, Transfer of Indian Cultural Center Property, to remove the final covenants remaining on State property purchased in 2014 by the Lumbee Tribe of NC (Tribe). The section also repeals G.S. 147-69.2(22) and G.S. 147-69.6A to eliminate a trust fund and the State Treasurer's investment authority for funds related to the Tribe's property.

Administrative Hearings Budget Code 18210

General Fund Budget

FY 2022-23

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$8,540,331
Receipts	\$1,273,214
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$7,267,117

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$211,370
Receipts	\$12,195
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$199,175

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$8,751,701
Receipts	\$1,285,409
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$7,466,292

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	59.290
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	59.290

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Administrative Hearings										
Budget Code 18210		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration and Operations	7,993,426	1,273,214	6,720,212	84,000	-	84,000	8,077,426	1,273,214	6,804,212
1200	Human Relations Commission	546,905	-	546,905	-	-	-	546,905	-	546,905
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	12,195	12,195	-	12,195	12,195	-
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	51,863	-	51,863	51,863	-	51,863
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	51,863	-	51,863	51,863	-	51,863
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	11,449	-	11,449	11,449	-	11,449
Total		\$8,540,331	\$1,273,214	\$7,267,117	\$211,370	\$12,195	\$199,175	\$8,751,701	\$1,285,409	\$7,466,292

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

Administrative Hearings					
Budget Code 18210		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration and Operations	53.000	-	-	53.000
1200	Human Relations Commission	6.290	-	-	6.290
Total FTE		59.290	-	-	59.290

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

18210-Administrative Hearings

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 8,540,331
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,273,214
Net Appropriation	\$ 7,267,117
FTE	59,290

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

15 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 51,863 R
Provides funding for an additional 1% across-the-board salary increase for most employees, or an additional 2% across-the-board salary increase if the employee is paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or has a salary set in law. These increases are in addition to the 2.5% across-the-board salary increase already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 51,863
	FTE	-
16 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	Requirements	\$ 51,863 R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 51,863
	FTE	-
17 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 12,195 NR
Allocates funds from the Retiree Supplement Reserve to pay increased contributions to the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) due to an additional one-time cost-of-living supplement for retirees of 1%. This supplement is in addition to the 3% supplement already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2, 39.19, and 39.20)	Less: Receipts	\$ 12,195 NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Departmentwide

18 Information Technology Rates	Requirements	\$ 11,449 R
Adjusts funding based on the FY 2022-23 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 11,449
	FTE	-

Administration and Operations	Requirements	\$ 7,993,426
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,273,214
	Net Appropriation	\$ 6,720,212
	FTE	53,000

19 Law Enforcement Officer	Requirements	\$ 84,000 R
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ -
Provides funds to contract for a full-time law enforcement officer.	Net Appropriation	\$ 84,000
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

Administration and Operations Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	8,077,426
Less: Receipts	\$	1,273,214
Net Appropriation	\$	6,804,212
FTE		53.000

**Human Relations Commission
Fund Code: 1200**

Requirements	\$	546,905
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	546,905
FTE		6.290

20 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Human Relations Commission Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	546,905
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	546,905
FTE		6.290

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	211,370
Less: Receipts	\$	12,195
Net Appropriation	\$	199,175
FTE		-

Recurring	\$	199,175
Nonrecurring	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	199,175
FTE		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	8,751,701
Revised Receipts	\$	1,285,409
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	7,466,292
Revised FTE		59.290

Special Provisions

2022 Session: 2022 Appropriations Act (S.L. 2022-74)

Department: Office of Administrative Hearings

Section: 21.1

Title: OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS STAFFING FLEXIBILITY

Summary: Amends G.S. 7A-760 to grant the Chief Administrative Law Judge the same powers to make staffing changes as those granted to the heads of principal State departments in G.S. 143B-10(c).

**Auditor
Budget Code 13300**

General Fund Budget

FY 2022-23

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$23,073,933
Receipts	\$6,547,434
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$16,526,499

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$1,335,033
Receipts	\$32,008
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$1,303,025

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$24,408,966
Receipts	\$6,579,442
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$17,829,524

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	160.000
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	160.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Auditor										
Budget Code 13300		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	4,320,465	6,219	4,314,246	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	5,320,465	6,219	5,314,246
1210	Field Audit Division	18,753,468	6,541,215	12,212,253	-	-	-	18,753,468	6,541,215	12,212,253
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	32,008	32,008	-	32,008	32,008	-
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	136,125	-	136,125	136,125	-	136,125
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	136,125	-	136,125	136,125	-	136,125
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	30,775	-	30,775	30,775	-	30,775
Total		\$23,073,933	\$6,547,434	\$16,526,499	\$1,335,033	\$32,008	\$1,303,025	\$24,408,966	\$6,579,442	\$17,829,524

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

Auditor					
Budget Code 13300		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	26.000	-	-	26.000
1210	Field Audit Division	134.000	-	-	134.000
Total FTE		160.000	-	-	160.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13300-Auditor

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 23,073,933
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,547,434
Net Appropriation	\$ 16,526,499
FTE	160.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

<p>21 Compensation Increase Reserve</p> <p>Provides funding for an additional 1% across-the-board salary increase for most employees, or an additional 2% across-the-board salary increase if the employee is paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or has a salary set in law. These increases are in addition to the 2.5% across-the-board salary increase already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 39.1 and 39.3)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 136,125 R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 136,125</p> <p>-</p>
<p>22 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve</p> <p>Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.2)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 136,125 R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 136,125</p> <p>-</p>
<p>23 State Retirement Contributions</p> <p>Allocates funds from the Retiree Supplement Reserve to pay increased contributions to the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) due to an additional one-time cost-of-living supplement for retirees of 1%. This supplement is in addition to the 3% supplement already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2, 39.19, and 39.20)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 32,008 NR</p> <p>\$ 32,008 NR</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>-</p>

Departmentwide

<p>24 Information Technology Rates</p> <p>Adjusts funding based on the FY 2022-23 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 30,775 R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 30,775</p> <p>-</p>
---	---	--

<p>Administration</p> <p>Fund Code: 1110</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 4,320,465</p> <p>\$ 6,219</p> <p>\$ 4,314,246</p> <p>26.000</p>
<p>25 Audit Contracts and Subject Matter Experts</p> <p>Fund Code: 1110</p> <p>Provides funds to cover an increasing number of audits and rising costs of contractual services.</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 1,000,000 R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 1,000,000</p> <p>-</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	5,320,465
Less: Receipts	\$	6,219
Net Appropriation	\$	5,314,246
FTE		26.000

**Field Audit Division
Fund Code: 1210**

Requirements	\$	18,753,468
Less: Receipts	\$	6,541,215
Net Appropriation	\$	12,212,253
FTE		134.000

26 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Field Audit Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	18,753,468
Less: Receipts	\$	6,541,215
Net Appropriation	\$	12,212,253
FTE		134.000

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	1,335,033
Less: Receipts	\$	32,008
Net Appropriation	\$	1,303,025
FTE		-

Recurring	\$	1,303,025
Nonrecurring	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,303,025
FTE		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	24,408,966
Revised Receipts	\$	6,579,442
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	17,829,524
Revised FTE		160.000

Special Provisions

2022 Session: 2022 Appropriations Act (S.L. 2022-74)

Department: Office of the State Auditor

Section: 22.1

Title: PERFORMANCE AUDIT OF VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPARTMENT FUND

Summary: Directs the Office of State Auditor (OSA) to conduct a performance audit of the Volunteer Fire Department Fund (VFDF) in the Department of Insurance (DOI). This section also requires the OSA to report to various entities within the NCGA on the findings of the audit by February 1, 2023.

Budget and Management

Budget Code 13005

General Fund Budget

FY 2022-23

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$10,939,568
Receipts	\$557,408

Net Appropriation	\$10,382,160
-------------------	--------------

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$782,123
Receipts	\$15,243

Net Appropriation	\$766,880
-------------------	-----------

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$11,721,691
Receipts	\$572,651

Net Appropriation	\$11,149,040
-------------------	--------------

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	63.000
-----------------------	--------

Legislative Changes	5.000
----------------------------	-------

Revised Budget	68.000
-----------------------	--------

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Budget and Management										
Budget Code 13005		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1310	Office of State Budget and Management	10,939,568	557,408	10,382,160	617,358	-	617,358	11,556,926	557,408	10,999,518
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	15,243	15,243	-	15,243	15,243	-
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	64,827	-	64,827	64,827	-	64,827
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	64,827	-	64,827	64,827	-	64,827
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	19,868	-	19,868	19,868	-	19,868
Total		\$10,939,568	\$557,408	\$10,382,160	\$782,123	\$15,243	\$766,880	\$11,721,691	\$572,651	\$11,149,040

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

Budget and Management					
Budget Code 13005		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1310	Office of State Budget and Management	63.000	5.000	-	68.000
Total FTE		63.000	5.000	-	68.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13005-Budget and Management

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 10,939,568
Less: Receipts	\$ 557,408
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,382,160
FTE	63.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

27 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 64,827 R
Provides funding for an additional 1% across-the-board salary increase for most employees, or an additional 2% across-the-board salary increase if the employee is paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or has a salary set in law. These increases are in addition to the 2.5% across-the-board salary increase already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 64,827
	FTE	-
28 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	Requirements	\$ 64,827 R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 64,827
	FTE	-
29 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 15,243 NR
Allocates funds from the Retiree Supplement Reserve to pay increased contributions to the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) due to an additional one-time cost-of-living supplement for retirees of 1%. This supplement is in addition to the 3% supplement already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2, 39.19, and 39.20)	Less: Receipts	\$ 15,243 NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Departmentwide

30 Information Technology Rates	Requirements	\$ 19,868 R
Adjusts funding based on the FY 2022-23 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 19,868
	FTE	-
<hr/>		
Office of State Budget and Management	Requirements	\$ 10,939,568
Fund Code: 1310	Less: Receipts	\$ 557,408
	Net Appropriation	\$ 10,382,160
	FTE	63.000
31 Grants Management	Requirements	\$ 368,679 R
Fund Code: 1310	Less: Receipts	\$ -
Provides funds for additional staff to meet the workload demands in the management and oversight of grant funds.	Net Appropriation	\$ 368,679
	FTE	3.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

32 Budget Execution Staff

Fund Code: 1310

Provides funds for additional budget execution staff to provide technical assistance to State agencies.

Requirements	\$	248,679 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	248,679
FTE		2.000

Office of State Budget and Management Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	11,556,926
Less: Receipts	\$	557,408
Net Appropriation	\$	10,999,518
FTE		68.000

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	782,123
Less: Receipts	\$	15,243
Net Appropriation	\$	766,880
FTE		5.000

Recurring	\$	766,880
Nonrecurring	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	766,880
FTE		5.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	11,721,691
Revised Receipts	\$	572,651
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	11,149,040
Revised FTE		68.000

Budget and Management - Special Approp. Budget Code 13085

General Fund Budget

FY 2022-23

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$5,517,000
Receipts	-

Net Appropriation	\$5,517,000
-------------------	-------------

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$99,300,300
Receipts	\$89,300,300

Net Appropriation	\$10,000,000
-------------------	--------------

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$104,817,300
Receipts	\$89,300,300

Net Appropriation	\$15,517,000
-------------------	--------------

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	-
-----------------------	---

Legislative Changes	-
----------------------------	---

Revised Budget	-
-----------------------	---

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Budget and Management - Special Approp.										
Budget Code 13085		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1022	Special Appropriations	5,517,000	-	5,517,000	99,300,300	89,300,300	10,000,000	104,817,300	89,300,300	15,517,000
Total		\$5,517,000	-	\$5,517,000	\$99,300,300	\$89,300,300	\$10,000,000	\$104,817,300	\$89,300,300	\$15,517,000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

Budget and Management - Special Approp.					
Budget Code 13085		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1022	Special Appropriations	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13085-Budget and Management - Special Approp.

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 5,517,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,517,000
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

Special Appropriations	Requirements	\$ 5,517,000	
Fund Code: 1022	Less: Receipts	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 5,517,000	
	FTE	-	
33 Ace Speedway Racing, Ltd.	Requirements	\$ 50,000	NR
Fund Code: 1022	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000	NR
Provides funds from the Local Project Reserve for a directed grant to Ace Speedway Racing, Ltd. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	
	FTE	-	
34 AWOL Outreach Inc	Requirements	\$ 25,000	NR
Fund Code: 1022	Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000	NR
Provides funds from the Local Project Reserve for a directed grant to the AWOL Outreach Inc. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	
	FTE	-	
35 Blue Jay Recreation Center	Requirements	\$ 132,300	NR
Fund Code: 1022	Less: Receipts	\$ 132,300	NR
Provides funds from the Local Project Reserve for a directed grant to the Blue Jay Recreation Center. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	
	FTE	-	
36 Boys & Girls Club of Greater Onslow County	Requirements	\$ 50,000	NR
Fund Code: 1022	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000	NR
Provides funds from the Local Project Reserve for a directed grant to the Boys & Girls Club of Greater Onslow County. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	
	FTE	-	
37 Called to Peace Ministries Inc.	Requirements	\$ 50,000	NR
Fund Code: 1022	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000	NR
Provides funds from the Local Projects Reserve for a directed grant to Called to Peace Ministries Inc. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	
	FTE	-	
38 Cleveland County ALWS Baseball, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 500,000	NR
Fund Code: 1022	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000	NR
Provides funds from the Local Project Reserve for a directed grant to Cleveland County ALWS Baseball, Inc. for the American Legion World Series. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	
	FTE	-	
39 Community Foundation of NC East, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 100,000	NR
Fund Code: 1022	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000	NR
Provides funds from the Local Project Reserve for a directed grant to the Community Foundation of NC East, Inc. for hyperbaric oxygen therapy treatment. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	
	FTE	-	

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

<p>40 COVID-19 Treatment Therapies Fund Code: 1022 Provides funds from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund for a grant to EmitBio, Inc., a life sciences company, for continued development of a light-based treatment option for COVID-19 patients with severe respiratory involvement.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 6,000,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 6,000,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>41 Cumberland County Foundation, Inc. Fund Code: 1022 Provides funds from the Local Project Reserve for a directed grant to the Cumberland County Foundation, Inc. for its Reduce Generational Poverty Fund. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,000,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 1,000,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>42 Cumberland County Veterans Council, Inc. Fund Code: 1022 Provides funds from the Local Project Reserve for a directed grant to the Cumberland County Veterans Council, Inc. to provide grants to military organizations for capital improvement projects. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 250,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 250,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>43 Dare County Affordable Housing Project Fund Code: 1022 Budgets funds transferred from the Housing Reserve to provide a directed grant to Dare County to assist with the construction of affordable housing units. These funds replace the federal State Fiscal Recovery Fund (SFRF) funds appropriated in S.L. 2021-180 for FY 2021-22 for this purpose. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(k), 5.3, and 24.1)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 35,000,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 35,000,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>44 Directed Grants for Local Governments Fund Code: 1022 Provides funds for various directed grants to local governments funded from the Local Project Reserve. Individual grant recipients are detailed in the appropriations act. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l), 5.3, and 24.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 36,243,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 36,243,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>45 Gaston Business Association, Inc. Fund Code: 1022 Provides funds from the Local Project Reserve for a directed grant to the Gaston Business Association, Inc. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 200,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 200,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>46 Grays Creek Woman's Club Fund Code: 1022 Provides funds from the Local Project Reserve for a directed grant to the Grays Creek Woman's Club. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 100,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 100,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>47 Harnett County Public School System Fund Code: 1022 Provides funds from the Local Project Reserve for a directed grant for the Advanced Career Pathways program. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 250,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 250,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>48 High Point Arts Council, Inc. Fund Code: 1022 Provides funds from the Local Project Reserve for a directed grant to the High Point Arts Council, Inc. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 150,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 150,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

<p>49 Laurel Ridge Camp, Conference, and Retreat Center Fund Code: 1022 Provides funds from the Local Project Reserve for a directed grant to Moravian Church in America, Southern Province for the Laurel Ridge Camp, Conference, and Retreat Center. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 50,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 50,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>50 myFutureNC, Inc. Fund Code: 1022 Provides funds from the Local Project Reserve for a directed grant to myFutureNC, Inc. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 250,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 250,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>51 National Institute of Minority Economic Development Fund Code: 1022 Provides funds from the Local Project Reserve for a directed grant to the National Institute of Minority Economic Development's Center for Entrepreneurship. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 2,200,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 2,200,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>52 North Carolina's Eastern Alliance Corporation Fund Code: 1022 Provides funds from the Local Projects Reserve for a directed grant to the North Carolina's Eastern Alliance Corporation. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 250,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 250,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>53 North Carolina Folk Festival Fund Code: 1022 Provides funds from the Local Project Reserve for a directed grant to the North Carolina Folk Festival. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 100,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 100,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>54 Retired Military Association of North Carolina, Inc. Fund Code: 1022 Provides funds from the Local Project Reserve for a directed grant to the Retired Military Association of North Carolina, Inc. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 100,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 100,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>55 Southwestern Commission Regional Council of Government Fund Code: 1022 Provides funds from the Local Project Reserve for a directed grant to the Southwestern Commission Regional Council of Government. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 2,500,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 2,500,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>56 The Halton School Fund Code: 1022 Provides funds from the Local Project Reserve for a directed grant to The Halton School. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,150,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 1,150,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>57 United Way of Lincoln County Fund Code: 1022 Provides funds from the Local Project Reserve for a directed grant to the United Way of Lincoln County. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 200,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 200,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>58 United Way of Rockingham County Fund Code: 1022 Provides funds from the Local Project Reserve for a directed grant to the United Way of Rockingham County, Inc. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 500,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ 500,000 NR Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

<p>59 University of Mount Olive Fund Code: 1022 Provides funds from the Local Project Reserve for a directed grant to the University of Mount Olive for accreditation, operations, and shortfalls. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,200,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ <u>1,200,000 NR</u> Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>60 US Veterans Corp Fund Code: 1022 Provides funds from the Local Project Reserve for a directed grant to the US Veterans Corps/USVC/United States Veterans Corps. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 300,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ <u>300,000 NR</u> Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>61 Wake Forest Institute for Regenerative Medicine Fund Code: 1022 Adjusts the budget to reflect the change in administration of funds to the Wake Forest Institute for Regenerative Medicine from the UNC System to the Office of State Budget and Management. (A related item also appears in the Education section of the University of North Carolina Board of Governors-Aid to Private Institutions General Fund, Budget Code 16015.)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 10,000,000 R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ <u>10,000,000</u> FTE -</p>
<p>62 Wayne County Historical Association Fund Code: 1022 Provides funds from the Local Project Reserve for a directed grant to the Wayne County Historical Association. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 250,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ <u>250,000 NR</u> Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>63 YMCAs Fund Code: 1022 Provides funds from the Local Project Reserve for a directed grant to the following: Eastern Carolina Young Men's Christian Association, Inc. for the New River facility \$50,000 YMCA of the Triangle for East Triangle YMCA \$100,000 (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 150,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ <u>150,000 NR</u> Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>Special Appropriations Revised Budget</p>	<hr/> <p>Requirements \$ 104,817,300 Less: Receipts \$ <u>89,300,300</u> Net Appropriation \$ <u>15,517,000</u> <hr/> FTE -</p>

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	99,300,300
Less: Receipts	\$	89,300,300
Net Appropriation	\$	10,000,000

FTE -

Recurring \$ 10,000,000

Nonrecurring \$ -

Net Appropriation \$ 10,000,000

FTE -

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements \$ 104,817,300

Revised Receipts \$ 89,300,300

Revised Net Appropriation \$ 15,517,000

Revised FTE -

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

23005-State Budget and Management - Fines and Penalties

	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	
Requirements	\$ 192,435,408
Receipts	\$ 192,435,408
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

Civil Penalty and Forfeiture

Fund Code: 2301

64 Transfer to Department of Public Instruction	Requirements		\$ 2,800,000 R
Fund Code: 2301			39,800,000 NR
Increases the transfer of civil fines, penalties and assessment fees to the Department of Public Instruction to increase funding for the driver's education program and the Public School Fund. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 4.3)	Less: Receipts		\$ -
	Net Change		\$ 42,600,000
	FTE		-

(This transfer also appears in the Education section of the Department of Public Instruction General Fund, Budget Code 13510.)

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 42,600,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 42,600,000
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 235,035,408
Revised Receipts	\$ 192,435,408
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 42,600,000
Revised FTE	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	63,156,224
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 42,600,000
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 20,556,224

Special Provisions

2022 Session: 2022 Appropriations Act (S.L. 2022-74)

Department: Office of State Budget and Management

Section: 2.2

Title: GENERAL FUND AVAILABILITY

Summary: Section 2.2(v) amends S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 2.1(a), 2021 Appropriations Act, to reduce the FY 2021-22 Office of State Budget and Management (OSBM) - Special Appropriations budget (Budget Code 13085), to eliminate funding for a Dare County affordable housing project funded by the State Fiscal Recovery Fund (SFRF). The FY 2022-23 budget replaces the SFRF funding with an appropriation from the General Fund.

Section: 23.1

Title: OSBM/REPORT TO OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE ON NEW POSITIONS

Summary: Directs the OSBM to report quarterly to various entities of the General Assembly on new positions established by a State agency under the purview of the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on General Government.

Section: 23.2

Title: CITY OF CONOVER/EXTEND REVERSION DATE

Summary: Amends S.L. 2021-3, Sec. 3.2(b), 2021 COVID-19 Response and Relief, to extend the reversion of \$9.0 million appropriated for the City of Conover from June 30, 2022, to June 30, 2023.

Section: 24.1

Title: DARE COUNTY AFFORDABLE HOUSING

Summary: Repeals S.L. 2022-6, Sec. 11.3(b), Budget Technical Corrections, to effectuate a change in funding source and project requirements for a directed grant to Dare County for affordable housing. The FY 2022-23 budget eliminates the FY 2021-22 appropriation to Dare County from the SFRF and replaces the funding with an appropriation from the Housing Reserve in the General Fund.

Section: 24.2

Title: OSBM/LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROJECTS

Summary: Directs the allocation of \$36.2 million from the Local Project Reserve in the General Fund for directed grants to local governments.

**Controller
Budget Code 14160**

General Fund Budget

FY 2022-23

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$32,631,521
Receipts	\$856,394

Net Appropriation	\$31,775,127
-------------------	--------------

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$846,072
Receipts	\$44,957

Net Appropriation	\$801,115
-------------------	-----------

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$33,477,593
Receipts	\$901,351

Net Appropriation	\$32,576,242
-------------------	--------------

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	167.454
-----------------------	---------

Legislative Changes	-
----------------------------	---

Revised Budget	167.454
-----------------------	---------

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Controller										
Budget Code 14160		<u>Enacted Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1000	Office of State Controller	32,631,521	856,394	31,775,127	-	-	-	32,631,521	856,394	31,775,127
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	44,957	44,957	-	44,957	44,957	-
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	191,197	-	191,197	191,197	-	191,197
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	191,197	-	191,197	191,197	-	191,197
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	418,721	-	418,721	418,721	-	418,721
Total		\$32,631,521	\$856,394	\$31,775,127	\$846,072	\$44,957	\$801,115	\$33,477,593	\$901,351	\$32,576,242

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

Controller					
Budget Code 14160		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1000	Office of State Controller	167.454	-	-	167.454
Total FTE		167.454	-	-	167.454

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14160-Controller

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 32,631,521
Less: Receipts	\$ 856,394
Net Appropriation	\$ 31,775,127
FTE	167.454

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

65 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 191,197 R
Provides funding for an additional 1% across-the-board salary increase for most employees, or an additional 2% across-the-board salary increase if the employee is paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or has a salary set in law. These increases are in addition to the 2.5% across-the-board salary increase already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 39.1 and 39.4)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 191,197
	FTE	-
	66 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	Requirements
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 191,197
	FTE	-
	67 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements
Allocates funds from the Retiree Supplement Reserve to pay increased contributions to the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) due to an additional one-time cost-of-living supplement for retirees of 1%. This supplement is in addition to the 3% supplement already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2, 39.19, and 39.20)	Less: Receipts	\$ 44,957 NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Departmentwide

68 Information Technology Rates	Requirements	\$ 418,721 R
Adjusts funding based on the FY 2022-23 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 418,721
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	846,072
Less: Receipts	\$	44,957
Net Appropriation	\$	801,115

FTE		-
-----	--	---

Recurring	\$	801,115
-----------	----	---------

Nonrecurring	\$	-
--------------	----	---

Net Appropriation	\$	801,115
-------------------	----	---------

FTE		-
-----	--	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	33,477,593
----------------------	----	------------

Revised Receipts	\$	901,351
------------------	----	---------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	32,576,242
---------------------------	----	------------

Revised FTE		167.454
-------------	--	---------

Special Provisions

2022 Session: 2022 Appropriations Act (S.L. 2022-74)

Department: Office of the State Controller

Section:

Title: No Special Provisions

Summary:

Elections

Budget Code 18025

General Fund Budget

FY 2022-23

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$8,194,592
Receipts	\$116,122
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$8,078,470

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$213,661
Receipts	\$13,502
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$200,159

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$8,408,253
Receipts	\$129,624
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$8,278,629

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	66.000
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	66.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Elections										
Budget Code 18025		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	2,047,083	116,122	1,930,961	35,000	-	35,000	2,082,083	116,122	1,965,961
1200	Campaign Reporting	2,222,663	-	2,222,663	-	-	-	2,222,663	-	2,222,663
1201	Ethics and Campaign Reform	95,139	-	95,139	-	-	-	95,139	-	95,139
1300	Voter Registration and Voting Systems	2,961,203	-	2,961,203	-	-	-	2,961,203	-	2,961,203
1400	Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA)	868,504	-	868,504	-	-	-	868,504	-	868,504
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	13,502	13,502	-	13,502	13,502	-
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	57,422	-	57,422	57,422	-	57,422
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	57,422	-	57,422	57,422	-	57,422
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	50,315	-	50,315	50,315	-	50,315
Total		\$8,194,592	\$116,122	\$8,078,470	\$213,661	\$13,502	\$200,159	\$8,408,253	\$129,624	\$8,278,629

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

Elections					
Budget Code 18025		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	11.000	-	-	11.000
1200	Campaign Reporting	24.500	-	-	24.500
1201	Ethics and Campaign Reform	1.000	-	-	1.000
1300	Voter Registration and Voting Systems	23.500	-	-	23.500
1400	Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA)	6.000	-	-	6.000
Total FTE		66.000	-	-	66.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

18025-Elections

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 8,194,592
Less: Receipts	\$ 116,122
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,078,470
FTE	66,000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

69 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 57,422 R
Provides funding for an additional 1% across-the-board salary increase for most employees, or an additional 2% across-the-board salary increase if the employee is paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or has a salary set in law. These increases are in addition to the 2.5% across-the-board salary increase already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 57,422
	FTE	-
70 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	Requirements	\$ 57,422 R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 57,422
	FTE	-
71 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 13,502 NR
Allocates funds from the Retiree Supplement Reserve to pay increased contributions to the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) due to an additional one-time cost-of-living supplement for retirees of 1%. This supplement is in addition to the 3% supplement already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2, 39.19, and 39.20)	Less: Receipts	\$ 13,502 NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Departmentwide

72 Information Technology Rates	Requirements	\$ 50,315 R
Adjusts funding based on the FY 2022-23 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 50,315
	FTE	-

Administration	Requirements	\$ 2,047,083
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ 116,122
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,930,961
	FTE	11,000
73 Membership Dues	Requirements	\$ 35,000 R
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ -
Provides funds for the State's membership in the consortium of state election officials, Electronic Registration Information Council, Inc. (ERIC). (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 26.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ 35,000
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	2,082,083
	Less: Receipts	\$	116,122
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,965,961
	FTE		11.000
<hr/>			
Campaign Reporting Fund Code: 1200	Requirements	\$	2,222,663
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,222,663
	FTE		24.500
<hr/>			
74 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Campaign Reporting Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	2,222,663
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,222,663
	FTE		24.500
<hr/>			
Ethics and Campaign Reform Fund Code: 1201	Requirements	\$	95,139
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	95,139
	FTE		1.000
<hr/>			
75 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Ethics and Campaign Reform Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	95,139
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	95,139
	FTE		1.000
<hr/>			
Voter Registration and Voting Systems Fund Code: 1300	Requirements	\$	2,961,203
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,961,203
	FTE		23.500
<hr/>			
76 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Voter Registration and Voting Systems Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	2,961,203
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	2,961,203
	FTE		23.500

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

**Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA)
Fund Code: 1400**

Requirements	\$	868,504
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	868,504
FTE		6.000

77 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

**Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA) Revised
Budget**

Requirements	\$	868,504
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	868,504
FTE		6.000

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	213,661
Less: Receipts	\$	13,502
Net Appropriation	\$	200,159
FTE		-

Recurring	\$	200,159
Nonrecurring	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	200,159
FTE		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	8,408,253
Revised Receipts	\$	129,624
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	8,278,629
Revised FTE		66.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

28025-Elections - HAVA Fund

	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	
Requirements	\$ 1,103,580
Receipts	\$ 30,000
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 1,073,580
FTE	31.000

Legislative Changes

HAVA - 2022

Fund Code: 2400

78 Additional Grant Funds

Fund Code: 2400

Budgets funds from the federal Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2022 which provides states with additional Help America Vote Act (HAVA) funds to improve the administration of federal elections, including enhancing election technology and making election security improvements.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 26.1)

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,817,084 NR
Net Change	\$ (1,817,084)
FTE	-

79 Election Data Enhancement

Fund Code: 2400

Provides funds for a one-time analysis of the State's voter registration data by the Electronic Registration Information Center, Inc. (ERIC) and a subsequent State Board of Elections mailing to affected individuals to update and improve the accuracy of voter registration records.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 26.1)

Requirements	\$ 300,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 300,000
FTE	-

80 Information Technology Staff

Fund Code: 2400

Provides funds to continue up to 10 FTE time-limited information technology positions, including the Chief Information Technology Officer.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 26.1)

Requirements	\$ 847,851 NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 847,851
FTE	-

81 Voter List Maintenance

Fund Code: 2400

Provides funds to maintain and update voter lists in coordination with county boards of election.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 26.1)

Requirements	\$ 669,233 NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 669,233
FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 1,817,084
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,817,084
Net Change	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 2,920,664
Revised Receipts	\$ 1,847,084
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 1,073,580
Revised FTE	31.000

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	2,928,740
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 1,073,580
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 1,855,160

Special Provisions

2022 Session: 2022 Appropriations Act (S.L. 2022-74)

Department: State Board of Elections

Section: 26.1

Title: SBE/USE OF HAVA FUNDS

Summary: Directs the use of \$1.8 million in new federal Help America Vote Act (HAVA) grant funds appropriated to the State Board of Elections (SBE).

Section: 26.3

Title: SBE/CONTINUED MEMBERSHIP IN ERIC

Summary: Prohibits the change of any State or local elections-related policies or procedures as a condition of continued membership in the Electronic Registration Information Center, Inc. (ERIC) without prior approval of the General Assembly.

**General Assembly
Budget Code 11000**

General Fund Budget

FY 2022-23

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$81,600,598
Receipts	\$714,449

Net Appropriation	\$80,886,149
-------------------	--------------

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$2,873,544
Receipts	\$160,230

Net Appropriation	\$2,713,314
-------------------	-------------

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$84,474,142
Receipts	\$874,679

Net Appropriation	\$83,599,463
-------------------	--------------

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	521.350
-----------------------	---------

Legislative Changes	-
----------------------------	---

Revised Budget	521.350
-----------------------	---------

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

General Assembly										
Budget Code 11000		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Senate	14,187,663	-	14,187,663	-	-	-	14,187,663	-	14,187,663
1120	House of Representatives	21,015,178	-	21,015,178	-	-	-	21,015,178	-	21,015,178
1211	Administrative Division	12,486,584	6,000	12,480,584	1,074,310	-	1,074,310	13,560,894	6,000	13,554,894
1212	Bill Drafting Division	4,155,454	-	4,155,454	-	-	-	4,155,454	-	4,155,454
1213	Legislative Analysis Division	5,937,209	-	5,937,209	-	-	-	5,937,209	-	5,937,209
1214	Fiscal Research Division	5,327,519	-	5,327,519	-	-	-	5,327,519	-	5,327,519
1215	Building Maintenance	3,364,507	-	3,364,507	-	-	-	3,364,507	-	3,364,507
1216	Food Service	1,504,985	555,000	949,985	-	-	-	1,504,985	555,000	949,985
1217	Information Systems	8,274,095	-	8,274,095	-	-	-	8,274,095	-	8,274,095
1900	Committees and Other Reserves	5,347,404	153,449	5,193,955	-	-	-	5,347,404	153,449	5,193,955
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	633,984	-	633,984	633,984	-	633,984
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	633,984	-	633,984	633,984	-	633,984
N/A	Legislative Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	23,168	23,168	-	23,168	23,168	-
N/A	Recruitment and Retention	-	-	-	367,207	-	367,207	367,207	-	367,207
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	137,062	137,062	-	137,062	137,062	-
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	3,829	-	3,829	3,829	-	3,829
Total		\$81,600,598	\$714,449	\$80,886,149	\$2,873,544	\$160,230	\$2,713,314	\$84,474,142	\$874,679	\$83,599,463

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

General Assembly					
Budget Code 11000		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Senate	79.000	-	-	79.000
1120	House of Representatives	161.100	-	-	161.100
1211	Administrative Division	66.000	-	-	66.000
1212	Bill Drafting Division	35.000	-	-	35.000
1213	Legislative Analysis Division	48.000	-	-	48.000
1214	Fiscal Research Division	40.000	-	-	40.000
1215	Building Maintenance	29.000	-	-	29.000
1216	Food Service	20.250	-	-	20.250
1217	Information Systems	43.000	-	-	43.000
1900	Committees and Other Reserves	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		521.350	-	-	521.350

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

11000-General Assembly

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 81,600,598
Less: Receipts	\$ 714,449
Net Appropriation	\$ 80,886,149
FTE	521.350

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

82 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 633,984 R
Provides funding for an additional 1% across-the-board salary increase for most employees, or an additional 2% across-the-board salary increase if the employee is paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or has a salary set in law. These increases are in addition to the 2.5% across-the-board salary increase already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 39.1, 39.9, 39.10, and 39.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 633,984
	FTE	-
83 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	Requirements	\$ 633,984 R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 633,984
	FTE	-
84 Recruitment and Retention	Requirements	\$ 367,207 R
Provides funds to address recruitment and retention of legislative staff.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 367,207
	FTE	-
85 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 137,062 NR
Allocates funds from the Retiree Supplement Reserve to pay increased contributions to the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) due to an additional one-time cost-of-living supplement for retirees of 1%. This supplement is in addition to the 3% supplement already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2, 39.19, and 39.20)	Less: Receipts	\$ 137,062 NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-
86 Legislative Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 23,168 NR
Allocates funds from the Retiree Supplement Reserve to pay increased contributions to the Legislative Retirement System (LRS) due to an additional one-time cost-of-living supplement for retirees of 1%. This supplement is in addition to the 3% supplement already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2, 39.19, and 39.20)	Less: Receipts	\$ 23,168 NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Departmentwide

87 Information Technology Rates	Requirements	\$ 3,829 R
Adjusts funding based on the FY 2022-23 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,829
	FTE	-

House and Senate Fund Code: 1110, 1120	Requirements	\$	35,202,841
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	35,202,841
	FTE		240.100
88 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
House and Senate Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	35,202,841
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	35,202,841
	FTE		240.100
Administrative Division Fund Code: 1211	Requirements	\$	12,486,584
	Less: Receipts	\$	6,000
	Net Appropriation	\$	12,480,584
	FTE		66.000
89 Chamber Audio Enhancement Fund Code: 1211 Provides funds to enhance the Senate chamber audio system.	Requirements	\$	40,000 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	40,000
	FTE		-
90 Internship Program Fund Code: 1211 Provides additional funds for the General Assembly's legislative internship program.	Requirements	\$	250,000 R
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	250,000
	FTE		-
91 Additional Support Fund Code: 1211 Provides additional funds to support the operations of the legislature.	Requirements	\$	284,310 R
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	284,310
	FTE		-
92 Data Analytics Reporting Fund Code: 1211 Provides funds for enhanced data analytics reporting capacity.	Requirements	\$	100,000 R 400,000 NR
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	500,000
	FTE		-
Administrative Division Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	13,560,894
	Less: Receipts	\$	6,000
	Net Appropriation	\$	13,554,894
	FTE		66.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

Central Support Divisions

Fund Code: 1212, 1213, 1214, 1216, 1217, 1219

Requirements	\$	25,199,262
Less: Receipts	\$	555,000
Net Appropriation	\$	24,644,262
FTE		186.250

93 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Central Support Divisions Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	25,199,262
Less: Receipts	\$	555,000
Net Appropriation	\$	24,644,262
FTE		186.250

Building Maintenance

Fund Code: 1215

Requirements	\$	3,364,507
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	3,364,507
FTE		29.000

94 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Building Maintenance Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	3,364,507
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	3,364,507
FTE		29.000

Committees and Other Reserves

Fund Code: 1900

Requirements	\$	5,347,404
Less: Receipts	\$	153,449
Net Appropriation	\$	5,193,955
FTE		-

95 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Committees and Other Reserves Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	5,347,404
Less: Receipts	\$	153,449
Net Appropriation	\$	5,193,955
FTE		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	2,873,544
Less: Receipts	\$	160,230
Net Appropriation	\$	2,713,314

FTE -

Recurring	\$	2,273,314
Nonrecurring	\$	440,000
Net Appropriation	\$	2,713,314

FTE -

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	84,474,142
Revised Receipts	\$	874,679
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	83,599,463
Revised FTE		521.350

Special Provisions

2022 Session: 2022 Appropriations Act (S.L. 2022-74)

Department: General Assembly

Section: 27.1

Title: EXPAND RECIPIENTS OF STATE AGENCY REPORTS

Summary: Amends G.S. 120-308 to require State agencies, under the purview of the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on General Government (Committee), to provide copies of reports submitted to various entities in the General Assembly to the members of the Committee and to the Fiscal Research Division.

**Governor
Budget Code 13000**

General Fund Budget

FY 2022-23

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$6,764,103
Receipts	\$909,888

Net Appropriation	\$5,854,215
-------------------	-------------

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$123,841
Receipts	\$11,020

Net Appropriation	\$112,821
-------------------	-----------

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$6,887,944
Receipts	\$920,908

Net Appropriation	\$5,967,036
-------------------	-------------

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	52.000
-----------------------	--------

Legislative Changes	-
----------------------------	---

Revised Budget	52.000
-----------------------	--------

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Governor										
Budget Code 13000		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	6,368,090	902,888	5,465,202	-	-	-	6,368,090	902,888	5,465,202
1631	Raleigh Executive Residence	370,404	-	370,404	-	-	-	370,404	-	370,404
1632	Western Executive Residence	25,609	7,000	18,609	-	-	-	25,609	7,000	18,609
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	11,020	11,020	-	11,020	11,020	-
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	46,866	-	46,866	46,866	-	46,866
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	46,866	-	46,866	46,866	-	46,866
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	19,089	-	19,089	19,089	-	19,089
Total		\$6,764,103	\$909,888	\$5,854,215	\$123,841	\$11,020	\$112,821	\$6,887,944	\$920,908	\$5,967,036

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

Governor					
Budget Code 13000		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	50.000	-	-	50.000
1631	Raleigh Executive Residence	2.000	-	-	2.000
1632	Western Executive Residence	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		52.000	-	-	52.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13000-Governor

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 6,764,103
Less: Receipts	\$ 909,888
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,854,215
FTE	52.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

96 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 46,866 R
Provides funding for an additional 1% across-the-board salary increase for most employees, or an additional 2% across-the-board salary increase if the employee is paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or has a salary set in law. These increases are in addition to the 2.5% across-the-board salary increase already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 39.1 and 39.3)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 46,866
	FTE	-
97 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	Requirements	\$ 46,866 R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 46,866
	FTE	-
98 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 11,020 NR
Allocates funds from the Retiree Supplement Reserve to pay increased contributions to the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) due to an additional one-time cost-of-living supplement for retirees of 1%. This supplement is in addition to the 3% supplement already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2, 39.19, and 39.20)	Less: Receipts	\$ 11,020 NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Departmentwide

99 Information Technology Rates	Requirements	\$ 19,089 R
Adjusts funding based on the FY 2022-23 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 19,089
	FTE	-

Administration	Requirements	\$ 6,368,090
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ 902,888
	Net Appropriation	\$ 5,465,202
	FTE	50.000

100 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	6,368,090
Less: Receipts	\$	902,888
Net Appropriation	\$	5,465,202
FTE		50.000

**Executive Residences
Fund Code: 1631, 1632**

Requirements	\$	396,013
Less: Receipts	\$	7,000
Net Appropriation	\$	389,013
FTE		2.000

101 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Executive Residences Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	396,013
Less: Receipts	\$	7,000
Net Appropriation	\$	389,013
FTE		2.000

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	123,841
Less: Receipts	\$	11,020
Net Appropriation	\$	112,821
FTE		-

Recurring	\$	112,821
Nonrecurring	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	112,821
FTE		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	6,887,944
Revised Receipts	\$	920,908
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	5,967,036
Revised FTE		52.000

Special Provisions

2022 Session: 2022 Appropriations Act (S.L. 2022-74)

Department: Office of the Governor

Section:

Title: No Special Provisions

Summary:

Housing Finance Agency Budget Code 13010

General Fund Budget

FY 2022-23

Enacted Budget	
Requirements	\$10,660,000
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$10,660,000
Legislative Changes	
Requirements	\$200,000,000
Receipts	\$170,000,000
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$30,000,000
Revised Budget	
Requirements	\$210,660,000
Receipts	\$170,000,000
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$40,660,000

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	-
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Housing Finance Agency										
Budget Code 13010		<u>Enacted Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations	10,660,000	-	10,660,000	200,000,000	170,000,000	30,000,000	210,660,000	170,000,000	40,660,000
Total		\$10,660,000	-	\$10,660,000	\$200,000,000	\$170,000,000	\$30,000,000	\$210,660,000	\$170,000,000	\$40,660,000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

Housing Finance Agency					
Budget Code 13010		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13010-Housing Finance Agency

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 10,660,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,660,000
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations	Requirements	\$ 10,660,000
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 10,660,000
	FTE	-

102 Workforce Housing Loan Program
Fund Code: 1100

Provides funds for the Workforce Housing Loan Program (WHLP) to assist with the development of multi-family affordable housing units across the State. Of these funds, \$170 million from the Housing Reserve replaces the federal State Fiscal Recovery Fund (SFRF) funds appropriated in S.L. 2021-180 for FY 2021-22 for this purpose. The total budget for the WHLP is \$190 million in FY 2022-23. 23. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(k) and 29.1)

Requirements	\$ 190,000,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 170,000,000 NR
Net Appropriation	\$ 20,000,000
FTE	-

(A related item also appears in the General Government (Gen Gov) section in the Housing Finance Agency (HFA) Special Fund, Budget Code 63011.)

103 NC Housing Trust Fund
Fund Code: 1100

Provides funds for the NC Housing Trust Fund to expand affordable housing and home repairs for low-income individuals and families.

Requirements	\$ 10,000,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,000,000
FTE	-

(A related item also appears in the Gen Gov section in the HFA Special Fund, Budget Code 63011.)

Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 210,660,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 170,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 40,660,000
FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	200,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$	170,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$	30,000,000

FTE -

Recurring \$ -

Nonrecurring \$ 30,000,000

Net Appropriation \$ 30,000,000

FTE -

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements \$ 210,660,000

Revised Receipts \$ 170,000,000

Revised Net Appropriation \$ 40,660,000

Revised FTE -

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

63011-NC Housing Finance Agency - Partnership

	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session	
Requirements	\$ 31,500,000
Receipts	\$ 34,642,000
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (3,142,000)
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

Housing Partnership Appropriation

Fund Code: 6200

104 NC Housing Trust Fund

Fund Code: 6200

Budgets the funds transferred from Budget Code 13010 to the NC Housing Trust Fund to expand affordable housing and home repairs for low-income individuals and families.

Requirements	\$ 10,000,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000 NR
Net Change	\$ -
FTE	-

(A related item also appears in the Gen Gov section in the HFA General Fund, Budget Code 13010.)

Workforce Housing Loan Program

Fund Code: 6202

105 Workforce Housing Loan Program

Fund Code: 6202

Budgets a transfer of funds from Budget Code 13010 for the Workforce Housing Loan Program (WHLP) to assist with the development of multi-family affordable housing units across the State. The source of receipts is the Housing Reserve. The total budget for the WHLP is \$190 million in FY 2022-23. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(k) and 29.1)

Requirements	\$ 190,000,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 170,000,000 NR
Net Change	\$ 20,000,000
FTE	-

(A related item also appears in the Gen Gov section in the HFA General Fund, Budget Code 13010.)

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 200,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 180,000,000
Net Change	\$ 20,000,000
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 231,500,000
Revised Receipts	\$ 214,642,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 16,858,000
Revised FTE	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	81,508,909
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 16,858,000
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 64,650,909

Special Provisions

2022 Session: 2022 Appropriations Act (S.L. 2022-74)

Department: North Carolina Housing Finance Agency

Section: 2.2

Title: GENERAL FUND AVAILABILITY

Summary: Section 2.2(v) amends S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 2.1(a), 2021 Appropriations Act, to reduce the FY 2021-22 Housing Finance Agency (HFA) budget (Budget Code 13010), to eliminate funding for the Workforce Housing Loan Program (WHLP) funded by the State Fiscal Recovery Fund (SFRF). The FY 2022-23 budget replaces the SFRF funding with an appropriation from the General Fund.

Section: 29.1

Title: WORKFORCE HOUSING LOAN PROGRAM

Summary: Directs the use of WHLP funds.

Subsection (a) repeals subsections (c) and (d) of S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 29.4, 2021 Appropriations Act, as amended, which directed the use of SFRF funds appropriated to the HFA for the WHLP in FY 2021-22.

Subsection (b) directs the HFA to use \$170.0 million of the FY 2022-23 WHLP funds from the Housing Reserve to prioritize addressing funding gaps in previously awarded projects resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic and removes the loan cap under G.S. 122A-5.15(c) for funds used to address funding gaps in previously awarded projects.

Human Resources Budget Code 14111

General Fund Budget

FY 2022-23

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$9,907,043
Receipts	\$116,966
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$9,790,077

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$177,895
Receipts	\$15,971
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$161,924

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$10,084,938
Receipts	\$132,937
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$9,952,001

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	63.550
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	63.550

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Human Resources										
Budget Code 14111		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1311	Office of State Human Resources	9,907,043	116,966	9,790,077	-	-	-	9,907,043	116,966	9,790,077
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	15,971	15,971	-	15,971	15,971	-
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	67,923	-	67,923	67,923	-	67,923
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	67,923	-	67,923	67,923	-	67,923
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	26,078	-	26,078	26,078	-	26,078
Total		\$9,907,043	\$116,966	\$9,790,077	\$177,895	\$15,971	\$161,924	\$10,084,938	\$132,937	\$9,952,001

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

Human Resources					
Budget Code 14111		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1311	Office of State Human Resources	63.550	-	-	63.550
Total FTE		63.550	-	-	63.550

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14111-Human Resources

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 9,907,043
Less: Receipts	\$ 116,966
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,790,077
FTE	63.550

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

106 Compensation Increase Reserve

Provides funding for an additional 1% across-the-board salary increase for most employees, or an additional 2% across-the-board salary increase if the employee is paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or has a salary set in law. These increases are in addition to the 2.5% across-the-board salary increase already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.1)

Requirements	\$ 67,923 R
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 67,923
FTE	-

107 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve

Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.2)

Requirements	\$ 67,923 R
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 67,923
FTE	-

108 State Retirement Contributions

Allocates funds from the Retiree Supplement Reserve to pay increased contributions to the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) due to an additional one-time cost-of-living supplement for retirees of 1%. This supplement is in addition to the 3% supplement already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2, 39.19, and 39.20)

Requirements	\$ 15,971 NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,971 NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Departmentwide

109 Information Technology Rates

Adjusts funding based on the FY 2022-23 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.

Requirements	\$ 26,078 R
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 26,078
FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	177,895
Less: Receipts	\$	15,971
Net Appropriation	\$	161,924

FTE -

Recurring	\$	161,924
Nonrecurring	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	161,924

FTE -

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	10,084,938
Revised Receipts	\$	132,937
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	9,952,001
Revised FTE		63.550

Special Provisions

2022 Session: 2022 Appropriations Act (S.L. 2022-74)

Department: Office of State Human Resources

Section:

Title: No Special Provisions

Summary:

Insurance

Budget Code 13900

General Fund Budget

FY 2022-23

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$64,323,278
Receipts	\$9,778,203

Net Appropriation	\$54,545,075
-------------------	--------------

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$40,969,767
Receipts	\$28,410,000

Net Appropriation	\$12,559,767
-------------------	--------------

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$105,293,045
Receipts	\$38,188,203

Net Appropriation	\$67,104,842
-------------------	--------------

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	465.137
-----------------------	---------

Legislative Changes	-
----------------------------	---

Revised Budget	465.137
-----------------------	---------

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Insurance										
Budget Code 13900		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	11,192,479	91,264	11,101,215	-	-	-	11,192,479	91,264	11,101,215
1200	Company Services Group	11,580,506	506,157	11,074,349	-	-	-	11,580,506	506,157	11,074,349
1400	Producers and Products Group	5,524,668	2,038,997	3,485,671	-	-	-	5,524,668	2,038,997	3,485,671
1500	Office of State Fire Marshal	19,269,173	3,904,046	15,365,127	39,910,000	1,835,000	38,075,000	59,179,173	5,739,046	53,440,127
1600	Consumer Assistance Group	6,506,437	2,616,266	3,890,171	-	-	-	6,506,437	2,616,266	3,890,171
1700	Fraud Control Group	6,702,147	533,295	6,168,852	-	-	-	6,702,147	533,295	6,168,852
1900	Reserves and Transfers	3,547,868	88,178	3,459,690	-	-	-	3,547,868	88,178	3,459,690
Departmentwide										
N/A	Operating Budget Offset	-	-	-	-	26,575,000	(26,575,000)	-	26,575,000	(26,575,000)
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	216,601	-	216,601	216,601	-	216,601
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	88,414	-	88,414	88,414	-	88,414
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	377,376	-	377,376	377,376	-	377,376
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	377,376	-	377,376	377,376	-	377,376
Total		\$64,323,278	\$9,778,203	\$54,545,075	\$40,969,767	\$28,410,000	\$12,559,767	\$105,293,045	\$38,188,203	\$67,104,842

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

Insurance					
Budget Code 13900		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	73.998	-	-	73.998
1200	Company Services Group	102.075	-	-	102.075
1400	Producers and Products Group	55.000	-	-	55.000
1500	Office of State Fire Marshal	105.564	-	-	105.564
1600	Consumer Assistance Group	59.500	-	-	59.500
1700	Fraud Control Group	69.000	-	-	69.000
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		465.137	-	-	465.137

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13900-Insurance

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 64,323,278
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,778,203
Net Appropriation	\$ 54,545,075
FTE	465.137

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

110 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 377,376 R
Provides funding for an additional 1% across-the-board salary increase for most employees, or an additional 2% across-the-board salary increase if the employee is paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or has a salary set in law. These increases are in addition to the 2.5% across-the-board salary increase already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 39.1 and 39.3)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 377,376
	FTE	-
111 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	Requirements	\$ 377,376 R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 377,376
	FTE	-
112 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 88,414 NR
Allocates funds from the Retiree Supplement Reserve to pay increased contributions to the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) due to an additional one-time cost-of-living supplement for retirees of 1%. This supplement is in addition to the 3% supplement already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2, 39.19 and 39.20)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 88,414
	FTE	-

Departmentwide

113 Operating Budget Offset	Requirements	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the Insurance Regulatory Fund, Budget Code 23900, to partially offset the cost of the Department's operating budget. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 30.4(f))	Less: Receipts	\$ 26,575,000 NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ (26,575,000)
	FTE	-
(A related item also appears in the General Government (Gen Gov) section in the Department of Insurance (DOI) Special Fund, Budget Code 23900.)		
114 Information Technology Rates	Requirements	\$ 216,601 R
Adjusts funding based on the FY 2022-23 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 216,601
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

**Company Services Group
Fund Code: 1200**

Requirements	\$	11,580,506
Less: Receipts	\$	506,157
Net Appropriation	\$	11,074,349
FTE		102.075

115 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Company Services Group Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	11,580,506
Less: Receipts	\$	506,157
Net Appropriation	\$	11,074,349
FTE		102.075

**Producers and Products Group
Fund Code: 1400**

Requirements	\$	5,524,668
Less: Receipts	\$	2,038,997
Net Appropriation	\$	3,485,671
FTE		55.000

116 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Producers and Products Group Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	5,524,668
Less: Receipts	\$	2,038,997
Net Appropriation	\$	3,485,671
FTE		55.000

**Office of State Fire Marshal
Fund Code: 1500**

Requirements	\$	19,269,173
Less: Receipts	\$	3,904,046
Net Appropriation	\$	15,365,127
FTE		105.564

**117 Fire/Rescue/EMS Grants
Fund Code: 1500**

Provides funds from the Local Project Reserve for directed grants to the following:

- Bear Grass Fire Rescue, Inc. \$210,000
 - East Gold Hill Volunteer Fire Department \$50,000
 - Miller's Ferry Road Fire Department, Incorporated \$75,000
 - Pinecroft-Sedgefield Fire District, Inc. \$50,000
 - Ruffin Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. \$1,300,000
 - Rowan-Iredell Volunteer Fire Department, Incorporated \$50,000
 - West Rowan Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. \$100,000
- (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(l) and 5.3)

Requirements	\$	1,835,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	1,835,000 NR
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

**118 Volunteer Safety Departments/Units Supplemental Grants
Fund Code: 1500**

Provides a one-time \$35,000 grant to all volunteer fire departments eligible under G.S. 58-87-1 and all rescue/EMS units eligible under G.S. 58-87-5 across the State.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 30.4)

Requirements	\$	36,575,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	36,575,000
FTE		-

(A related item also appears in the Gen Gov section in the DOI Special Fund, Budget Code 23900.)

**119 FY 2021-22 Base Allocation Grants
Fund Code: 1500**

Provides \$1.5 million in additional funds needed to award grants to the remaining eligible volunteer fire departments that applied for the \$10,000 base allocation grants established in Section 30.2(b), S.L. 2021-180, 2021 Appropriations Act.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 30.3)

Requirements	\$	1,500,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,500,000
FTE		-

(A related item also appears in the Gen Gov section in the DOI Special Fund, Budget Code 23900.)

Office of State Fire Marshal Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	59,179,173
Less: Receipts	\$	5,739,046
Net Appropriation	\$	53,440,127
FTE		105.564

**Consumer Assistance
Fund Code: 1600**

Requirements	\$	6,506,437
Less: Receipts	\$	2,616,266
Net Appropriation	\$	3,890,171
FTE		59.500

120 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Consumer Assistance Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	6,506,437
Less: Receipts	\$	2,616,266
Net Appropriation	\$	3,890,171
FTE		59.500

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	40,969,767
Less: Receipts	\$	28,410,000
Net Appropriation	\$	12,559,767

FTE -

Recurring	\$	971,353
Nonrecurring	\$	11,588,414
Net Appropriation	\$	12,559,767

FTE -

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	105,293,045
Revised Receipts	\$	38,188,203
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	67,104,842
Revised FTE		465.137

**Industrial Commission
Budget Code 13902**

General Fund Budget

FY 2022-23

Enacted Budget	
Requirements	\$22,737,319
Receipts	\$13,579,528
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$9,157,791
Legislative Changes	
Requirements	\$109,795
Receipts	(\$1,803,038)
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$1,912,833
Revised Budget	
Requirements	\$22,847,114
Receipts	\$11,776,490
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$11,070,624

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	144.204
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	144.204

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Industrial Commission										
Budget Code 13902		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1501	Fire Protection Grant Fund	5,280,513	1,503,000	3,777,513	-	-	-	5,280,513	1,503,000	3,777,513
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	17,456,806	12,076,528	5,380,278	-	(1,814,569)	1,814,569	17,456,806	10,261,959	7,194,847
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	11,531	11,531	-	11,531	11,531	-
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	49,132	-	49,132	49,132	-	49,132
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	49,132	-	49,132	49,132	-	49,132
Total		\$22,737,319	\$13,579,528	\$9,157,791	\$109,795	(\$1,803,038)	\$1,912,833	\$22,847,114	\$11,776,490	\$11,070,624

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

Industrial Commission					
Budget Code 13902		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1501	Fire Protection Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	144.204	12.000	(12.000)	144.204
Total FTE		144.204	12.000	(12.000)	144.204

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13902-Industrial Commission

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 22,737,319
Less: Receipts	\$ 13,579,528
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,157,791
FTE	144.204

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

121 Compensation Increase Reserve

Provides funding for an additional 1% across-the-board salary increase for most employees, or an additional 2% across-the-board salary increase if the employee is paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or has a salary set in law. These increases are in addition to the 2.5% across-the-board salary increase already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.1)

Requirements	\$ 49,132 R
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 49,132
FTE	-

122 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve

Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.2)

Requirements	\$ 49,132 R
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 49,132
FTE	-

123 State Retirement Contributions

Allocates funds from the Retiree Supplement Reserve to pay increased contributions to the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) due to an additional one-time cost-of-living supplement for retirees of 1%. This supplement is in addition to the 3% supplement already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2, 39.19, and 39.20)

Requirements	\$ 11,531 NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,531 NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

**Fire Protection Grant Fund
Fund Code: 1501**

Requirements	\$ 5,280,513
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,503,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,777,513
FTE	-

124 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Fire Protection Grant Fund Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 5,280,513
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,503,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,777,513
FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

**Industrial Commission
Fund Code: 1831**

Requirements	\$	17,456,806
Less: Receipts	\$	12,076,528
Net Appropriation	\$	5,380,278
FTE		144.204

**125 Receipt Funding Offset
Fund Code: 1831**

Provides funds to convert the following positions from receipt-supported to net General Fund support:

- 60080621
- 60080622
- 60080623
- 60080625
- 60080629
- 60080630
- 60080631
- 60080636
- 60080644
- 60080675
- 60080687
- 60080698

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	(1,814,569) R
Net Appropriation	\$	1,814,569
FTE		-

Industrial Commission Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	17,456,806
Less: Receipts	\$	10,261,959
Net Appropriation	\$	7,194,847
FTE		144.204

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	109,795
Less: Receipts	\$	(1,803,038)
Net Appropriation	\$	1,912,833
FTE		-

Recurring	\$	1,912,833
Nonrecurring	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,912,833
FTE		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	22,847,114
Revised Receipts	\$	11,776,490
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	11,070,624
Revised FTE		144.204

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

23900-Insurance - Special Fund

	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session	
Requirements	\$ 59,457,795
Receipts	\$ 55,614,283
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	<u>\$ 3,843,512</u>
FTE	2.400

Legislative Changes

**Insurance Regulatory Fund
Fund Code: 2000**

126 Technical Adjustment Fund Code: 2000	Requirements	\$ -
Adjusts the budget to reflect projected receipts from the tax on gross insurance premiums.	Less: Receipts	\$ 8,000,000 R
		<u>2,800,000 NR</u>
	Net Change	\$ (10,800,000)
	FTE	-
127 Operating Budget Offset Fund Code: 2000	Requirements	\$ 26,575,000 NR
Transfers funds to the Department of Insurance (Budget Code 13900) to partially offset the cost of operations during FY 2022-23.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 30.4(f))	Net Change	\$ 26,575,000
	FTE	-
(A related item also appears in the Gen Gov section in the DOI General Fund, Budget Code 13900.)		

**Volunteer Fire Department Fund
Fund Code: 2133**

128 Volunteer Safety Departments/Units Supplemental Grants Fund Code: 2133	Requirements	\$ 36,575,000 NR
Budgets a transfer from Budget Code 13900 to provide a one-time \$35,000 grant to all volunteer fire departments eligible under G.S. 58-87-1 and all rescue/EMS units eligible under G.S. 58-87-5.	Less: Receipts	\$ 36,575,000 NR
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 30.4)	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-
(A related item also appears in the Gen Gov section in the DOI General Fund, Budget Code 13900.)		
129 FY 2021-22 Base Allocation Grants Fund Code: 2133	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000 NR
Budgets a transfer of \$1.5 million from Budget Code 13900 to provide the additional funds needed to award grants to the remaining eligible volunteer fire departments that applied for but did not receive the \$10,000 base allocation grants established in Section 30.2(b), S.L. 2021-180, 2021 Appropriations Act.	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,500,000 NR
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 30.3)	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-
(A related item also appears in the Gen Gov section in the DOI General Fund, Budget Code 13900.)		

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	64,650,000
Less: Receipts	\$	48,875,000
Net Change	\$	15,775,000

FTE -

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	124,107,795
Revised Receipts	\$	104,489,283
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	19,618,512
Revised FTE		2.400

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		50,990,785
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	19,618,512
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	31,372,273

Special Provisions

2022 Session: 2022 Appropriations Act (S.L. 2022-74)

Department: Department of Insurance

Section: 30.1

Title: VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPARTMENT FUND/ELIMINATE STATUTORY APPROPRIATION

Summary: Amends G.S. 58-87-1(d) to repeal the statutory appropriation of funds in the Volunteer Fire Department Fund.

Section: 30.2

Title: DELAY PUBLICATION OF ANNUAL WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND ACTUARIAL STUDY

Summary: Notwithstands G.S. 58-87-10(f)(4) to authorize the Department of Insurance (DOI) to publish the 2022 actuarial study of the Volunteer Safety Workers' Compensation Fund by October 1, 2022, rather than February 1, 2022.

Section: 30.3

Title: VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPARTMENTS/BASE ALLOCATION GRANTS

Summary: Sets forth the requirements for DOI to administer base allocation grants to eligible volunteer fire departments under G.S. 58-87-1(b). This section also directs and appropriates funds from the Volunteer Fire Department Fund if the \$1.5 million provided in the FY 2022-23 budget is insufficient.

The Commissioner of Insurance is required to report to various legislative entities on the implementation of this section within 60 days after all grants have been awarded.

Section: 30.4

Title: VOLUNTEER SAFETY DEPARTMENTS/UNITS SUPPLEMENTAL GRANTS

Summary: Sets forth the requirements for DOI to administer a new supplemental grant program for eligible volunteer fire departments under G.S. 58-87-1(b) and eligible volunteer rescue/emergency medical services units under G.S. 58-87-5(b) and amends S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 30.2, 2021 Appropriations Act, to repeal the previous supplemental grant program established in the FY 2021-22 budget.

This section also appropriates funds from the Volunteer Fire Department Fund special fund if the \$36.6 million provided in the FY 2022-23 budget is insufficient and requires the Commissioner of Insurance to report to various legislative entities on the implementation of this section within 60 days after all grants have been awarded.

**Lieutenant Governor
Budget Code 13100**

General Fund Budget

FY 2022-23

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$1,200,134
Receipts	\$1,989
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$1,198,145

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$22,364
Receipts	\$2,431
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$19,933

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$1,222,498
Receipts	\$4,420
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$1,218,078

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	9.000
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	9.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Lieutenant Governor										
Budget Code 13100		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	1,200,134	1,989	1,198,145	-	-	-	1,200,134	1,989	1,198,145
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	2,431	2,431	-	2,431	2,431	-
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	10,340	-	10,340	10,340	-	10,340
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	10,340	-	10,340	10,340	-	10,340
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	(747)	-	(747)	(747)	-	(747)
Total		\$1,200,134	\$1,989	\$1,198,145	\$22,364	\$2,431	\$19,933	\$1,222,498	\$4,420	\$1,218,078

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

Lieutenant Governor					
Budget Code 13100		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	9.000	-	-	9.000
Total FTE		9.000	-	-	9.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13100-Lieutenant Governor

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,200,134
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,989
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,198,145
FTE	9.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

130 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 10,340 R
Provides funding for an additional 1% across-the-board salary increase for most employees, or an additional 2% across-the-board salary increase if the employee is paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or has a salary set in law. These increases are in addition to the 2.5% across-the-board salary increase already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 39.1 and 39.3)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 10,340
	FTE	-
	131 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	Requirements
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 10,340
	FTE	-
	132 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements
Allocates funds from the Retiree Supplement Reserve to pay increased contributions to the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) due to an additional one-time cost-of-living supplement for retirees of 1%. This supplement is in addition to the 3% supplement already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2, 39.19, and 39.20)	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,431 NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Departmentwide

133 Information Technology Rates	Requirements	\$ (747) R
Adjusts funding based on the FY 2022-23 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (747)
	FTE	-

Administration	Requirements	\$ 1,200,134
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,989
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,198,145
	FTE	9.000

134 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	1,200,134
Less: Receipts	\$	1,989
Net Appropriation	\$	1,198,145
FTE		9.000

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	22,364
Less: Receipts	\$	2,431
Net Appropriation	\$	19,933
FTE		-

Recurring	\$	19,933
Nonrecurring	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	19,933
FTE		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	1,222,498
Revised Receipts	\$	4,420
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	1,218,078
Revised FTE		9.000

Special Provisions

2022 Session: 2022 Appropriations Act (S.L. 2022-74)

Department: Office of the Lieutenant Governor

Section:

Title: No Special Provisions

Summary:

Military and Veterans Affairs Budget Code 13050

General Fund Budget

FY 2022-23

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$12,436,170
Receipts	\$170,004

Net Appropriation	\$12,266,166
-------------------	--------------

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$206,631
Receipts	\$14,043

Net Appropriation	\$192,588
-------------------	-----------

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$12,642,801
Receipts	\$184,047

Net Appropriation	\$12,458,754
-------------------	--------------

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	88.000
-----------------------	--------

Legislative Changes	-
----------------------------	---

Revised Budget	88.000
-----------------------	--------

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Military and Veterans Affairs										
Budget Code 13050		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	2,059,903	12,676	2,047,227	-	-	-	2,059,903	12,676	2,047,227
1200	Veterans' Affairs-Services	7,664,024	-	7,664,024	-	-	-	7,664,024	-	7,664,024
1300	State Veterans' Homes Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1400	Military Affairs Division	1,725,402	157,328	1,568,074	-	-	-	1,725,402	157,328	1,568,074
1500	VA Cemeteries	986,841	-	986,841	-	-	-	986,841	-	986,841
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	14,043	14,043	-	14,043	14,043	-
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	59,725	-	59,725	59,725	-	59,725
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	59,725	-	59,725	59,725	-	59,725
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	73,138	-	73,138	73,138	-	73,138
Total		\$12,436,170	\$170,004	\$12,266,166	\$206,631	\$14,043	\$192,588	\$12,642,801	\$184,047	\$12,458,754

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

Military and Veterans Affairs					
Budget Code 13050		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	13.000	-	-	13.000
1200	Veterans' Affairs-Services	58.000	-	-	58.000
1300	State Veterans' Homes Program	-	-	-	-
1400	Military Affairs Division	5.000	-	-	5.000
1500	VA Cemeteries	12.000	-	-	12.000
Total FTE		88.000	-	-	88.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13050-Military and Veterans Affairs

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 12,436,170
Less: Receipts	\$ 170,004
Net Appropriation	\$ 12,266,166
FTE	88.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

135 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 59,725 R
Provides funding for an additional 1% across-the-board salary increase for most employees, or an additional 2% across-the-board salary increase if the employee is paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or has a salary set in law. These increases are in addition to the 2.5% across-the-board salary increase already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 59,725
	FTE	-
136 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	Requirements	\$ 59,725 R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 59,725
	FTE	-
137 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 14,043 NR
Allocates funds from the Retiree Supplement Reserve to pay increased contributions to the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) due to an additional one-time cost-of-living supplement for retirees of 1%. This supplement is in addition to the 3% supplement already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2, 39.19, and 39.20)	Less: Receipts	\$ 14,043 NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Departmentwide

138 Information Technology Rates	Requirements	\$ 73,138 R
Adjusts funding based on the FY 2022-23 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 73,138
	FTE	-
Administration	Requirements	\$ 2,059,903
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ 12,676
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,047,227
	FTE	13.000
139 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	2,059,903
Less: Receipts	\$	12,676
Net Appropriation	\$	2,047,227
FTE		13.000

Veterans' Affairs - Services
Fund Code: 1200

Requirements	\$	7,664,024
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	7,664,024
FTE		58.000

140 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Veterans' Affairs - Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	7,664,024
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	7,664,024
FTE		58.000

Military Affairs Division
Fund Code: 1400

Requirements	\$	1,725,402
Less: Receipts	\$	157,328
Net Appropriation	\$	1,568,074
FTE		5.000

141 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Military Affairs Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	1,725,402
Less: Receipts	\$	157,328
Net Appropriation	\$	1,568,074
FTE		5.000

Veterans' Cemeteries
Fund Code: 1500

Requirements	\$	986,841
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	986,841
FTE		12.000

142 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Veterans' Cemeteries Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	986,841
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	986,841
FTE		12.000

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	206,631
Less: Receipts	\$	14,043
Net Appropriation	\$	192,588

FTE		-
-----	--	---

Recurring	\$	192,588
-----------	----	---------

Nonrecurring	\$	-
--------------	----	---

Net Appropriation	\$	192,588
-------------------	----	---------

FTE		-
-----	--	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	12,642,801
----------------------	----	------------

Revised Receipts	\$	184,047
------------------	----	---------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	12,458,754
---------------------------	----	------------

Revised FTE		88.000
-------------	--	--------

Special Provisions

2022 Session: 2022 Appropriations Act (S.L. 2022-74)

Department: Department of Military and Veterans Affairs

Section:

Title: No Special Provisions

Summary:

**Revenue
Budget Code 14700**

General Fund Budget

FY 2022-23

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$176,677,836
Receipts	\$63,478,511
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$113,199,325

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$2,951,880
Receipts	\$166,119
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$2,785,761

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$179,629,716
Receipts	\$63,644,630
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$115,985,086

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	1,456.015
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	1,456.015

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Revenue										
Budget Code 14700		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1600	Administration	3,793,134	-	3,793,134	-	-	-	3,793,134	-	3,793,134
1601	Enterprise Project Management Office	1,334,703	-	1,334,703	-	-	-	1,334,703	-	1,334,703
1603	Human Resources	2,108,838	-	2,108,838	-	-	-	2,108,838	-	2,108,838
1605	Information Technology	34,946,591	461,423	34,485,168	-	-	-	34,946,591	461,423	34,485,168
1607	Revenue Research	361,128	-	361,128	-	-	-	361,128	-	361,128
1609	Criminal Investigations	1,185,104	-	1,185,104	-	-	-	1,185,104	-	1,185,104
1624	Income Tax division	2,717,711	-	2,717,711	-	-	-	2,717,711	-	2,717,711
1625	Excise Tax Division	444,039	-	444,039	-	-	-	444,039	-	444,039
1627	Sales and Use Taxes	1,603,380	-	1,603,380	-	-	-	1,603,380	-	1,603,380
1629	Local Government Division	5,530,918	5,530,918	-	-	-	-	5,530,918	5,530,918	-
1643	Taxpayer Assistance	9,334,204	332,450	9,001,754	-	-	-	9,334,204	332,450	9,001,754
1660	Collection	285,691	-	285,691	-	-	-	285,691	-	285,691
1661	Project Collect Tax	32,325,225	32,325,225	-	-	-	-	32,325,225	32,325,225	-
1662	Taxpayer Call Center	12,162,384	12,162,384	-	-	-	-	12,162,384	12,162,384	-
1663	Examination	29,022,983	207,347	28,815,636	-	-	-	29,022,983	207,347	28,815,636
1670	Unauthorized Substance Tax	1,752,705	-	1,752,705	-	-	-	1,752,705	-	1,752,705
1681	Business Operations	8,231,056	458,223	7,772,833	-	-	-	8,231,056	458,223	7,772,833
1683	Financial Services	1,179,326	-	1,179,326	-	-	-	1,179,326	-	1,179,326
1685	Submissions Processing Division	11,873,546	940,158	10,933,388	-	-	-	11,873,546	940,158	10,933,388
1700	Motor Fuels	5,836,252	5,836,252	-	-	-	-	5,836,252	5,836,252	-
1708	International Registration	260,523	260,523	-	-	-	-	260,523	260,523	-
1710	Fuel Tax Compliance	1,723,536	1,723,536	-	-	-	-	1,723,536	1,723,536	-
1711	Federal Grant - Joint Operations Center	563,783	563,783	-	-	-	-	563,783	563,783	-
1713	Federal Grants - Highway Use Tax Evasion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1714	Federal Grants - Motor Fuels Tax Evasion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1800	White Goods - Disposal Tax	425,000	425,000	-	-	-	-	425,000	425,000	-
1820	Scrap Tire Disposal Tax	425,000	425,000	-	-	-	-	425,000	425,000	-
1830	Public Transit Tax	792,573	792,573	-	-	-	-	792,573	792,573	-
1840	Dry Cleaning Solvent Tax	125,000	125,000	-	-	-	-	125,000	125,000	-
1850	Lee Tax Credits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Revenue										
Budget Code 14700		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1870	Solid Waste Disposal Tax	225,000	225,000	-	-	-	-	225,000	225,000	-
1880	911 - Service Charge	516,360	516,360	-	-	-	-	516,360	516,360	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	5,592,143	167,356	5,424,787	-	-	-	5,592,143	167,356	5,424,787
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	706,991	-	706,991	706,991	-	706,991
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	706,991	-	706,991	706,991	-	706,991
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	166,119	166,119	-	166,119	166,119	-
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	1,371,779	-	1,371,779	1,371,779	-	1,371,779
Total		\$176,677,836	\$63,478,511	\$113,199,325	\$2,951,880	\$166,119	\$2,785,761	\$179,629,716	\$63,644,630	\$115,985,086

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

Revenue					
Budget Code 14700		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1600	Administration	23.984	-	-	23.984
1601	Enterprise Project Management Office	10.000	-	-	10.000
1603	Human Resources	22.000	-	-	22.000
1605	Information Technology	106.000	-	-	106.000
1607	Revenue Research	4.000	-	-	4.000
1609	Criminal Investigations	8.100	-	-	8.100
1624	Income Tax division	21.576	-	-	21.576
1625	Excise Tax Division	5.844	-	-	5.844
1627	Sales and Use Taxes	13.385	-	-	13.385
1629	Local Government Division	31.000	-	-	31.000
1643	Taxpayer Assistance	115.407	-	-	115.407
1660	Collection	3.000	-	-	3.000
1661	Project Collect Tax	336.803	-	-	336.803
1662	Taxpayer Call Center	154.930	-	-	154.930
1663	Examination	283.934	-	-	283.934
1670	Unauthorized Substance Tax	16.827	-	-	16.827
1681	Business Operations	38.000	-	-	38.000
1683	Financial Services	13.000	-	-	13.000
1685	Submissions Processing Division	158.000	-	-	158.000
1700	Motor Fuels	47.159	-	-	47.159
1708	International Registration	2.459	-	-	2.459
1710	Fuel Tax Compliance	12.912	-	-	12.912
1711	Federal Grant - Joint Operations Center	1.723	-	-	1.723
1713	Federal Grants - Highway Use Tax Evasion	-	-	-	-
1714	Federal Grants - Motor Fuels Tax Evasion	-	-	-	-
1800	White Goods - Disposal Tax	5.833	-	-	5.833
1820	Scrap Tire Disposal Tax	5.833	-	-	5.833
1830	Public Transit Tax	7.513	-	-	7.513
1840	Dry Cleaning Solvent Tax	-	-	-	-
1850	Lee Tax Credits	-	-	-	-
1870	Solid Waste Disposal Tax	1.000	-	-	1.000
1880	911 - Service Charge	5.793	-	-	5.793
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,456.015	-	-	1,456.015

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14700-Revenue

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 176,677,836
Less: Receipts	\$ 63,478,511
Net Appropriation	\$ 113,199,325
FTE	1,456.015

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

143 Compensation Increase Reserve

Provides funding for an additional 1% across-the-board salary increase for most employees, or an additional 2% across-the-board salary increase if the employee is paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or has a salary set in law. These increases are in addition to the 2.5% across-the-board salary increase already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.1)

Requirements	\$ 706,991 R
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 706,991
FTE	-

144 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve

Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.2)

Requirements	\$ 706,991 R
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 706,991
FTE	-

145 State Retirement Contributions

Allocates funds from the Retiree Supplement Reserve to pay increased contributions to the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) due to an additional one-time cost-of-living supplement for retirees of 1%. This supplement is in addition to the 3% supplement already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2, 39.19, and 39.20)

Requirements	\$ 166,119 NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 166,119 NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Departmentwide

146 Information Technology Rates

Adjusts funding based on the FY 2022-23 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.

Requirements	\$ 1,371,779 R
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,371,779
FTE	-

General Administration

Fund Code: 1600, 1601, 1603, 1605, 1607, 1683

Requirements	\$ 43,723,720
Less: Receipts	\$ 461,423
Net Appropriation	\$ 43,262,297
FTE	178.984

147 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

General Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	43,723,720
	Less: Receipts	\$	461,423
	Net Appropriation	\$	43,262,297
	FTE		178.984
<hr/>			
Tax Administration Fund Code: 1624, 1625, 1627, 1629, 1643, 1700, 1708	Requirements	\$	25,727,027
	Less: Receipts	\$	11,960,143
	Net Appropriation	\$	13,766,884
	FTE		236.830
<hr/>			
148 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Tax Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	25,727,027
	Less: Receipts	\$	11,960,143
	Net Appropriation	\$	13,766,884
	FTE		236.830
<hr/>			
Tax Compliance Fund Code: 1609, 1660, 1661, 1663, 1670, 1710	Requirements	\$	66,295,244
	Less: Receipts	\$	34,256,108
	Net Appropriation	\$	32,039,136
	FTE		661.576
<hr/>			
149 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Tax Compliance Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	66,295,244
	Less: Receipts	\$	34,256,108
	Net Appropriation	\$	32,039,136
	FTE		661.576
<hr/>			
Tax Information Processing Fund Code: 1685, 1800, 1820, 1830, 1840, 1870, 1880	Requirements	\$	14,382,479
	Less: Receipts	\$	3,449,091
	Net Appropriation	\$	10,933,388
	FTE		183.972
<hr/>			
150 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Tax Information Processing Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	14,382,479
	Less: Receipts	\$	3,449,091
	Net Appropriation	\$	10,933,388
	FTE		183.972

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

Business Services	Requirements	\$	8,231,056
Fund Code: 1681	Less: Receipts	\$	458,223
	Net Appropriation	\$	7,772,833
	FTE		38.000
151 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Business Services Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	8,231,056
	Less: Receipts	\$	458,223
	Net Appropriation	\$	7,772,833
	FTE		38.000
Taxpayer Call Centers	Requirements	\$	12,162,384
Fund Code: 1662	Less: Receipts	\$	12,162,384
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		154.930
152 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Taxpayer Call Centers Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	12,162,384
	Less: Receipts	\$	12,162,384
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		154.930
DOT Federal Grants	Requirements	\$	563,783
Fund Code: 1711	Less: Receipts	\$	563,783
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		1.723
153 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
DOT Federal Grants Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	563,783
	Less: Receipts	\$	563,783
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		1.723
Reserves and Transfers	Requirements	\$	5,592,143
Fund Code: 1900	Less: Receipts	\$	167,356
	Net Appropriation	\$	5,424,787
	FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

154 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	5,592,143
Less: Receipts	\$	167,356
Net Appropriation	\$	5,424,787
FTE		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	2,951,880
Less: Receipts	\$	166,119
Net Appropriation	\$	2,785,761
FTE		-

Recurring	\$	2,785,761
Nonrecurring	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	2,785,761
FTE		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	179,629,716
Revised Receipts	\$	63,644,630
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	115,985,086
Revised FTE		1,456.015

Special Provisions

2022 Session: 2022 Appropriations Act (S.L. 2022-74)

Department: Department of Revenue

Section: 34.1

Title: DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE SYSTEMS PROJECTS UPDATE REPORT DUE QUARTERLY

Summary: Amends S.L. 2019-246, Sec. 8.1, Various Finance Law Changes, as amended, to change the report on the power of attorney project implementation, the Collections Case Management implementation, and the IBM 4100 replacement project from a monthly to a quarterly report.

**Secretary of State
Budget Code 13200**

General Fund Budget

FY 2022-23

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$17,864,409
Receipts	\$392,018
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$17,472,391

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$328,385
Receipts	\$29,329
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$299,056

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$18,192,794
Receipts	\$421,347
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$17,771,447

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	180.553
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	180.553

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Secretary of State										
Budget Code 13200		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	General Administration	7,060,839	29,662	7,031,177	-	-	-	7,060,839	29,662	7,031,177
1120	Publications Division	422,158	93,249	328,909	-	-	-	422,158	93,249	328,909
1150	Lobbyist Registration	381,493	-	381,493	-	-	-	381,493	-	381,493
1200	Trademark Offender	232,182	232,182	-	-	-	-	232,182	232,182	-
1210	Business Registration Division	2,834,817	2,100	2,832,717	-	-	-	2,834,817	2,100	2,832,717
1220	Certification and Filing Division	3,126,632	34,825	3,091,807	-	-	-	3,126,632	34,825	3,091,807
1230	Securities Division	3,114,470	-	3,114,470	-	-	-	3,114,470	-	3,114,470
1600	Charitable Solicitation Licensing	691,818	-	691,818	-	-	-	691,818	-	691,818
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	29,329	29,329	-	29,329	29,329	-
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	125,055	-	125,055	125,055	-	125,055
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	125,055	-	125,055	125,055	-	125,055
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	48,946	-	48,946	48,946	-	48,946
Total		\$17,864,409	\$392,018	\$17,472,391	\$328,385	\$29,329	\$299,056	\$18,192,794	\$421,347	\$17,771,447

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

Secretary of State					
Budget Code 13200		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	General Administration	44.400	-	-	44.400
1120	Publications Division	4.903	-	-	4.903
1150	Lobbyist Registration	5.000	-	-	5.000
1200	Trademark Offender	1.500	-	-	1.500
1210	Business Registration Division	40.870	-	-	40.870
1220	Certification and Filing Division	46.000	-	-	46.000
1230	Securities Division	28.750	-	-	28.750
1600	Charitable Solicitation Licensing	9.130	-	-	9.130
Total FTE		180.553	-	-	180.553

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13200-Secretary of State

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 17,864,409
Less: Receipts	\$ 392,018
Net Appropriation	\$ 17,472,391
FTE	180.553

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

155 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 125,055 R
Provides funding for an additional 1% across-the-board salary increase for most employees, or an additional 2% across-the-board salary increase if the employee is paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or has a salary set in law. These increases are in addition to the 2.5% across-the-board salary increase already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 39.1 and 39.3)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 125,055
	FTE	-
156 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	Requirements	\$ 125,055 R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 125,055
	FTE	-
157 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 29,329 NR
Allocates funds from the Retiree Supplement Reserve to pay increased contributions to the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) due to an additional one-time cost-of-living supplement for retirees of 1%. This supplement is in addition to the 3% supplement already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2, 39.19, and 39.20)	Less: Receipts	\$ 29,329 NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Departmentwide

158 Information Technology Rates	Requirements	\$ 48,946 R
Adjusts funding based on the FY 2022-23 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 48,946
	FTE	-
General Administration	Requirements	\$ 7,060,839
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ 29,662
	Net Appropriation	\$ 7,031,177
	FTE	44.400
159 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

General Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	7,060,839
	Less: Receipts	\$	29,662
	Net Appropriation	\$	7,031,177
	FTE		44.400
<hr/>			
Publications Division Fund Code: 1120	Requirements	\$	422,158
	Less: Receipts	\$	93,249
	Net Appropriation	\$	328,909
	FTE		4.903
<hr/>			
160 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Publications Division Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	422,158
	Less: Receipts	\$	93,249
	Net Appropriation	\$	328,909
	FTE		4.903
<hr/>			
Lobbyist Registration Fund Code: 1150	Requirements	\$	381,493
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	381,493
	FTE		5.000
<hr/>			
161 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Lobbyist Registration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	381,493
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	381,493
	FTE		5.000
<hr/>			
Trademark Offender Fund Code: 1200	Requirements	\$	232,182
	Less: Receipts	\$	232,182
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		1.500
<hr/>			
162 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Trademark Offender Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	232,182
	Less: Receipts	\$	232,182
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		1.500

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

Corporations Division
Fund Code: 1210

Requirements	\$	2,834,817
Less: Receipts	\$	2,100
Net Appropriation	\$	2,832,717
FTE		40.870

163 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Corporations Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	2,834,817
Less: Receipts	\$	2,100
Net Appropriation	\$	2,832,717
FTE		40.870

Certification and Filing Division
Fund Code: 1220

Requirements	\$	3,126,632
Less: Receipts	\$	34,825
Net Appropriation	\$	3,091,807
FTE		46.000

164 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Certification and Filing Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	3,126,632
Less: Receipts	\$	34,825
Net Appropriation	\$	3,091,807
FTE		46.000

Securities Division
Fund Code: 1230

Requirements	\$	3,114,470
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	3,114,470
FTE		28.750

165 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Securities Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	3,114,470
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	3,114,470
FTE		28.750

Charitable Solicitation Licensing
Fund Code: 1600

Requirements	\$	691,818
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	691,818
FTE		9.130

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

166 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Charitable Solicitation Licensing Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	691,818
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	691,818
FTE		9.130

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	328,385
Less: Receipts	\$	29,329
Net Appropriation	\$	299,056
FTE		-

Recurring	\$	299,056
Nonrecurring	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	299,056
FTE		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	18,192,794
Revised Receipts	\$	421,347
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	17,771,447
Revised FTE		180.553

Special Provisions

2022 Session: 2022 Appropriations Act (S.L. 2022-74)

Department: Department of Secretary of State

Section:

Title: No Special Provisions

Summary:

**Treasurer
Budget Code 13410**

General Fund Budget

FY 2022-23

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$68,143,731
Receipts	\$63,097,790
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$5,045,941

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$230,739
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$230,739

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$68,374,470
Receipts	\$63,097,790
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$5,276,680

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	410.600
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	410.600

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Treasurer										
Budget Code 13410		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	General Administration	2,909,653	2,909,653	-	-	-	-	2,909,653	2,909,653	-
1130	Escheat Fund - Administration	3,359,075	3,359,075	-	-	-	-	3,359,075	3,359,075	-
1150	Information Services	9,792,717	9,792,717	-	-	-	-	9,792,717	9,792,717	-
1210	Investment Management	11,290,408	10,885,726	404,682	-	-	-	11,290,408	10,885,726	404,682
1310	Local Government - Operations	7,243,579	7,243,579	-	-	-	-	7,243,579	7,243,579	-
1320	State Bond Issuance	299,000	299,000	-	-	-	-	299,000	299,000	-
1410	Retirement Operations	23,147,756	23,147,756	-	-	-	-	23,147,756	23,147,756	-
1450	Achieving a Better Life Experience	209,074	-	209,074	-	-	-	209,074	-	209,074
1510	Financial Operations Division	9,892,469	5,460,284	4,432,185	-	-	-	9,892,469	5,460,284	4,432,185
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	2,644	-	2,644	2,644	-	2,644
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	11,245	-	11,245	11,245	-	11,245
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	11,245	-	11,245	11,245	-	11,245
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	205,605	-	205,605	205,605	-	205,605
Total		\$68,143,731	\$63,097,790	\$5,045,941	\$230,739	-	\$230,739	\$68,374,470	\$63,097,790	\$5,276,680

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

Treasurer					
Budget Code 13410		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	General Administration	26.850	-	-	26.850
1130	Escheat Fund - Administration	26.000	-	-	26.000
1150	Information Services	53.000	-	-	53.000
1210	Investment Management	39.750	-	-	39.750
1310	Local Government - Operations	47.000	-	-	47.000
1320	State Bond Issuance	-	-	-	-
1410	Retirement Operations	171.250	-	-	171.250
1450	Achieving a Better Life Experience	-	-	-	-
1510	Financial Operations Division	46.750	-	-	46.750
Total FTE		410.600	-	-	410.600

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13410-Treasurer

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 68,143,731
Less: Receipts	\$ 63,097,790
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,045,941
FTE	410.600

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

167 Compensation Increase Reserve

Provides funding for an additional 1% across-the-board salary increase for most employees, or an additional 2% across-the-board salary increase if the employee is paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or has a salary set in law. These increases are in addition to the 2.5% across-the-board salary increase already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 39.1 and 39.3)

Requirements	\$ 11,245 R
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,245
FTE	-

168 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve

Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.2)

Requirements	\$ 11,245 R
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,245
FTE	-

169 State Retirement Contributions

Allocates funds from the Retiree Supplement Reserve to pay increased contributions to the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) due to an additional one-time cost-of-living supplement for retirees of 1%. This supplement is in addition to the 3% supplement already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2, 39.19, and 39.20)

Requirements	\$ 2,644 NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,644
FTE	-

Departmentwide

170 Information Technology Rates

Adjusts funding based on the FY 2022-23 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.

Requirements	\$ 205,605 R
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 205,605
FTE	-

**General Administration
Fund Code: 1110**

Requirements	\$ 2,909,653
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,909,653
Net Appropriation	\$ 0
FTE	26.850

171 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

General Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	2,909,653
	Less: Receipts	\$	2,909,653
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		26.850
<hr/>			
Unclaimed Property Division Fund Code: 1130	Requirements	\$	3,359,075
	Less: Receipts	\$	3,359,075
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		26.000
<hr/>			
172 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Unclaimed Property Division Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	3,359,075
	Less: Receipts	\$	3,359,075
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		26.000
<hr/>			
Information Technology Division Fund Code: 1150	Requirements	\$	9,792,717
	Less: Receipts	\$	9,792,717
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		53.000
<hr/>			
173 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Information Technology Division Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	9,792,717
	Less: Receipts	\$	9,792,717
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		53.000
<hr/>			
Investment Management Division Fund Code: 1210	Requirements	\$	11,290,408
	Less: Receipts	\$	10,885,726
	Net Appropriation	\$	404,682
	FTE		39.750
<hr/>			
174 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Investment Management Division Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	11,290,408
	Less: Receipts	\$	10,885,726
	Net Appropriation	\$	404,682
	FTE		39.750

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

State and Local Government Finance Division
Fund Code: 1310

Requirements	\$	7,243,579
Less: Receipts	\$	7,243,579
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		47.000

175 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

State and Local Government Finance Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	7,243,579
Less: Receipts	\$	7,243,579
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		47.000

Retirement Operations Division
Fund Code: 1410

Requirements	\$	23,147,756
Less: Receipts	\$	23,147,756
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		171.250

176 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Retirement Operations Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	23,147,756
Less: Receipts	\$	23,147,756
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		171.250

Multiple
Fund Code: 1320, 1450

Requirements	\$	508,074
Less: Receipts	\$	299,000
Net Appropriation	\$	209,074
FTE		-

177 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Multiple Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	508,074
Less: Receipts	\$	299,000
Net Appropriation	\$	209,074
FTE		-

Financial Operations Division
Fund Code: 1510

Requirements	\$	9,892,469
Less: Receipts	\$	5,460,284
Net Appropriation	\$	4,432,185
FTE		46.750

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

178 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Financial Operations Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	9,892,469
Less: Receipts	\$	5,460,284
Net Appropriation	\$	4,432,185
FTE		46.750

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	230,739
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	230,739
FTE		-

Recurring	\$	228,095
Nonrecurring	\$	2,644
Net Appropriation	\$	230,739
FTE		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	68,374,470
Revised Receipts	\$	63,097,790
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	5,276,680
Revised FTE		410.600

Treasurer - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits Budget Code 13412

General Fund Budget

FY 2022-23

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$33,255,423
Receipts	-

Net Appropriation	\$33,255,423
-------------------	--------------

Legislative Changes

Requirements	-
Receipts	-

Net Appropriation	-
-------------------	---

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$33,255,423
Receipts	-

Net Appropriation	\$33,255,423
-------------------	--------------

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	-
-----------------------	---

Legislative Changes	-
----------------------------	---

Revised Budget	-
-----------------------	---

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Treasurer - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits										
Budget Code 13412		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1414	NC National Guard Pension Fund	11,031,715	-	11,031,715	-	-	-	11,031,715	-	11,031,715
1415	Fire and Rescue Squad Pension Fund	19,702,208	-	19,702,208	-	-	-	19,702,208	-	19,702,208
1432	Line of Duty Death Benefits	2,521,500	-	2,521,500	-	-	-	2,521,500	-	2,521,500
Total		\$33,255,423	-	\$33,255,423	-	-	-	\$33,255,423	-	\$33,255,423

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

Treasurer - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits					
Budget Code 13412		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1414	NC National Guard Pension Fund	-	-	-	-
1415	Fire and Rescue Squad Pension Fund	-	-	-	-
1432	Line of Duty Death Benefits	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13412-Treasurer - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 33,255,423
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 33,255,423
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

Other Pension Plans/Benefits Fund Code: 1414, 1415, 1432	Requirements	\$ 33,255,423
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 33,255,423
	FTE	-

179 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Other Pension Plans/Benefits Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 33,255,423
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 33,255,423
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

	Recurring	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

Revised Budget	
Revised Requirements	\$ 33,255,423
Revised Receipts	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 33,255,423
Revised FTE	-

Special Provisions

2022 Session: 2022 Appropriations Act (S.L. 2022-74)

Department: Department of State Treasurer

Section:

Title: No Special Provisions

Summary:

[This page intentionally blank.]

Information Technology Section G

**Information Technology
Budget Code 14660**

General Fund Budget

FY 2022-23

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$86,621,172
Receipts	\$16,695,570

Net Appropriation	\$69,925,602
-------------------	--------------

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$8,300,995
Receipts	\$3,838,085

Net Appropriation	\$4,462,910
-------------------	-------------

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$94,922,167
Receipts	\$20,533,655

Net Appropriation	\$74,388,512
-------------------	--------------

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	111.750
-----------------------	---------

Legislative Changes	7.250
----------------------------	-------

Revised Budget	119.000
-----------------------	---------

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Information Technology										
Budget Code 14660		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1245	Health Information Exchange Network	13,252,822	-	13,252,822	3,800,000	3,800,000	-	17,052,822	3,800,000	13,252,822
1250	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	16,250,000	16,250,000	-	-	-	-	16,250,000	16,250,000	-
1705	Criminal Justice Information Network	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1715	Center for Geographic Information and Ana	853,107	-	853,107	686,557	-	686,557	1,539,664	-	1,539,664
1720	Enterprise Security and Risk Management	8,641,625	-	8,641,625	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	10,641,625	-	10,641,625
1725	Staffing and Strategic Projects	9,099,952	231,223	8,868,729	126,000	-	126,000	9,225,952	231,223	8,994,729
1735	FirstNet	240,810	-	240,810	-	-	-	240,810	-	240,810
1740	Enterprise Project Management Office	1,716,086	-	1,716,086	-	-	-	1,716,086	-	1,716,086
1750	IT Strategy and Standards	347,047	-	347,047	-	-	-	347,047	-	347,047
1760	State Portal	565,074	-	565,074	-	-	-	565,074	-	565,074
1775	Process Management	242,624	-	242,624	-	-	-	242,624	-	242,624
1780	Broadband Rural Infrastructure	197,529	-	197,529	-	-	-	197,529	-	197,529
1795	Government Data and Analytics Center	15,654,655	180,000	15,474,655	-	-	-	15,654,655	180,000	15,474,655
1990	IT Fund Reserves and Transfers	19,559,841	34,347	19,525,494	-	-	-	19,559,841	34,347	19,525,494
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	161,971	-	161,971	161,971	-	161,971
N/A	Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve	-	-	-	161,971	-	161,971	161,971	-	161,971
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	38,085	38,085	-	38,085	38,085	-
Department Wide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	1,326,411	-	1,326,411	1,326,411	-	1,326,411
Total		\$86,621,172	\$16,695,570	\$69,925,602	\$8,300,995	\$3,838,085	\$4,462,910	\$94,922,167	\$20,533,655	\$74,388,512

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

Information Technology					
Budget Code 14660		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1245	Health Information Exchange Network	10.500	3.000	-	13.500
1250	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
1705	Criminal Justice Information Network	-	-	-	-
1715	Center for Geographic Information and Analys	5.750	3.250	-	9.000
1720	Enterprise Security and Risk Management Offi	5.000	-	-	5.000
1725	Staffing and Strategic Projects	37.000	1.000	-	38.000
1735	FirstNet	2.000	-	-	2.000
1740	Enterprise Project Management Office	8.000	-	-	8.000
1750	IT Strategy and Standards	2.000	-	-	2.000
1760	State Portal	3.000	-	-	3.000
1775	Process Management	1.000	-	-	1.000
1780	Broadband Rural Infrastructure	1.500	-	-	1.500
1795	Government Data and Analytics Center	36.000	-	-	36.000
1990	IT Fund Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		111.750	7.250	-	119.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14660-Information Technology

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 86,621,172
Less: Receipts	\$ 16,695,570
Net Appropriation	\$ 69,925,602
FTE	111.750

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

<p>1 Compensation Increase Reserve</p> <p>Provides funding for an additional 1% across-the-board salary increase for most employees, or an additional 2% across-the-board salary increase if the employee is paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or has a salary set in law. These increases are in addition to the 2.5% across-the-board salary increase already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.1)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 161,971 R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 161,971</p> <p>-</p>
<p>2 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve</p> <p>Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.2)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 161,971 R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 161,971</p> <p>-</p>
<p>3 State Retirement Contributions</p> <p>Allocates funds from the Retiree Supplement Reserve to pay increased contributions to the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) due to an additional one-time cost-of-living supplement for retirees of 1%. This supplement is in addition to the 3% supplement already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2, 39.19, and 39.20)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 38,085 NR</p> <p>\$ 38,085 NR</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>-</p>

Department Wide

<p>4 Information Technology Rates</p> <p>Adjusts funding based on the FY 2022-23 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Appropriation</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 1,326,411 R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 1,326,411</p> <p>-</p>
--	---	--

**Health Information Exchange Network
Fund Code: 1245**

Requirements	\$ 13,252,822
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 13,252,822
FTE	10.500

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

**5 NC Healthconnex Provider Outreach and Connection
Fund Code: 1245**

Budgets receipts from the Information Technology Reserve for the further development and integration of the NC Healthconnex system. 10% of funds may be used to support 3 time-limited positions: 1 provider relations specialist and 2 outreach specialists.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 9B.3)

Requirements	\$	3,800,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>3,800,000 NR</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		3.000

Health Information Exchange Network Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	17,052,822
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>3,800,000</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	<u>13,252,822</u>
FTE		13.500

**Center for Geographic Info and Analysis
Fund Code: 1715**

Requirements	\$	853,107
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	<u>853,107</u>
FTE		5.750

**6 Center for Geographic Information and Analysis (CGIA)
Positions
Fund Code: 1715**

Transfers positions from the Internal Service Fund to General Fund support in order to provide more consistent service and staffing. CGIA is the lead agency for geospatial data development and services.

(A related item also appears in the Information Technology section in the Internal Service Fund, Budget Code 74660.)

Requirements	\$	686,557 R
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>-</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	686,557
FTE		3.250

**Center for Geographic Info and Analysis Revised
Budget**

Requirements	\$	1,539,664
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>-</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	<u>1,539,664</u>
FTE		9.000

**Enterprise Security and Risk Management
Fund Code: 1720**

Requirements	\$	8,641,625
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>-</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	<u>8,641,625</u>
FTE		5.000

**7 Cybersecurity and Risk Management
Fund Code: 1720**

Provides funding to support and enhance the Department's cybersecurity initiatives across the state.

Requirements	\$	2,000,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>-</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	2,000,000
FTE		-

**Enterprise Security and Risk Management Revised
Budget**

Requirements	\$	10,641,625
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>-</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	<u>10,641,625</u>
FTE		5.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

Staffing and Strategic Projects
Fund Code: 1725

Requirements	\$	9,099,952
Less: Receipts	\$	231,223
Net Appropriation	\$	8,868,729
<hr/>		
FTE		37.000

8 Agency Support Position
Fund Code: 1725

Provides funding for 1 IT position to support the staffing needs at the Department of Administration, the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs, and the Ethics Commission.

Requirements	\$	126,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	126,000
FTE		1.000

Staffing and Strategic Projects Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	9,225,952
Less: Receipts	\$	231,223
Net Appropriation	\$	8,994,729
<hr/>		
FTE		38.000

FirstNet
Fund Code: 1735

Requirements	\$	240,810
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	240,810
<hr/>		
FTE		2.000

9 No direct change
Fund Code: 1735

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

FirstNet Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	240,810
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	240,810
<hr/>		
FTE		2.000

Enterprise Project Management Office
Fund Code: 1740

Requirements	\$	1,716,086
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,716,086
<hr/>		
FTE		8.000

10 No direct change
Fund Code: 1740

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Enterprise Project Management Office Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	1,716,086
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	1,716,086
<hr/>		
FTE		8.000

IT Strategy and Standards
Fund Code: 1750

Requirements	\$	347,047
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	347,047
<hr/>		
FTE		2.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

11 No direct change Fund Code: 1750	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
IT Strategy and Standards Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	347,047
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	347,047
	FTE		2.000
<hr/>			
State Portal Fund Code: 1760	Requirements	\$	565,074
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	565,074
	FTE		3.000
<hr/>			
12 No direct change Fund Code: 1760	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
State Portal Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	565,074
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	565,074
	FTE		3.000
<hr/>			
Process Management Fund Code: 1775	Requirements	\$	242,624
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	242,624
	FTE		1.000
<hr/>			
13 No direct change Fund Code: 1775	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
<hr/>			
Process Management Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	242,624
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	242,624
	FTE		1.000
<hr/>			
Government Data Analytics Center Fund Code: 1795	Requirements	\$	15,654,655
	Less: Receipts	\$	180,000
	Net Appropriation	\$	15,474,655
	FTE		36.000
<hr/>			
14 No direct change Fund Code: 1795	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

Government Data Analytics Center Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	15,654,655
Less: Receipts	\$	180,000
Net Appropriation	\$	15,474,655
FTE		36.000

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	8,300,995
Less: Receipts	\$	3,838,085
Net Appropriation	\$	4,462,910
FTE		7.250

Recurring	\$	2,462,910
Nonrecurring	\$	2,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$	4,462,910
FTE		7.250

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	94,922,167
Revised Receipts	\$	20,533,655
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	74,388,512
Revised FTE		119.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24667-Department of Information Technology - IT/IT Reserve Fund

	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session	
Requirements	\$ 33,939,927
Receipts	\$ 33,939,927
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
FTE	31.000

Legislative Changes

Department Wide

15 Mobile Broadband Infrastructure	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000 NR
Budgets receipts from the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund (SERDRF) to provide matching funds for mobile broadband providers to deploy infrastructure to extend coverage or enhance capacity of the Public Safety Broadband Network to unserved and underserved State agency campuses. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 5.4(a)(6))	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000 NR
	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-
16 NC G.R.E.A.T. Grant	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000 R
Budgets receipts from the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund (SCIF) to expand wireless broadband availability in rural areas through the Growing Rural Economies with Access to Technology (G.R.E.A.T.) grant program. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 38.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000 R
	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-
(A related item also appears in the Capital section in the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund, Budget Code 24001.)		
17 State Match for Federal Security Funds	Requirements	\$ 529,937 NR
Budgets receipts from the Federal Infrastructure Match Reserve for the match required for the State, Local, Tribal, and Territorial (SLTT) Grant Program to address cyber-related activities across state and local governments. The total intended match over five years is \$6.1 million. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 2.2(m)(4))	Less: Receipts	\$ 529,937 NR
	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 7,529,937
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,529,937
Net Change	\$ -
FTE	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 41,469,864
Revised Receipts	\$ 41,469,864
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
Revised FTE	31.000

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	36,348,746
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 36,348,746

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

74660-Governor's Office - Information Technology Services - Internal Service

	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session	
Requirements	\$ 301,051,934
Receipts	\$ 300,565,759
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 486,175
FTE	1,160.250

Legislative Changes

**Center for Geographic Information and Analysis
Fund Code: 7115**

18 Center for Geographic Information and Analysis (CGIA) Positions	Requirements	\$ (686,557) NR
Fund Code: 7115	Less: Receipts	\$ (686,557) NR
	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	(3.250)

Reduces the amount budgeted in the Internal Service Fund and transfers the positions to General Fund support in order to provide more consistent service and staffing, as shown in budget code 14660.

(A related item also appears in the Information Technology section in the Information Technology General Fund, Budget Code 14660.)

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ (686,557)
Less: Receipts	\$ (686,557)
Net Change	\$ -
FTE	(3.250)

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 300,365,377
Revised Receipts	\$ 299,879,202
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 486,175
Revised FTE	1,157.000

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	33,849,404
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 486,175
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 33,363,229

Special Provisions

2022 Session: 2022 Appropriations Act (S.L. 2022-74)

Department: Information Technology

Section: 38.1

Title: BROADBAND GRANT CHANGES

Summary: Amends S.L. 2021-180, 2021 Appropriations Act, to modify the Growing Rural Economies with Access to Technology (G.R.E.A.T) program rules and formula, and the Completing Access to Broadband (CAB) program rules and formula, for projects that that receive federal funds.

Section: 38.2

Title: EXPAND G.R.E.A.T. FOR WIRELESS BROADBAND

Summary: Amends Article 15 of G.S. 143B to expand the G.R.E.A.T program to make providers of wireless broadband services grant eligible and establish application scoring parameters.

Section: 38.3

Title: RAISE COUNTY CAP FOR STATE RECOVERY FUND BROADBAND GRANTS

Summary: Amends S.L. 2021-180, 2021 Appropriations Act, to increase the CAB program grant limitation amount, effective January 1, 2023.
(H.B. 1059)

Section: 38.4

Title: FUTURE USE OF FEDERAL INFRASTRUCTURE BROADBAND FUNDS

Summary: Establishes the use of future funds received from the federal Infrastructure Investment and Job Act (IIJA) and directs that any funds received and intended for broadband programs to remain unexpended until appropriated by an act of the General Assembly.

(S.L. 2022-69, Sec. 6, AgeReq.Mod's/CapProj.Oversight/BEAD correct., amends this section to authorize the Department of Information Technology (DIT) to use up to 5% of initial IIJA grant funds for planning and administrative purposes.)

Section: 38.5

Title: GLOBAL TRANSPARK BROADBAND GRANT

Summary: Authorizes the North Carolina Global TransPark Authority to receive and administer grant funding from the National Telecommunications and Information Administration for the expansion of broadband infrastructure and access in Lenoir County.

2022 Session: AgeReq.Mod's/CapProj.Oversight/BEAD correct (S.L. 2022-69)

Department: Information Technology

Section: 6

Title: AgeReq.Mod's/CapProj.Oversight/BEAD correct

Summary: Amends S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 38.4(b), 2022 Appropriations Act, to authorize DIT to use up to 5% of initial IIJA grant funds for planning and administrative purposes.

[This page intentionally blank.]

Capital

Section H

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24001-State Budget and Management - State Capital and Infrastructure Fund

	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session	
Requirements	\$ 2,159,491,235
Receipts	\$ 2,400,000,000
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (240,508,765)
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

SCIF Availability

1 Beginning of Year Transfer	Requirements	\$ -
Budgets receipts for the increase in the transfer required under G.S. 143 C-4-3.1, as amended by this Act. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2 and 40.3)	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000 R
	Net Change	\$ (5,000,000)
	FTE	-
2 State Capital and Infrastructure Fund Infusion	Requirements	\$ -
Provides an additional cash infusion into the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund (SCIF). (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 2.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ 777,206,484 NR
	Net Change	\$ (777,206,484)
	FTE	-
3 Job Development Investment Grant	Requirements	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the Job Development Investment Grant (JDIG). (A related item also appears in the Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources (AgNER) section in the Department of Commerce Special Fund, Budget Code 24609.)	Less: Receipts	\$ 12,000,000 NR
	Net Change	\$ (12,000,000)
	FTE	-
4 One North Carolina Fund	Requirements	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the One North Carolina Fund (OneNC). (A related item also appears in the AgNER section in the Department of Commerce Special Fund, Budget Code 24609.)	Less: Receipts	\$ 8,000,000 NR
	Net Change	\$ (8,000,000)
	FTE	-

State Capital Improvements

5 DNCR - Fort Fisher Aquarium Expansion	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000 NR
Provides additional funding for the renovation and expansion of the aquarium at Fort Fisher. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000
	FTE	-
6 DNCR - Museum of History NC Sports Hall of Fame	Requirements	\$ 350,000 NR
Provides funding for the NC Sports Hall of Fame exhibit at the Museum of History. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 350,000
	FTE	-
7 DOA - Bath Building Demolition	Requirements	\$ 7,000,000 NR
Provides funding to the Department of Administration (DOA), in conjunction with the Legislative Services Office (LSO), for the demolition of the Bath Building. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 7,000,000
	FTE	-
8 DOA - Education Building	Requirements	\$ 15,000,000 NR
Provides funding for DOA, in conjunction with the LSO, to renovate the Education/Department of Public Instruction (DPI) Building in the Downtown Complex. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 15,000,000
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

9 DOA - Governor/Council of State Facility	Requirements	\$ 88,000,000 NR
Provides funding for DOA, in conjunction with the LSO, to initiate the design and construction of a new facility for the Governor's staff and Council of State meetings. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 40.1 and 40.6(a))	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 88,000,000
	FTE	-
10 DOA - Old Revenue Building	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000 NR
Provides funding for DOA, in conjunction with the LSO, to renovate the Old Revenue Building. DOA shall complete the necessary renovations no later than July 1, 2023. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 40.1, 40.6(c), and 40.6(d))	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000
	FTE	-
11 DOA - State Agency Relocation Funds	Requirements	\$ 3,500,000 NR
Provides funding for DOA, in conjunction with the LSO, to relocate personnel in the Administration Building. These funds may be used for moving expenses. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 40.1 and 40.6(d))	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,500,000
	FTE	-
12 NCGA - Downtown Education Campus	Requirements	\$ 168,608,684 NR
Provides funding to the LSO to plan and construct the downtown Education Campus, a facility for the use of the University of North Carolina System Office, the Community Colleges System Office, DPI, and Department of Commerce. This project title replaces the project title NCGA - UNC System Office Relocation in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 40.1 and 40.6(b))	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 168,608,684
	FTE	-
13 NCGA - Office of the Auditor Relocation	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000 NR
Provides funding for the relocation of the Office of the Auditor to the Albemarle Building. These funds may be used for moving expenses. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 40.1 and 40.6(c))	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000
	FTE	-
14 UNC - ASU Hickory Campus	Requirements	\$ 9,000,000 NR
Provides funding for the Phase 1 renovations to establish the Appalachian State University Hickory Campus. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 9,000,000
	FTE	-
15 UNC - CH Nursing School	Requirements	\$ 5,200,000 NR
Provides additional funding for the renovation of Carrington Hall. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,200,000
	FTE	-
16 UNC - CH School of Law	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000 NR
Provides funds for capital improvements or equipment at the UNC Chapel Hill School of Law. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000
	FTE	-
17 UNC - ECSU New Dining Facility	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000 NR
Provides additional funding for the construction of a new dining facility. The total amount authorized for the project is \$15 million. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000
	FTE	-
18 UNC - ECSU New Residence Hall	Requirements	\$ (5,000,000) NR
Reduces funding for the construction of a new residence hall. These funds will instead be provided by debt authorized in House Bill 1068. The total amount authorized for the project remains \$40 million. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ (5,000,000)
	FTE	-

Personnel

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

19 DOA - Personnel Support	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000 NR
Provides funding for salary adjustments, project management and plan review positions within the State Construction Office. Of the funds appropriated at least fifty percent (50%) shall be used to support the Capital Project Management Unit within the State Construction Office. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 40.1 and 40.6(f))	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-

Transfers

20 Capital Project Inflationary Reserve	Requirements	\$ -
Reserves \$250 million in the SCIF for cost escalation of authorized State agency and UNC System capital projects, as described in Sec. 40.7. These funds remain unappropriated. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-

21 Downtown Government Complex Reserve	Requirements	\$ -
Reserves \$10,391,316 in the SCIF for the Downtown Government Complex Reserve, as described in Sec. 2.2 (p1). These funds remain unappropriated. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 2.2(r))	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-

22 DIT - NC GREAT Grant	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000 R
Transfers funds to the Growing Rural Economies with Access to Technology (GREAT) grant program, consistent with Session Law 2019-230, as amended by this Act. The total amount appropriated for the GREAT program is \$20 million. (A related item also appears in the Information Technology section in the IT Reserve Fund, Budget Code 24667.)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000
	FTE	-

23 UNC - Eshelman Institute for Innovation	Requirements	\$ 2,207,000 NR
Transfers funding to Budget Code 16020 for the Eshelman Institute for Innovation for opioid research purposes. (A related item also appears in the Education section for the UNC at Chapel Hills Academic Affairs, Budget Code 16020.)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,207,000
	FTE	-

24 UNC - FSU SANE Nursing Training Pilot	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000 NR
Transfers funds to Budget Code 16088 for the Sexual Assault Nurse Examiner (SANE) Nursing Training Pilot. (A related item also appears in the Education section for Fayetteville State University (FSU), Budget Code 16088.)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000
	FTE	-

25 UNC - FSU Innovation and Entrepreneurship Hub	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000 NR
Transfers funds to Budget Code 16088 for the Entrepreneur Center and historically underutilized business training. (A related item also appears in the Education section for FSU, Budget Code 16088.)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-

Airports

26 Cape Fear Regional Jetport	Requirements	\$ 450,000 NR
Provides funding to the Department of Transportation for capital improvements or equipment at Cape Fear Regional Jetport. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 450,000
	FTE	-

(A related item also appears in the Transportation section in the Highway Fund, Budget Code 84210.)

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

<p>27 Coastal Carolina Regional Airport</p> <p>Provides funding to the Department of Transportation for capital improvements or equipment at Coastal Carolina Regional Airport. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)</p> <p>(A related item also appears in the Transportation section in the Highway Fund, Budget Code 84210.)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Change</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 8,000,000 NR</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 8,000,000</p> <p>-</p>
<p>28 Duplin County Airport</p> <p>Provides funding to the Department of Transportation for capital improvements or equipment at Duplin County Airport. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)</p> <p>(A related item also appears in the Transportation section in the Highway Fund, Budget Code 84210.)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Change</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 1,500,000 NR</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 1,500,000</p> <p>-</p>
<p>29 Elizabeth City Regional Airport</p> <p>Provides funding to the Department of Transportation for capital improvements or equipment at Elizabeth City Regional Airport. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)</p> <p>(A related item also appears in the Transportation section in the Highway Fund, Budget Code 84210.)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Change</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 7,252,230 NR</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 7,252,230</p> <p>-</p>
<p>30 Hickory Regional Airport</p> <p>Provides funding to the Department of Transportation for capital improvements or equipment at Hickory Regional Airport. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)</p> <p>(A related item also appears in the Transportation section in the Highway Fund, Budget Code 84210.)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Change</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 700,000 NR</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 700,000</p> <p>-</p>
<p>31 Johnston Regional Airport</p> <p>Provides funding to the Department of Transportation for capital improvements or equipment at Johnston Regional Airport. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)</p> <p>(A related item also appears in the Transportation section in the Highway Fund, Budget Code 84210.)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Change</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 3,000,000 NR</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 3,000,000</p> <p>-</p>
<p>32 Laurinburg - Maxton Airport</p> <p>Provides funding to the Department of Transportation for capital improvements or equipment at Laurinburg - Maxton Airport. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)</p> <p>(A related item also appears in the Transportation section in the Highway Fund, Budget Code 84210.)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Change</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 3,000,000 NR</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 3,000,000</p> <p>-</p>
<p>33 Michael J. Smith Field</p> <p>Provides funding to the Department of Transportation for capital improvements or equipment at Michael J. Smith Field. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)</p> <p>(A related item also appears in the Transportation section in the Highway Fund, Budget Code 84210.)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Change</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 5,000,000 NR</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 5,000,000</p> <p>-</p>
<p>34 Moore County Airport</p> <p>Provides funding to the Department of Transportation for capital improvements or equipment at Moore County Airport. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)</p> <p>(A related item also appears in the Transportation section in the Highway Fund, Budget Code 84210.)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Change</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p>\$ 2,500,000 NR</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 2,500,000</p> <p>-</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

35 Statesville Regional Airport	Requirements	\$ 6,700,000 NR
Provides funding to the Department of Transportation for capital improvements or equipment at Statesville Regional Airport. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 6,700,000
	FTE	-

(A related item also appears in the Transportation section in the Highway Fund, Budget Code 84210.)

Community Colleges

36 Brunswick Community College	Requirements	\$ 500,000 NR
Provides a grant to Brunswick Community College for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000
	FTE	-
37 Central Carolina Community College	Requirements	\$ 500,000 NR
Provides a grant to Central Carolina Community College for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000
	FTE	-
38 College of The Albemarle	Requirements	\$ 12,500,000 NR
Provides a grant to the College of The Albemarle for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 12,500,000
	FTE	-
39 Guilford Technical Community College Esports	Requirements	\$ 749,000 NR
Provides a grant to Guilford Technical Community College for capital improvements or equipment for the Esports program. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 749,000
	FTE	-
40 Isothermal Community College	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000 NR
Provides a grant to Isothermal Community College for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-
41 Johnston Community College	Requirements	\$ 2,970,000 NR
Provides a grant to Johnston Community College for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,970,000
	FTE	-
42 Richmond Community College	Requirements	\$ 1,750,000 NR
Provides a grant to Richmond Community College for capital improvements or equipment in the Hendricks Automotive Center for Technical Education. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,750,000
	FTE	-
43 Sampson Community College	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000 NR
Provides a grant to Sampson Community College for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000
	FTE	-
44 Surry Community College Animal Science	Requirements	\$ 125,000 NR
Provides a grant to Surry Community College for capital improvements or equipment for the animal science program. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 125,000
	FTE	-
45 Wayne Community College	Requirements	\$ 1,950,000 NR
Provides a grant to Wayne Community College for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,950,000
	FTE	-

Courthouses

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

46 Caldwell County Courthouse	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000 NR
Provides a grant to Caldwell County for capital improvements or equipment at the courthouse. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-
47 Cleveland County Courthouse	Requirements	\$ 6,000,000 NR
Provides a grant to Cleveland County for capital improvements or equipment at the courthouse. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 6,000,000
	FTE	-
48 Gaston County Courthouse	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000 NR
Provides a grant to Gaston County for capital improvements or equipment at the courthouse. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000
	FTE	-

Dams

49 Conserving Carolina Dam Repair	Requirements	\$ 300,000 NR
Provides a grant to Conserving Carolina for dam repairs. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 300,000
	FTE	-
50 Rhodes Pond Dam	Requirements	\$ 250,000 NR
Provides funds to the NC Wildlife Resources Commission for repairs to the Rhodes Pond Dam.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000
	FTE	-

Hospitals

51 Cape Fear Valley Health System	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000 NR
Provides a grant to Cape Fear Valley Health System for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,000,000
	FTE	-
52 Northern Regional Hospital	Requirements	\$ 4,825,000 NR
Provides a grant to The Northern Regional Foundation for capital improvements or equipment in the Northern Regional Hospital. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,825,000
	FTE	-

Historic Sites

53 DNCR - Halifax State Historic Site	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000 NR
Provides funding for capital improvements or equipment at the Halifax State Historic Site. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-
54 Historic George W. Wall House	Requirements	\$ 75,000 NR
Provides a grant the Town of Wallburg for capital improvements or equipment at the historic George W. Wall house. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 75,000
	FTE	-
55 Historic Hoyle House	Requirements	\$ 19,500 NR
Provides a grant to the Hoyle Historic Homestead, Inc., a nonprofit organization, for capital improvements or equipment at the Historic Hoyle House in Gaston County. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 19,500
	FTE	-
56 Murray's Mill Historic District	Requirements	\$ 200,000 NR
Provides a grant to Catawba County Historical Association, Inc., for capital improvements or equipment at Murray's Mill Historic District. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 200,000
	FTE	-

K-12 Athletic Facilities

57 Bethel Middle School	Requirements	\$ 150,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Haywood County Schools for capital improvements to athletic facilities at Bethel Middle School. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 150,000
	FTE	-
58 Lincoln County Schools Athletic Facilities	Requirements	\$ 3,250,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Lincoln County Schools for capital improvements or equipment at East Lincoln HS, West Lincoln HS, and Lincoln HS athletic facilities. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,250,000
	FTE	-
59 Wilkes Central High School	Requirements	\$ 3,945,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Wilkes County Schools for capital improvements to athletic facilities at Wilkes Central High School. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,945,000
	FTE	-
60 Yadkin County Schools	Requirements	\$ 500,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Yadkin County Schools for capital improvements or equipment at athletic facilities. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000
	FTE	-

Parks & Recreation

61 DNCR - Dan River State Trail	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000 NR
Provides funding for the purchase of additional land for the Dan River State Trail.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-
62 DNCR - Jockey's Ridge State Park	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000 NR
Provides funding for capital improvements or equipment at Jockey's Ridge State Park.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-
63 DNCR - Rendezvous Mountain Park	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000 NR
Provides funding for the Rendezvous Mountain Park, a satellite annex of Stone Mountain State Park, for capital improvements or equipment.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000
	FTE	-
64 Friends of the Valdese	Requirements	\$ 250,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Friends of the Valdese Recreation for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000
	FTE	-
65 Goldsboro Park and Recreation	Requirements	\$ 50,000 NR
Provides a grant to the City of Goldsboro for capital improvements or equipment in the Parks and Recreation Department. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000
	FTE	-
66 Middle Fork Greenway	Requirements	\$ 950,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Blue Ridge Conservancy for capital improvements or equipment for the Middle Fork Greenway. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 950,000
	FTE	-
67 Mulberry Park	Requirements	\$ 500,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Town of Shallotte for capital improvements or equipment at Mulberry Park. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

68 New River Conservancy	Requirements	\$ 100,000 NR
Provides a grant to New River Conservancy for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000
	FTE	-
69 Paddy Mountain Park	Requirements	\$ 100,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Blue Ridge Conservancy for capital improvements or equipment at Paddy Mountain Park. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000
	FTE	-
70 Wadesboro Parks and Recreation	Requirements	\$ 100,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Town of Wadesboro for capital improvements or equipment in the Department of Parks and Recreation. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000
	FTE	-
<hr/>		
Other Projects		
71 Absher Flowers VFW Post 9337	Requirements	\$ 6,000 NR
Provides a grant to Absher Flowers VFW Post 9337, Veterans of Foreign Wars of The United States, Incorporated for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 6,000
	FTE	-
72 Aces for Autism	Requirements	\$ 250,000 NR
Provides a grant to Aces for Autism for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000
	FTE	-
73 Alarka Community Center	Requirements	\$ 50,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Alarka Community, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000
	FTE	-
74 Albemarle Commission	Requirements	\$ 1,374,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Albemarle Commission for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,374,000
	FTE	-
75 Alleghany County Public Swimming Pool	Requirements	\$ 400,000 NR
Provides a grant to Alleghany County for capital improvements or equipment for a new public swimming pool. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 400,000
	FTE	-
76 American Home Furnishings Hall of Fame	Requirements	\$ 250,000 NR
Provides a grant to the American Home Furnishings Hall of Fame Foundation, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000
	FTE	-
77 American Legion Post 440	Requirements	\$ 50,000 NR
Provides a grant to Keith Moore American Legion Post 440, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000
	FTE	-
78 AMOREM	Requirements	\$ 500,000 NR
Provides a grant to AMOREM, a 501(c)(3) non-profit, for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000
	FTE	-
79 Anson County Sheriff's Department	Requirements	\$ 50,000 NR
Provides a grant to Anson County for capital improvements or equipment in the Sheriff's Office. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

80 Aurora Fossil Museum	Requirements	\$ 100,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Aurora Fossil Museum Foundation, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000
	FTE	-
81 Avery County	Requirements	\$ 750,000 NR
Provides a grant to Avery County for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 750,000
	FTE	-
82 Ball's Creek Campground	Requirements	\$ 200,000 NR
Provides a grant to Catawba County Historical Association, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment at Ball's Creek Campground. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 200,000
	FTE	-
83 Behavioral Health Urgent Care	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000 NR
Provides a grant to Cabarrus County for capital improvements or equipment at the Behavioral Health Urgent Care. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,500,000
	FTE	-
84 Belfast Volunteer Fire Department	Requirements	\$ 50,000 NR
Provides a grant to Belfast Volunteer Fire Fighters, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000
	FTE	-
85 Benson Health	Requirements	\$ 150,000 NR
Provides a grant to Benson Health for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 150,000
	FTE	-
86 Bladen County Economic Development	Requirements	\$ 3,500,000 NR
Provides a grant to Bladen County for capital improvements or equipment related to economic development. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,500,000
	FTE	-
87 Blounts Creek Fire Department	Requirements	\$ 100,000 NR
Provides a grant to Blounts Creek Fire Department, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000
	FTE	-
88 Boiling Springs Fire Department	Requirements	\$ 250,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Town of Boiling Springs for capital improvements or equipment in the Fire Department. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000
	FTE	-
89 Bolivia Volunteer Fire Department	Requirements	\$ 75,000 NR
Provides a grant to Bolivia Volunteer Fire Department for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 75,000
	FTE	-
90 Brevard Station Museum	Requirements	\$ 2,500 NR
Provides a grant to the Brevard Station Museum for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,500
	FTE	-
91 Brinkley Amphitheater	Requirements	\$ 500,000 NR
Provides a grant to Gardner-Webb University for capital improvements or equipment at the Brinkley Amphitheater. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

<p>92 Camden County Fire Department Provides a grant to Camden County for capital improvements or equipment in the Fire Department. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 50,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Change \$ 50,000 FTE -</p>
<p>93 Camp Centurion Provides a grant to Camp Centurion, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 50,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Change \$ 50,000 FTE -</p>
<p>94 Carolina Land and Lakes Resource Conservation and Development Provides a grant to Carolina Land and Lakes Resource Conservation and Development for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 496,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Change \$ 496,000 FTE -</p>
<p>95 Carolinas Aviation Museum Provides a grant to the Carolinas Aviation Museum for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 10,000,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Change \$ 10,000,000 FTE -</p>
<p>96 Caswell County Fire Department Provides a grant to Caswell County for capital improvements or equipment associated with the fire tower. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 125,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Change \$ 125,000 FTE -</p>
<p>97 Center Hill-Crossroads Fire Department Provides a grant to Chowan County for capital improvements or equipment at the Center Hill-Crossroads Fire Department. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 50,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Change \$ 50,000 FTE -</p>
<p>98 Cherry Lane Volunteer Fire Department Provides a grant to Cherry Lane Fire Department and First Responders, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 75,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Change \$ 75,000 FTE -</p>
<p>99 City of Goldsboro Provides a grant to the City of Goldsboro for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 100,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Change \$ 100,000 FTE -</p>
<p>100 City of High Point Provides a grant to the City of High Point for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 75,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Change \$ 75,000 FTE -</p>
<p>101 City of Lenoir Fire Department Provides a grant to the City of Lenoir for capital improvements or equipment in the Fire Department. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 500,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Change \$ 500,000 FTE -</p>
<p>102 City of Lexington Provides a grant to the City of Lexington for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 100,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Change \$ 100,000 FTE -</p>
<p>103 City of Morganton Provides a grant to the City of Morganton for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 80,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Change \$ 80,000 FTE -</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

104 City of Shelby Fishing and Boating Access	Requirements	\$ 200,000 NR
Provides funds to the NC Wildlife Resources Commission for a fishing and boating access in the City of Shelby. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 200,000
	FTE	-
105 City of Statesville	Requirements	\$ 300,000 NR
Provides a grant to the City of Statesville for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 300,000
	FTE	-
106 City of Trinity	Requirements	\$ 150,000 NR
Provides a grant to the City of Trinity for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 150,000
	FTE	-
107 City of Washington	Requirements	\$ 155,000 NR
Provides a grant to the City of Washington for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 155,000
	FTE	-
108 Civietown Fire & Rescue	Requirements	\$ 75,000 NR
Provides a grant to Civietown Fire & Rescue, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 75,000
	FTE	-
109 Cleveland County Sheriff's Office	Requirements	\$ 175,000 NR
Provides a grant to Cleveland County for capital improvements or equipment in the Sheriff's Office. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 175,000
	FTE	-
110 Crossroads of America	Requirements	\$ 12,300,000 NR
Provides a grant to I-95/I-40 Crossroads of America Economic Development Alliance, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 12,300,000
	FTE	-
111 Darlington Fire Department	Requirements	\$ 500,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Darlington Fire Department for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000
	FTE	-
112 Denver Volunteer Fire Department	Requirements	\$ 1,470,920 NR
Provides a grant to Denver Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,470,920
	FTE	-
113 Duplin County Veterans Memorial Museum	Requirements	\$ 18,000 NR
Provides funding to the Duplin County Veterans Memorial Museum for elevator repairs. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 18,000
	FTE	-
114 Duplin County Veterans Memorial Museum	Requirements	\$ 25,000 NR
Provides funding to the Duplin County Veterans Memorial Museum for exterior painting. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 25,000
	FTE	-
115 Eagle Springs Volunteer Fire Department	Requirements	\$ 300,000 NR
Provides a grant to Eagle Springs Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 300,000
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

116 Eastwood Volunteer Fire Department	Requirements	\$ 100,000 NR
Provides a grant to Eastwood Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000
	FTE	-
117 Edgecombe County Fire and Rescue	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000 NR
Provides a grant to Edgecombe County for capital improvements or equipment associated with fire and rescue services. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000
	FTE	-
118 Edneyville Volunteer Fire & Rescue	Requirements	\$ 500,000 NR
Provides a grant to Edneyville Volunteer Fire & Rescue, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000
	FTE	-
119 Fairmont Library	Requirements	\$ 500,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Town of Fairmont for capital improvements or equipment in the library. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000
	FTE	-
120 Farm, Food, Family Education Center	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000 NR
Provides a grant to Randolph County for capital improvements or equipment in the Farm, Food, and Family Education Center. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000
	FTE	-
121 Franklin County EMS	Requirements	\$ 250,000 NR
Provides a grant to Franklin County for capital improvements or equipment in the EMS Division. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000
	FTE	-
122 Freedom Park	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000 NR
Provides a grant to the City of Shelby for capital improvements or equipment at Freedom Park. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-
123 Fremont Heritage Museum	Requirements	\$ 100,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Fremont Historical Museum and Preservation Society for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000
	FTE	-
124 Gamewell Optimist Ballpark	Requirements	\$ 275,000 NR
Provides a grant to Gamewell Optimist Club, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment at the Gamewell Optimist Park. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 275,000
	FTE	-
125 Gaston Aquatics	Requirements	\$ 220,000 NR
Provides a grant to Gaston Aquatics for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 220,000
	FTE	-
126 Gaston County Family YMCA	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000 NR
Provides a grant to Gaston County Family YMCA for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000
	FTE	-
127 Gaston County Police	Requirements	\$ 453,950 NR
Provides a grant to Gaston County for capital improvements or equipment in the Police Department. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 453,950
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

128 Gratham Volunteer Fire Department	Requirements	\$ 50,000 NR
Provides a grant to Gratham Volunteer Fire Department for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000
	FTE	-
129 Greene County	Requirements	\$ 200,000 NR
Provides a grant to Greene County for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 200,000
	FTE	-
130 Halifax County	Requirements	\$ 450,000 NR
Provides a grant to Halifax County for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 450,000
	FTE	-
131 Hart Square Village	Requirements	\$ 200,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Hart Square Foundation for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 200,000
	FTE	-
132 Hayes-Taylor Memorial YMCA	Requirements	\$ 500,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Hayes-Taylor Memorial YMCA for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000
	FTE	-
133 Howard's Creek Volunteer Fire Department	Requirements	\$ 1,160,000 NR
Provides a grant to Howard's Creek Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,160,000
	FTE	-
134 International Civil Rights Center and Museum	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000 NR
Provides a grant to the International Civil Rights Center and Museum for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-
135 Iredell County Book Mobile	Requirements	\$ 100,000 NR
Provides a grant to Iredell County for capital improvements or equipment in the library. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000
	FTE	-
136 J. Smith Young YMCA	Requirements	\$ 125,000 NR
Provides a grant to the J. Smith Young YMCA for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 125,000
	FTE	-
137 Jackson Volunteer Fire Department	Requirements	\$ 250,000 NR
Provides a grant to Jackson Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000
	FTE	-
138 James B. Crump VFW Post 2423	Requirements	\$ 50,000 NR
Provides a grant to James B. Crump Post No. 2423 Veterans of Foreign Wars of the United States, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000
	FTE	-
139 Jonas Ridge Volunteer Fire Department	Requirements	\$ 40,000 NR
Provides a grant to Jonas Ridge Volunteer Fire and Rescue Department for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 40,000
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

140 Jones County EMS	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000 NR
Provides a grant to Jones County for capital improvements or equipment in the EMS Division. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000
	FTE	-
141 Korner's Folly	Requirements	\$ 250,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Korner's Folly Foundation for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000
	FTE	-
142 Lake Rim Park	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000 NR
Provides a grant to Fayetteville-Cumberland Parks and Recreation for capital improvements or equipment at Lake Rim Park. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000
	FTE	-
143 Laurinburg Fire Department	Requirements	\$ 375,000 NR
Provides a grant to the City of Laurinburg for capital improvements or equipment in the Fire Department. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 375,000
	FTE	-
144 Lawndale Volunteer Fire Department	Requirements	\$ 250,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Lawndale Volunteer Fire Department for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000
	FTE	-
145 Lenoir County Ambulances	Requirements	\$ 600,000 NR
Provides a grant to the County of Lenoir for capital or equipment related to emergency services. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 600,000
	FTE	-
146 Little River Volunteer Fire Department	Requirements	\$ 50,000 NR
Provides a grant to Little River Volunteer Fire Department for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000
	FTE	-
147 Lumbee Tribe Cultural Center Dam	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000 NR
Provides a grant to Lumbee Nation, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment at the Cultural Center Dam. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-
148 Lumbee Tribe Historical Site	Requirements	\$ 350,000 NR
Provides a grant to Lumbee Nation, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 350,000
	FTE	-
149 Lumberton Rescue	Requirements	\$ 250,000 NR
Provides funding to Lumberton Rescue, Inc. for a rescue truck.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000
	FTE	-
150 Lydia's Place Shelter for Women and Families	Requirements	\$ 500,000 NR
Provides a grant to Lydia's Place for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000
	FTE	-
151 Macclesfield Rural Volunteer Fire Department	Requirements	\$ 450,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Macclesfield Rural Volunteer Fire Department for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 450,000
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

152 Macon County Library	Requirements	\$ 200,000 NR
Provides a grant to Macon County for capital improvements or equipment in the library. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 200,000
	FTE	-
153 Madison-Rockingham Rescue Squad, Inc	Requirements	\$ 50,000 NR
Provides a grant to Madison-Rockingham Rescue Squad, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000
	FTE	-
154 Maiden Fire Department	Requirements	\$ 500,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Town of Maiden for capital improvements or equipment in the Fire Department. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000
	FTE	-
155 McCrary Ballpark	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000 NR
Provides a grant to the City of Asheboro for capital improvements or equipment at McCrary Ballpark. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-
156 Merry Hill - Midway Volunteer Fire Department	Requirements	\$ 50,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Merry Hill - Midway Volunteer Fire Department for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000
	FTE	-
157 Midland Volunteer Fire and Rescue	Requirements	\$ 200,000 NR
Provides funding to Midland Volunteer Fire and Rescue, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 200,000
	FTE	-
158 Mitchell County Recreational Complex	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000 NR
Provides a grant to Mitchell County for capital improvements or equipment at the multi-use recreational complex. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000
	FTE	-
159 Montgomery County Fire Departments	Requirements	\$ 50,000 NR
Provides a grant to Montgomery County to provide grants of \$5,000 to each fire department in Montgomery County. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000
	FTE	-
160 Mount Airy Spencer Project	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Town of Mount Airy for capital improvements or equipment for the Spencer Project. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000
	FTE	-
161 Mountain Area Health Education Center	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000 NR
Provides a grant to Mountain Area Health Education Center for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000
	FTE	-
162 Myrover-Reese Fellowship Homes, Inc	Requirements	\$ 500,000 NR
Provides a grant to Myrover-Reese Fellowship Homes, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000
	FTE	-
163 Nash County Sheriff's Office	Requirements	\$ 150,000 NR
Provides a grant to Nash County for capital improvements or equipment in the Sheriff's Office. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 150,000
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

164 NC Wildlife Commission - Lake Mattamuskeet Lodge	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000 NR
Provides funding for capital improvements or equipment at the Lake Mattamuskeet Lodge. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-
165 North Carolina Troopers Association Museum and Training Facility	Requirements	\$ 19,000,000 NR
Provides a grant to the North Carolina Troopers Association for capital improvements or equipment in a museum and training facility. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 19,000,000
	FTE	-
166 North Carolina Veterans Memorial	Requirements	\$ 50,000 NR
Provides a grant to North Carolina Veterans Memorial, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000
	FTE	-
167 Northeastern Regional School of BioTech and Agriculture	Requirements	\$ 500,000 NR
Provides funding to the Department of Public Instruction for the Northeastern Regional School of BioTech and Agriculture for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000
	FTE	-
168 Number Seven Volunteer Fire Department	Requirements	\$ 385,000 NR
Provides a grant to Number Seven Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 385,000
	FTE	-
169 Oak Hill Community Park	Requirements	\$ 250,000 NR
Provides a grant to Foothills Conservancy of North Carolina, Inc. for planning and development of Oak Hill Community Park. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000
	FTE	-
170 Oakland Volunteer Fire Department	Requirements	\$ 50,000 NR
Provides a grant to Oakland Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000
	FTE	-
171 Onslow County Sheriff Training Facility	Requirements	\$ 650,000 NR
Provides funding to Onslow County for capital improvements or equipment at the Sheriff Training Facility. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 650,000
	FTE	-
172 Ore Bank Pumpkin Center Fire Department	Requirements	\$ 2,150,000 NR
Provides a grant to Ore Bank Pumpkin Center Volunteer Fire Department for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,150,000
	FTE	-
173 Pamlico County Library	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Friends of the Pamlico County Library for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000
	FTE	-
174 Patetown Volunteer Fire Department	Requirements	\$ 50,000 NR
Provides a grant to Patetown Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000
	FTE	-
175 Perquimans County Fire Departments	Requirements	\$ 50,000 NR
Provides a grant to Perquimans County for capital improvements or equipment associated with fire and rescue services. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

176 Person County Fire Departments

Provides a grant to Person County for capital improvements or equipment associated with fire and rescue services.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)

Requirements	\$	300,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Change	\$	300,000
FTE		-

177 Pikeville-Pleasant Grove Volunteer Fire Department

Provides a grant to Pikeville-Pleasant Grove Volunteer Fire Department for capital improvements or equipment.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)

Requirements	\$	50,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Change	\$	50,000
FTE		-

178 Pinehurst Harness Track

Provides a grant to the Village of Pinehurst for capital improvements or equipment at the Harness Track.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)

Requirements	\$	50,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Change	\$	50,000
FTE		-

179 Pleasant Garden Fire Department

Provides a grant to Pleasant Garden Fire Department, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)

Requirements	\$	25,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Change	\$	25,000
FTE		-

180 Plymouth Volunteer Fire Department

Provides a grant to Plymouth Fire Department, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)

Requirements	\$	50,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Change	\$	50,000
FTE		-

181 Princeton Volunteer Fire Department, Inc.

Provides a grant to Princeton Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)

Requirements	\$	50,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Change	\$	50,000
FTE		-

182 Pungo River Fire Department

Provides a grant to Pungo River Fire Department, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)

Requirements	\$	100,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Change	\$	100,000
FTE		-

183 Reidsville Rescue Squad

Provides a grant to Reidsville Rescue Squad, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)

Requirements	\$	50,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Change	\$	50,000
FTE		-

184 Restoration of Hope Village

Provides a grant to MLFL, Inc. (Mirakal Loves for Life, Inc.) for capital improvements or equipment.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)

Requirements	\$	100,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Change	\$	100,000
FTE		-

185 Richmond County Fire Departments

Provides a grant to Richmond County for capital improvements or equipment associated with fire and rescue services.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)

Requirements	\$	100,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Change	\$	100,000
FTE		-

186 Sampson County EMS

Provides a grant to Sampson County for capital improvements or equipment in the Emergency Services Department.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)

Requirements	\$	250,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Change	\$	250,000
FTE		-

187 Sampson County Sheriff's Office

Provides a grant to Sampson County for capital improvements or equipment in the Sheriff's Office.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)

Requirements	\$	1,000,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Change	\$	1,000,000
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

188 Scotland County	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000 NR
Provides a grant to Scotland County for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000
	FTE	-
189 Scotland County Fire Departments	Requirements	\$ 375,000 NR
Provides a grant to Scotland County for capital improvements or equipment associated with fire and rescue services. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 375,000
	FTE	-
190 Senior Resources of Guilford	Requirements	\$ 75,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Senior Resources of Guilford for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 75,000
	FTE	-
191 Shanghai Volunteer Fire Department	Requirements	\$ 500,000 NR
Provides a grant for capital improvements or equipment to the Shanghai Volunteer Fire Department, Inc.. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000
	FTE	-
192 South Fork Volunteer Fire Department	Requirements	\$ 100,000 NR
Provides a grant to the South Fork Volunteer Fire Department of Lincoln County for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000
	FTE	-
193 South Robeson Rescue Unit, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 250,000 NR
Provides a grant to the South Robeson Rescue Unit, Inc. for a rescue truck. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000
	FTE	-
194 Stokes County Historical Society	Requirements	\$ 50,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Stokes County Historical Society, Incorporated, for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000
	FTE	-
195 Sunset Harbor and Zion Hill Fire Department	Requirements	\$ 75,000 NR
Provides a grant to Sunset Harbor and Zion Hill Fire Department, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 75,000
	FTE	-
196 Supply Fire & Rescue	Requirements	\$ 75,000 NR
Provides a grant to Supply Fire and Rescue, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 75,000
	FTE	-
197 The Campus at Historic Lenoir High School	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000 NR
Provides a grant to the City of Lenoir for capital improvements or equipment for The Campus at Historic Lenoir High School. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-
198 The Cramerton Historical Society	Requirements	\$ 10,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Cramerton Historical Society for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,000
	FTE	-
199 Town of Bladenboro	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Town of Bladenboro for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

200 Town of Bryson City	Requirements	\$ 100,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Town of Bryson City for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000
	FTE	-
201 Town of Caswell Beach	Requirements	\$ 1,575,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Town of Caswell Beach for stormwater engineering, capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,575,000
	FTE	-
202 Town of Cornelius	Requirements	\$ 500,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Town of Cornelius for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000
	FTE	-
203 Town of Crossnore	Requirements	\$ 100,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Town of Crossnore for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000
	FTE	-
204 Town of Dallas	Requirements	\$ 80,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Town of Dallas for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 80,000
	FTE	-
205 Town of Davidson	Requirements	\$ 500,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Town of Davidson for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000
	FTE	-
206 Town of Eastover	Requirements	\$ 200,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Town of Eastover for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 200,000
	FTE	-
207 Town of Fair Bluff	Requirements	\$ 500,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Town of Fair Bluff for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000
	FTE	-
208 Town of Garysburg	Requirements	\$ 100,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Town of Garysburg for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000
	FTE	-
209 Town of Gaston	Requirements	\$ 500,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Town of Gaston for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000
	FTE	-
210 Town of Gibsonville Police	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Town of Gibsonville for capital improvements or equipment in the Police Department. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-
211 Town of Granite Falls	Requirements	\$ 1,125,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Town of Granite Falls for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,125,000
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

212 Town of Halifax

Provides a grant to the Town of Halifax for capital improvements or equipment.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)

Requirements	\$	250,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Change	\$	250,000
FTE		-

213 Town of Kernersville

Provides a grant to the Town of Kernersville for capital improvements or equipment.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)

Requirements	\$	200,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Change	\$	200,000
FTE		-

214 Town of Linden

Provides a grant to Cumberland County for capital improvements or equipment for the Town of Linden.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)

Requirements	\$	100,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Change	\$	100,000
FTE		-

215 Town of Marion Fire Department

Provides a grant to the Town of Marion for capital improvements or equipment in the Fire Department.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)

Requirements	\$	500,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Change	\$	500,000
FTE		-

216 Town of Matthews

Provides a grant to the Town of Matthews for capital improvements or equipment.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)

Requirements	\$	50,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Change	\$	50,000
FTE		-

217 Town of Midway Park

Provides a grant to the Town of Midway Park for capital improvements or equipment.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)

Requirements	\$	125,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Change	\$	125,000
FTE		-

218 Town of Oak Ridge

Provides a grant to the Town of Oak Ridge for capital improvements or equipment.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)

Requirements	\$	75,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Change	\$	75,000
FTE		-

219 Town of Ocean Isle Beach

Provides a grant to the Town of Ocean Isle Beach for capital improvements or equipment.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)

Requirements	\$	395,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Change	\$	395,000
FTE		-

220 Town of Ossipee

Provides a grant to the Town of Ossipee for capital improvements or equipment.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)

Requirements	\$	50,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Change	\$	50,000
FTE		-

221 Town of Pikeville

Provides a grant to the Town of Pikeville for capital improvements or equipment.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)

Requirements	\$	100,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Change	\$	100,000
FTE		-

222 Town of Pilot Mountain

Provides a grant to the Town of Pilot Mountain for capital improvements or equipment.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)

Requirements	\$	475,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Change	\$	475,000
FTE		-

223 Town of Salisbury

Provides a grant to the Town of Salisbury for capital improvements or equipment.
(S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)

Requirements	\$	100,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Change	\$	100,000
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

224 Town of Sanford Canoe Ramp	Requirements	\$ 61,000 NR
Provides funding to the NC Wildlife Commission for a new canoe ramp in the Town of Sanford. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 61,000
	FTE	-
225 Town of St. Paul's Rescue	Requirements	\$ 250,000 NR
Provides funding to the Town of St. Paul's for a rescue truck. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000
	FTE	-
226 Town of Stanley	Requirements	\$ 80,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Town of Stanley for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 80,000
	FTE	-
227 Town of Stokesdale	Requirements	\$ 50,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Town of Stokesdale for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000
	FTE	-
228 Town of Sylva	Requirements	\$ 100,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Town of Sylva for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000
	FTE	-
229 Town of Waxhaw	Requirements	\$ 600,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Town of Waxhaw for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 600,000
	FTE	-
230 Town of Weldon	Requirements	\$ 700,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Town of Weldon for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 700,000
	FTE	-
231 Town of Woodland	Requirements	\$ 250,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Town of Woodland for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000
	FTE	-
232 UNC - CH School of Data Science and Society	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000 NR
Provides funding for the launch of the School of Data Science and Society at UNC-CH.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-
233 UNC - ECU Telehealth/Healthcare Digital Transformation	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000 NR
Provides funding for establishing the space, equipment, and technology to support innovating healthcare delivery.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,000,000
	FTE	-
234 Union County Sheriff's Office	Requirements	\$ 300,000 NR
Provides a grant to Union County for capital improvements or equipment in the Sheriff's Office. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 300,000
	FTE	-
235 Union Volunteer Fire Department	Requirements	\$ 1,198,614 NR
Provides a grant to Union Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. of Vale, N.C. for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,198,614
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

236 Village of Clemmons	Requirements	\$ 500,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Village of Clemmons for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000
	FTE	-
237 Village of Marvin	Requirements	\$ 150,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Village of Marvin for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 150,000
	FTE	-
238 Waco Volunteer Fire Department	Requirements	\$ 500,000 NR
Provides a grant to Waco Community Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000
	FTE	-
239 Wadesboro Fire Training Facility	Requirements	\$ 50,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Town of Wadesboro for capital improvements or equipment at the fire training facility. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000
	FTE	-
240 Western Piedmont Council of Governments	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Western Piedmont Council of Governments for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-
241 Williams YMCA of Avery County	Requirements	\$ 677,770 NR
Provides a grant to Williams YMCA of Avery County for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 677,770
	FTE	-
242 Wyndham Championship	Requirements	\$ 100,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Piedmont Triad Charitable Foundation for capital improvements or equipment associated with the Wyndham Championship. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 100,000
	FTE	-
243 YMCA Camp Frontier	Requirements	\$ 500,000 NR
Provides a grant to Alamance County Community YMCA for capital improvements or equipment at YMCA - Camp Frontier. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000
	FTE	-
244 YMCA Capital Projects	Requirements	\$ 500,000 NR
Provides grants to the following YMCA locations for capital improvements or equipment: \$100K to the East Triangle YMCA, \$150K to the Alexander Family YMCA, \$100K to the YMCA Camp Seafarer, and \$150K to the Durham YMCA. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000
	FTE	-
245 YMCA of Thomasville	Requirements	\$ 125,000 NR
Provides a grant to the YMCA of Thomasville for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 125,000
	FTE	-
246 Zoo City Sportsplex	Requirements	\$ 300,000 NR
Provides a grant to the Randolph-Asheboro YMCA for capital improvements or equipment at the Zoo City Sportsplex. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 300,000
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	541,815,168
Less: Receipts	\$	802,206,484
Net Change	\$	(260,391,316)

FTE -

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	2,701,306,403
Revised Receipts	\$	3,202,206,484
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	(500,900,081)
Revised FTE		-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		116,349,386
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	(500,900,081)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	617,249,467

Special Provisions

2022 Session: 2022 Appropriations Act (S.L. 2022-74)

Department: Capital

Section: 40.1

Title: CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT AND REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS CHANGES

Summary: Amends S.L. 2021-180, 2021 Appropriations Act, to add new appropriations for capital improvements from the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund (SCIF) and adjust various capital project cash flows. The provision authorizes State agency, University of North Carolina (UNC) system, and community college projects and directs the use of various grants.

Section: 40.2

Title: STATE CAPITAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE FUND CORRECTIONS

Summary: Amends S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 40.17(a), 2021 Appropriations Act, as enacted by S.L. 2021-189, Sec. 9.1(d), and amended by S.L. 2022-6, Sec. 18.1, to make various changes to grants.

Section: 40.3

Title: SCIF FUNDING CHANGE FOR BROADBAND

Summary: Amends G.S. 143C-4-3.1 and S.L. 2019-230 to consolidate the separated accounts for the Growing Rural Economies with Access to Technology (G.R.E.A.T) program, and transfers an additional \$5.0 million from the SCIF for the G.R.E.A.T program appropriation.

Section: 40.4

Title: NON-GENERAL FUND/NON-SCIF CAPITAL PROJECT AUTHORIZATIONS

Summary: Amends S.L. 2021-180, 2021 Appropriations Act, to authorize an additional \$28.3 million in Fiscal Year 2022-23 for State agency projects funded entirely with receipts or from non-General Fund and non-SCIF sources.

Section: 40.5

Title: SIX-YEAR INTENDED PROJECT ALLOCATION SCHEDULE

Summary: Amends S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 40.2, 2021 Appropriations Act, to reflect the changes in projects funded on a cash flow basis and lists projects funded in Sec. 40.1 that will be completed after the 2021-23 Fiscal Biennium.

Section: 40.6

Title: DOWNTOWN GOVERNMENT COMPLEX CAPITAL PROJECTS

Summary: Authorizes the Department of Administration (DOA) and the Legislative Services Office (LSO) to initiate the planning and design of projects in the downtown government complex.

Subsection (a) authorizes DOA to plan the construction of a new State Government Executive Headquarters facility.

Subsection (b) directs DOA, in conjunction with the LSO, to relocate all State agency staff and operations from the site of the new downtown education campus and begin demolition of the existing structure.

Subsection (c) directs the LSO to relocate the Office of the State Auditor to the Albemarle Building.

Subsection (d) directs DOA to renovate the Old Revenue Building and relocate State agency staff affected by the various renovations.

Subsection (f) directs DOA to use at least 50% of funds the funds allocated for personnel support on supporting the project management staff of the Capital Project Management Unit within the State Construction Office.

Subsection (g) directs DOA to sell the identified parcels of real estate for the offices of the Employment Security Commission and former headquarters of the Division of Motor Vehicles for fair market value. The appraisals for each shall be submitted to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Capital Improvements and the Fiscal Research Division no later than January 1, 2023.

Subsection (h) amends S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 40.1(g), to include the Archdale Building and the Revenue Building in the expanded Government Facilities Master Plan.

Subsection (i) directs the Office of the State Controller to transfer funds previously allocated by the Office of State Budget and Management (OSBM) for repairs and renovations projects at the Archdale Building and Administration Building to the Downtown Government Complex Reserve.

Subsection (j) directs DOA, in conjunction with the LSO, to complete the Alternative Workplace Requirements evaluations of all State agencies being relocated from the Administration Building by January 1, 2023.

Subsection (k) directs the Department of Information Technology (DIT), in conjunction with the LSO, to complete the fiber loop project by December 31, 2022.

Subsection (l) directs DOA and DIT, in conjunction with the LSO, to complete the communications network hub relocation project by July 1, 2023.

Section: 40.7

Title: CAPITAL PROJECT INFLATIONARY RESERVE

Summary: Establishes a capital project inflationary reserve within the SCIF to make funds available for State agency capital improvement projects that incur cost increases.

Section: 40.8

Title: LGC CAPITAL PROJECT ORDINANCES

Summary: Amends G.S. 159-13.2 to allow local governments to incur obligations and make disbursements authorized by the budget appropriations before receiving estimated revenues.

Section: 40.9

Title: INCREASE DOLLAR THRESHOLD FOR CAPITAL PROJECTS

Summary: Amends G.S. 116-31.11 to increase the threshold for University of North Carolina (UNC) system capital projects not subject to DOA oversight from \$2.0 million to \$4.0 million.

Subsection (b) amends G.S. 143-131 to require the UNC system to comply with the language within that subsection for projects of \$100,000 or more.

Section: 40.10

Title: MURPHEY SCHOOL LEASE

Summary: Directs that the State extend the term of the lease for the Murphey School property to June 30, 2041.

Section: 40.11

Title: GRANTS TO NON-STATE ENTITIES

Summary: Directs that the provision language in S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 40.8, the 2021 Appropriations Act, applies to grants to non-state entities.

2022 Session: Amend Veterinary Practice Act/DACS Budget (S.L. 2022-67)

Department: Capital

Section: 2

Title: Amend Veterinary Practice Act/DACS Budget

Summary: Amends S.L. 2021-180, 2022 Appropriations Act, to add a new section 40.12 that authorizes OSBM to include up to \$3.0 million in the repair and renovations funds allocated to the Department of Agriculture and Consumer Sciences for the restaurant facility at the Piedmont Triad Farmers Market.

2022 Session: Bail Bond/Bondsmen Provisions/Other Changes (S.L. 2022-73)

Department: Capital

Section: 10

Title: Bail Bond/Bondsmen Provisions/Other Changes

Summary: Amends S.L. 2022-74, 2022 Appropriations Act, to add a new section 40.13 to correct the name of the grant recipient for two grants intended for the Lumbee Tribe of North Carolina.

2022 Session: Additional Legislation

Department: Capital

Section: 1

Title: S.L. 2022-15, Sec. 1, UNC Non-Appropriated Capital Projects

Summary: Authorizes \$368.5 million for UNC institution capital improvement projects funded entirely with non-General Fund sources.

[This page intentionally blank.]

**Reserves, Debt,
and Other
Budgets
Section I**

Statewide Reserves

General Fund Budget

FY 2022-23

Enacted Budget

Requirements \$713,912,381

Receipts \$649,265,711

Net Appropriation \$64,646,670

Legislative Changes

Requirements (\$64,646,670)

Receipts -

Net Appropriation (\$64,646,670)

Revised Budget

Requirements \$649,265,711

Receipts \$649,265,711

Net Appropriation \$0

General Fund FTE

Enacted Budget -

Legislative Changes -

Revised Budget -

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Statewide Reserves		<u>Enacted Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Bdgt Code	Budget Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
19079	Education Enrollment Reserve	64,646,670	-	64,646,670	(64,646,670)	-	(64,646,670)	-	-	-
19420	State Treasurer - General Debt Service	649,265,711	649,265,711	-	-	-	-	649,265,711	649,265,711	-
Total		\$713,912,381	\$649,265,711	\$64,646,670	(\$64,646,670)	-	(\$64,646,670)	\$649,265,711	\$649,265,711	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Statewide Reserves		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Bdgt Code	Budget Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
19079	Education Enrollment Reserve	-	-	-	-
19420	State Treasurer - General Debt Service	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

19079-Education Enrollment Reserve

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 64,646,670
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 64,646,670
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

1 Education Enrollment Reserve	Requirements	\$ (64,646,670) R
Eliminates the Education Enrollment Reserve. Additional funding to support the budget requirements associated with education enrollment changes is provided in the Department of Public Instruction and the University of North Carolina budgets in the Education section of the Committee Report.	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (64,646,670)
	FTE	-

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ (64,646,670)
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (64,646,670)
	FTE	-
	Recurring	\$ (64,646,670)
	Nonrecurring	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (64,646,670)
	FTE	-
<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Revised Requirements	\$	-
Revised Receipts	\$	-
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	-
Revised FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

19420-State Treasurer - General Debt Service

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 649,265,711
Less: Receipts	\$ 649,265,711
Net Appropriation	\$ 0
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

2 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
	Recurring	\$	-
	Nonrecurring	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 649,265,711
Revised Receipts	\$ 649,265,711
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 0
Revised FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

23003-Governor's Office - State Budget and Management - Education Lottery Fund

		<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>		
Requirements		\$ 830,000,000
Receipts		\$ 830,000,000
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance		\$ -
FTE		-
<u>Legislative Changes</u>		
3 Educational Lottery Fund - Additional Receipts	Requirements	\$ -
Budgets additional projected receipts from the State Lottery Fund. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 4.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ 55,000,000 R
	Net Change	\$ (55,000,000)
	FTE	-
<u>Program Transfers</u>		
Fund Code: 2001, 2003, 2005		
4 Education Lottery Fund - Needs-Based Public School Capital Fund Fund Code: 2001	Requirements	\$ 55,000,000 R
Provides additional funding to the Department of Public Instruction for the Needs-Based Public School Capital Fund. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 4.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 55,000,000
	FTE	-
5 Education Lottery Fund - Needs-Based Public School Capital Fund Fund Code: 2001	Requirements	\$ 123,000,000 NR
Reflects the anticipated statutory transfer of excess prior-year lottery receipts into the Needs-Based Public School Capital Fund pursuant to G.S. 18C-164(b3). (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 4.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ 123,000,000 NR
	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>		
	Requirements	\$ 178,000,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ 178,000,000
	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-
<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Revised Requirements		\$ 1,008,000,000
Revised Receipts		\$ 1,008,000,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance		\$ -
Revised FTE		-
<u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u>		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		220,879
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance		\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance		\$ 220,879

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

54641-NC Education Lottery Proceeds

		<u>FY 2022-23</u>
<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>		
Requirements		\$ 2,855,746,400
Receipts		\$ 2,855,746,400
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance		\$ -
FTE		-
<u>Legislative Changes</u>		
6 Lottery Proceeds		
Increases the budgeted transfer to the Education Lottery Fund and increases the budgeted lottery receipts consistent with the revenue forecast. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 4.2)	Requirements	\$ 55,000,000 R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 55,000,000 R
	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>		
	Requirements	\$ 55,000,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ 55,000,000
	Net Change	\$ -
	FTE	-
<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Revised Requirements		\$ 2,910,746,400
Revised Receipts		\$ 2,910,746,400
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance		\$ -
Revised FTE		-
<u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u>		
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		213,520,612
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance		\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance		\$ 213,520,612

Special Provisions

2022 Session: 2022 Appropriations Act (S.L. 2022-74)

Department: Statewide Reserves

Section: 1.1

Title: TITLE OF ACT

Summary: Sets forth the title of S.L. 2022-74, 2022 Appropriations Act, as the "Current Operations Appropriations Act of 2022."

Section: 1.2

Title: INTRODUCTION

Summary: Specifies that the amounts appropriated in the budget are for the maximum amounts necessary to implement the services and purposes described therein and that savings shall revert to the appropriate fund at the end of the fiscal year.

Section: 2.1

Title: GENERAL FUND APPROPRIATIONS

Summary: Repeals General Fund appropriations for FY 2022-23 set out in Section 2.1(a) of S.L. 2021-180, 2021 Appropriations Act, and sets out revised appropriations for State agencies, institutions, and statewide reserves for FY 2022-23.

Section: 2.2

Title: GENERAL FUND AVAILABILITY

Summary: Repeals the General Fund availability for FY 2022-23 set out in Section 2.2(a) of S.L. 2021-180, 2021 Appropriations Act, and sets out a revised availability statement detailing the revenue sources used for developing the General Fund budget for FY 2022-23. This section also details adjustments made to tax and non-tax revenues, creates numerous reserves, and mandates transfers from the General Fund to new and existing reserves as follows:

1. State Capital and Infrastructure Fund	3,182,206,484
2. Savings Reserve	1,634,006,722
3. Medicaid Transformation Reserve	246,000,000
4. Medicaid Contingency Fund	151,140,063
5. Information Technology Project Reserve	184,000,000
6. State Emergency and Disaster Response Fund	945,198,500
7. Economic Development Project Reserve	876,000,000
8. World University Games Reserve	25,000,000
9. Housing Reserve	205,000,000
10. Local Project Reserve	80,114,572
11. Federal Infrastructure Match Reserve	106,000,000
12. Retiree Supplement Reserve	35,954,763
13. Needs-Based Public School Capital Reserve	100,000,000
14. Clean Water and Drinking Water Reserve	325,980,444
15. Stabilization and Inflation Reserve	1,000,000,000
16. Unfunded Liability Solvency Reserve	10,000,000

Section 2.2(v) amends Section 2.1(a) of S.L. 2021-180, 2021 Appropriations Act, to adjust appropriations in FY 2021-22 for the Department of Health and Human Services, the Department of Commerce, the Office of State Budget and Management, and the Housing Finance Agency.

Section: 3.1

Title: CURRENT OPERATIONS AND EXPANSION/HIGHWAY FUND

Summary: Sets forth the appropriations for the Department of Transportation (DOT) from the Highway Fund for FY 2022-23.

Section: 3.2

Title: HIGHWAY FUND AVAILABILITY

Summary: Repeals the Highway Fund availability for FY 2022-23 set out in Section 3.2 of S.L. 2021-180, 2021 Appropriations Act, and sets forth a revised availability detailing the revenue sources in the Highway Fund used in developing the DOT budget for FY 2022-23.

Section: 3.3

Title: HIGHWAY TRUST FUND APPROPRIATIONS

Summary: Sets forth the appropriations from the State Highway Trust Fund to DOT for FY 2022-23.

Section: 3.4

Title: HIGHWAY TRUST FUND AVAILABILITY

Summary: Repeals the FY 2022-23 portion of the Highway Trust Fund availability set out in Section 3.4 of S.L. 2021-180, 2021 Appropriations Act, and sets out a revised availability detailing the revenue sources in the Highway Trust Fund to support DOT operations in FY 2022-23.

Section: 4.1

Title: APPROPRIATION OF RECEIPTS INCREASED DUE TO SALARY AND BENEFITS INCREASES

Summary: Appropriates receipts that will be used to pay legislatively mandated salary increases and employee benefits.

Section: 4.2

Title: LOTTERY/NEEDS-BASED CHANGES

Summary: Amends Section 4.3 of S.L. 2021-180, 2021 Appropriations Act, to reflect additional anticipated funding available for the Needs-Based Public School Capital Fund.

This section also amends the Needs-Based Public School Capital Fund statute, Article 38B of Chapter 115C of the General Statutes, by:

- 1) Allowing a county to submit a single grant application that includes several projects if the multiple projects are necessary to close one or more existing schools.
- 2) Limiting the amount of funds requested annually by a county to the maximum grant amount detailed in the statute for a single project.
- 3) Prohibiting the Department of Public Instruction (DPI) from awarding grants at an amount less than what is requested by a county or less than the maximum grant amount for the purpose of increasing the number of grant awards available.

Finally, this section directs DPI to award additional Needs-Based grant funds to certain prior recipients according to a schedule set out in Subsection 4.2(d), and makes the additional grant awards subject to the same local matching requirement applicable when the previous grant was awarded.

Section: 4.3

Title: CIVIL PENALTY AND FORFEITURE FUND

Summary: Amends Section 4.6 of S.L. 2021-180, 2021 Appropriations Act, to increase the amount of funding provided to Driver Education and the State Public School Fund from the Civil Penalty and Forfeiture Fund.

Section: 4.4

Title: TRANSFER OF FUNDS FROM STATE FISCAL RECOVERY RESERVE TO STATE FISCAL RECOVERY FUND

Summary: Directs the State Controller to transfer \$53.2 million from the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve to the State Fiscal Recovery Fund and makes those funds subject to the requirements set forth in Section 4.9 of S.L. 2021-180, 2021 Appropriations Act.

Section: 4.5

Title: 2021-2022 FISCAL YEAR BUDGET REVISION

Summary: Creates the Public School Contingency Reserve and directs the State Controller to reserve \$227 million for DPI use to close out FY 2021-22, if necessary. The transfer of the funds to DPI is subject to the following requirements: 1) DPI must first fully expend all of its net General Fund appropriation for FY 2021-22, except for certain funds specified in this section, and 2) DPI must properly budget and expend all receipts collected during FY 2021-22. DPI is required to report on the FY 2021-22 close out process to the Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee and the Fiscal Research Division by September 1, 2022.

Section: 5.1

Title: UNEXPENDED NONRECURRING FUNDS APPROPRIATED IN 2021-2022 FISCAL YEAR DO NOT REVERT

Summary: Allows nonrecurring funds appropriated in FY 2021-22 that are unexpended and subject to reversion to remain available to expend in FY 2022-23 and not to revert until June 30, 2023.

Section: 5.2

Title: ESTABLISHING OR INCREASING FEES

Summary: Notwithstanding G.S. 12-3.1 to allow State agencies to proceed with fee adjustments authorized in this Act without prior consultation with Gov Ops. This section also notwithstands G.S. 150B-21.1A to allow State agencies to adopt an emergency rule to establish or increase a fee authorized in this Act if the adoption of a rule would otherwise be required under Chapter 150B of the General Statutes, the Administrative Procedures Act.

Section: 5.3

Title: DIRECTED GRANTS TO NON-STATE ENTITIES

Summary: Defines the terms "directed grant" and "non-state entity." This section also sets forth various requirements for State agencies administering, and non-state entities receiving, directed grants appropriated in this Act, including oversight, reporting, disbursement, and reversion requirements. The directed grants will not revert until June 30, 2024.

Section: 5.4

Title: 2022 DISASTER RELIEF AND RECOVERY/MITIGATION/RESILIENCY

Summary: Sets forth \$216 million in allocations for reimbursements, disaster relief, State Match, and resiliency for health emergencies and previous storms. Major allocations include funding for Department of Health and Human Services to offset Federal Emergency Management Agency reimbursements, disaster recovery and mitigation funds across the Department of Public Safety, Division of Emergency Management (NCEM), the Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services (DACCS). The Department of Natural and Cultural Resources, and the Department of Information Technology (DIT). Requires Office of State Budget and Management to report quarterly to various entities at the NCGA on the allocations made in this section.

Subsections (c-e) modifies crop loss payments associated with Tropical Storm Fred and winter freeze damage.

Subsection (f-j) amends Section 5.9(c) of S.L. 2021-180, 2021 Appropriations Act, to make technical corrections to the 2021 Disaster Relief provision.

Section: 5.6

Title: HOME APPLIANCE SERVICE AGREEMENT MODIFICATION

Summary: Amends G.S. 66-371 (b) to modify some definitions in the Home Appliance Service Agreement.

Section: 5.7

Title: AUTHORIZE SANITARY DISTRICTS TO CREATE, MAINTAIN, AND OPERATE PARKS AND RECREATION PROGRAMS AND FACILITIES

Summary: Amends G.L. 130-A-55 to expand the power of sanitary districts authority to create and operate parks and recreation programs.

Section: 43.1

Title: STATE BUDGET ACT APPLIES

Summary: Reenacts and incorporates by reference G.S. 143C, the State Budget Act, into S.L. 2022-74, 2022 Appropriations Act.

Section: 43.2

Title: COMMITTEE REPORT

Summary: Sets forth the parameters and legal standing of the Conference Committee Report including how the Conference Committee Report is to be used in conjunction with S.L. 2022-74, 2022 Appropriations Act. In addition, this section provides that in the event of a conflict between the line-item budget certified and S.L. 2022-74, S.L. 2022-74 prevails.

Section: 43.3

Title: REPORT BY FISCAL RESEARCH DIVISION

Summary: Directs the Fiscal Research Division(FRD) to issue a revised Conference Committee Report that includes all budget actions taken by the 2022 Regular Session of the General Assembly. This section also directs FRD to send a copy of the report to the Director of the Budget and to publish the document on the General Assembly's website.

Section: 43.4

Title: APPROPRIATIONS LIMITATIONS AND DIRECTIONS APPLY

Summary: Directs that unless expressly repealed or amended by this act, any legislation enacted during the 2022 Regular Session that affects the budget remains in effect.

Section: 43.5

Title: MOST TEXT APPLIES ONLY TO THE 2022-2023 FISCAL YEAR

Summary: Provides that provisions of S.L. 2022-74, 2022 Appropriations Act, apply only for FY 2022-23, unless otherwise stipulated.

Section: 43.6

Title: EFFECT OF HEADINGS

Summary: Provides that the headings throughout S.L. 2022-74, 2022 Appropriations Act, have no legal purpose and are for the reader's reference and convenience only.

Section: 43.7

Title: SEVERABILITY CLAUSE

Summary: Provides that a judicial ruling declaring a section or provision of S.L. 2022-74, 2022 Appropriations Act, unconstitutional or invalid does not render the whole or any other part of the Act unconstitutional or invalid.

Section: 43.8

Title: EFFECTIVE DATE

Summary: Sets July 1, 2022, as the effective date of S.L. 2022-74, 2022 Appropriations Act, except as otherwise stipulated in the Act.

[This page intentionally blank.]

Transportation

Section J

**Transportation - Highway Fund
Budget Code 84210**

Highway Fund Budget

FY 2022-23

Enacted Budget

Requirements	\$4,151,946,029
Receipts	\$1,548,546,029
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$2,603,400,000

Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$716,202,230
Receipts	\$381,402,230
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$334,800,000

Revised Budget

Requirements	\$4,868,148,259
Receipts	\$1,929,948,259
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$2,938,200,000

Highway Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	11,146.000
Legislative Changes	1.000
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	11,147.000

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
0001	Board of Transportation	80,676	-	80,676	-	-	-	80,676	-	80,676
0002	Communications	2,320,721	-	2,320,721	-	-	-	2,320,721	-	2,320,721
0005	Security	1,763,286	-	1,763,286	-	-	-	1,763,286	-	1,763,286
0006	Legal - Attorney General Staff	1,771,113	-	1,771,113	-	-	-	1,771,113	-	1,771,113
0007	Administration - Secretary	4,144,577	203,721	3,940,856	-	-	-	4,144,577	203,721	3,940,856
0035	Bicycle Program	790,106	-	790,106	-	-	-	790,106	-	790,106
0036	Public Transportation	391,125	-	391,125	-	-	-	391,125	-	391,125
0037	Rail Division	608,477	-	608,477	-	-	-	608,477	-	608,477
0041	Aeronautics	4,050,375	203,717	3,846,658	-	-	-	4,050,375	203,717	3,846,658
0042	Governor's Highway Safety Program	611,092	305,546	305,546	-	-	-	611,092	305,546	305,546
0049	Driver Licensing	54,965,281	309,531	54,655,750	-	-	-	54,965,281	309,531	54,655,750
0054	Motor Vehicle Exhaust Emissions	9,662,403	-	9,662,403	-	-	-	9,662,403	-	9,662,403
0055	Chief Engineer	1,173,626	-	1,173,626	-	-	-	1,173,626	-	1,173,626
0056	Deputy Chief Engineer of Operations	726,614	-	726,614	-	-	-	726,614	-	726,614
0149	Transportation Mobility and Safety	6,229,353	6,229,353	-	-	-	-	6,229,353	6,229,353	-
0177	Computer Systems	426,047	426,047	-	-	-	-	426,047	426,047	-
0178	Environmental Analysis	463,371	463,371	-	-	-	-	463,371	463,371	-
0704	Legal - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0714	Engineer Trainee Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0720	Governor's Highway Safety Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0852	DOR - International Registration Plan	260,523	-	260,523	-	-	-	260,523	-	260,523
0862	DOAg - Gasoline Inspection Fee	5,977,526	-	5,977,526	-	-	-	5,977,526	-	5,977,526
0864	DOR - Gasoline Tax Collections	5,831,338	-	5,831,338	-	-	-	5,831,338	-	5,831,338
0865	DHHS - Chemical Testing	674,363	-	674,363	-	-	-	674,363	-	674,363
0869	Reserve - Global TransPark	8,862,833	-	8,862,833	-	-	-	8,862,833	-	8,862,833
0871	Employer's Contribution - Retirement	7,779,036	-	7,779,036	1,021,512	-	1,021,512	8,800,548	-	8,800,548
0873	Legislative Salary Increases	22,114,039	-	22,114,039	4,596,386	-	4,596,386	26,710,425	-	26,710,425
0874	Salary Adjustment Fund	2,300,000	-	2,300,000	4,596,387	-	4,596,387	6,896,387	-	6,896,387
0877	Stormwater Management	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000
0878	State Fire Protection Grant Fund	158,000	-	158,000	-	-	-	158,000	-	158,000

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
0881	Consolidated Call Center	556,074	-	556,074	-	-	-	556,074	-	556,074
0882	Reserve - Visitor Center	400,000	400,000	-	240,000	240,000	-	640,000	640,000	-
0885	Reserve - State Employee Medical Plan	6,062,824	-	6,062,824	-	-	-	6,062,824	-	6,062,824
0889	OSBM - Civil Penalty	69,218,760	69,218,760	-	-	-	-	69,218,760	69,218,760	-
0892	GARVEE Bond Redemption	92,235,000	92,235,000	-	-	-	-	92,235,000	92,235,000	-
0893	Office of State Controller - Best Shared	557,395	-	557,395	-	-	-	557,395	-	557,395
0933	Reserve - Minority Contractor Development	150,000	-	150,000	-	-	-	150,000	-	150,000
0934	Reserve - General Maintenance	582,557,817	-	582,557,817	33,100,000	-	33,100,000	615,657,817	-	615,657,817
0937	Reserve - Administration Reduction	(581,441)	-	(581,441)	-	-	-	(581,441)	-	(581,441)
1018	Chief Engineer DOH Special Projects	437,087	437,087	-	-	-	-	437,087	437,087	-
1020	Utilities Unit - Engineering and Encroach	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1065	Utilities Unit - Administration	306,872	306,872	-	-	-	-	306,872	306,872	-
1066	Utilities Unit - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1067	Materials and Tests Unit	1,030,645	1,030,645	-	-	-	-	1,030,645	1,030,645	-
1068	Materials and Tests - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1069	Roadside Environmental Unit	2,822,306	-	2,822,306	-	-	-	2,822,306	-	2,822,306
1070	Construction Unit	746,242	746,242	-	-	-	-	746,242	746,242	-
1071	Construction Unit - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1078	OCR Admin (Title VI Program)	540,049	540,049	-	-	-	-	540,049	540,049	-
1080	Roadside Environmental Unit - SW Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1081	Office of Civil Rights - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1087	Safe Routes to School - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1088	Public Information - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1097	Strategic Prioritization - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1098	HR Talent Management - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1099	Governance Office - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1104	Governance Office - Admin	628,836	-	628,836	-	-	-	628,836	-	628,836
1112	State Road Maintenance - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1129	Office of Civil Rights Administration	385,701	385,701	-	-	-	-	385,701	385,701	-
1130	Office of Civil Rights ADA & EEO	796,639	-	796,639	-	-	-	796,639	-	796,639

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1136	State Road Maintenance - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1186	Structures Management	546,230	546,230	-	-	-	-	546,230	546,230	-
1201	Division 1 - Right of Way Administration	64,718	64,718	-	-	-	-	64,718	64,718	-
1202	Division 2 - Right of Way Administration	63,469	63,469	-	-	-	-	63,469	63,469	-
1203	Division 3 - Right of Way Administration	70,667	70,667	-	-	-	-	70,667	70,667	-
1204	Division 4 - Right of Way Administration	63,477	63,477	-	-	-	-	63,477	63,477	-
1205	Division 5 - Right of Way Administration	92,613	92,613	-	-	-	-	92,613	92,613	-
1206	Division 6 - Right of Way Administration	62,220	62,220	-	-	-	-	62,220	62,220	-
1208	Division 8 - Right of Way Administration	64,182	64,182	-	-	-	-	64,182	64,182	-
1209	Division 9 - Right of Way Administration	125,194	125,194	-	-	-	-	125,194	125,194	-
1210	Division 10 - Right of Way Administration	63,975	63,975	-	-	-	-	63,975	63,975	-
1211	Division 11 - Right of Way Administration	65,306	65,306	-	-	-	-	65,306	65,306	-
1212	Division 12 - Right of Way Administration	55,314	55,314	-	-	-	-	55,314	55,314	-
1213	Division 13 - Right of Way Administration	60,238	60,238	-	-	-	-	60,238	60,238	-
1214	Division 14 - Right of Way Administration	62,221	62,221	-	-	-	-	62,221	62,221	-
1255	Performance Metrics Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1256	Planning and Programming - Administration	1,538,101	1,538,101	-	-	-	-	1,538,101	1,538,101	-
1258	Planning and Programming - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1260	State Ethics Commission	56,816	-	56,816	-	-	-	56,816	-	56,816
1272	Planning and Programming - HF Admin	87,377	-	87,377	-	-	-	87,377	-	87,377
1304	DMV Hearings	1,518,875	1,518,875	-	-	-	-	1,518,875	1,518,875	-
1309	Schedule Management Admin	483,400	483,400	-	-	-	-	483,400	483,400	-
1310	Schedule Management Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1313	Contract - Professional Services Admin	61,959	61,959	-	-	-	-	61,959	61,959	-
1314	Contract - Professional Services Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1315	Contract - Contract Standards Admin	1,091,446	1,091,446	-	-	-	-	1,091,446	1,091,446	-
1316	Contract - Contract Standards Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1319	Contract Services Design-Build Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1320	Contract Services Design-Build Admin	177,965	177,965	-	-	-	-	177,965	177,965	-
1328	OSBM - Transportation Oversight Manager	163,384	-	163,384	-	-	-	163,384	-	163,384

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7011	Inspector General	2,097,972	278,325	1,819,647	-	-	-	2,097,972	278,325	1,819,647
7015	Human Resources	6,623,078	-	6,623,078	-	-	-	6,623,078	-	6,623,078
7020	Financial	11,844,878	5,428,418	6,416,460	400,000	-	400,000	12,244,878	5,428,418	6,816,460
7025	Information Technology	68,155,639	6,233,856	61,921,783	6,662,072	-	6,662,072	74,817,711	6,233,856	68,583,855
7030	Administrative Support Services	15,062,534	-	15,062,534	-	-	-	15,062,534	-	15,062,534
7031	Facilities Management	9,192,486	1,621,175	7,571,311	-	-	-	9,192,486	1,621,175	7,571,311
7050	DMV - Commissioner's Office	17,627,378	1,000	17,626,378	-	-	-	17,627,378	1,000	17,626,378
7055	DMV Vehicle Services	66,206,427	19,738,540	46,467,887	-	-	-	66,206,427	19,738,540	46,467,887
7056	DMV Processing Services	7,369,669	1,497,092	5,872,577	-	-	-	7,369,669	1,497,092	5,872,577
7060	License and Theft Bureau	18,980,245	836,603	18,143,642	-	-	-	18,980,245	836,603	18,143,642
7070	Transportation Planning Program	830,832	80,832	750,000	-	-	-	830,832	80,832	750,000
7080	Division 1	1,859,692	-	1,859,692	-	-	-	1,859,692	-	1,859,692
7085	Division 2	1,781,726	-	1,781,726	-	-	-	1,781,726	-	1,781,726
7090	Division 3	2,068,097	-	2,068,097	-	-	-	2,068,097	-	2,068,097
7095	Division 4	1,936,362	-	1,936,362	-	-	-	1,936,362	-	1,936,362
7100	Division 5	2,250,567	-	2,250,567	-	-	-	2,250,567	-	2,250,567
7105	Division 6	2,030,060	-	2,030,060	-	-	-	2,030,060	-	2,030,060
7110	Division 7	2,107,002	-	2,107,002	-	-	-	2,107,002	-	2,107,002
7115	Division 8	1,601,570	-	1,601,570	-	-	-	1,601,570	-	1,601,570
7120	Division 9	1,880,449	-	1,880,449	-	-	-	1,880,449	-	1,880,449
7125	Division 10	2,439,853	-	2,439,853	-	-	-	2,439,853	-	2,439,853
7130	Division 11	1,695,571	-	1,695,571	-	-	-	1,695,571	-	1,695,571
7135	Division 12	1,943,071	-	1,943,071	-	-	-	1,943,071	-	1,943,071
7140	Division 13	1,587,848	-	1,587,848	-	-	-	1,587,848	-	1,587,848
7145	Division 14	1,822,616	-	1,822,616	-	-	-	1,822,616	-	1,822,616
7150	Preconstruction Design Administration	1,397,867	1,397,867	-	-	-	-	1,397,867	1,397,867	-
7153	Technical Services - Administration	4,391,002	4,073,365	317,637	-	-	-	4,391,002	4,073,365	317,637
7175	Field Operations Support	1,546,045	-	1,546,045	-	-	-	1,546,045	-	1,546,045
7176	State Asset Management	1,486,933	40,000	1,446,933	-	-	-	1,486,933	40,000	1,446,933
7185	Safety	2,006,499	649,415	1,357,084	-	-	-	2,006,499	649,415	1,357,084

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7190	Right of Way - Administration	2,806,062	2,806,062	-	-	-	-	2,806,062	2,806,062	-
7200	01 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7235	02 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7265	03 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7295	04 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7325	05 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7355	06 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7385	07 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7415	08 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7445	09 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7470	10 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7500	11 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7530	12 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7555	13 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7580	14 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7620	Facilities Management and Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7625	Preconstruction Design - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7626	Technical Services - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7627	Structures Management - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7665	Construction Materials - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7671	Traffic Mobility and Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7675	Right of Way - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7685	Transportation Planning Program - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7695	Environmental Analysis - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7700	Construction and Maintenance - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7705	Grants - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7710	Equipment and Inventory Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7812	Construction - Secondary	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	12,000,000
7817	Spot Safety	12,100,000	-	12,100,000	-	-	-	12,100,000	-	12,100,000
7818	Construction - Contingency	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	12,000,000

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7824	Contract Resurfacing	570,599,527	-	570,599,527	-	-	-	570,599,527	-	570,599,527
7825	Ferry Operations	57,235,982	-	57,235,982	661,671	-	661,671	57,897,653	-	57,897,653
7826	Capital Improvements	10,409,756	6,865,784	3,543,972	-	-	-	10,409,756	6,865,784	3,543,972
7827	FHWA Construction	1,195,764,700	1,195,764,700	-	298,600,000	298,600,000	-	1,494,364,700	1,494,364,700	-
7828	Governor's Highway Safety Program	13,500,000	13,500,000	-	-	-	-	13,500,000	13,500,000	-
7829	Railroad Program	70,306,379	27,501,518	42,804,861	7,527,000	-	7,527,000	77,833,379	27,501,518	50,331,861
7830	Airports Program	148,925,930	21,000,000	127,925,930	78,802,230	50,402,230	28,400,000	227,728,160	71,402,230	156,325,930
7831	Public Transportation - Highway Fund	112,671,769	44,458,265	68,213,504	34,000,000	32,000,000	2,000,000	146,671,769	76,458,265	70,213,504
7832	OSHA Program	358,030	-	358,030	-	-	-	358,030	-	358,030
7834	Motor Carrier Safety	2,196,571	-	2,196,571	-	-	-	2,196,571	-	2,196,571
7836	State Aid - Highway Fund for WBS	154,875,000	-	154,875,000	-	-	-	154,875,000	-	154,875,000
7838	Economic Development	15,000,000	15,000,000	-	160,000	160,000	-	15,160,000	15,160,000	-
7839	Bridge Program	274,167,830	-	274,167,830	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	275,167,830	-	275,167,830
7841	Pavement Preservation	85,358,348	-	85,358,348	-	-	-	85,358,348	-	85,358,348
7842	Bridge Preservation	69,899,551	-	69,899,551	-	-	-	69,899,551	-	69,899,551
7843	Roadside Environmental	117,177,694	-	117,177,694	-	-	-	117,177,694	-	117,177,694
7844	Mobility Modernization	41,443,078	-	41,443,078	-	-	-	41,443,078	-	41,443,078
7845	Rail Equipment Overhaul	1,200,000	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	1,200,000	-	1,200,000
Department Wide										
N/A	STIP/Right-of-Way Acquisition Transfer	-	-	-	109,834,972	-	109,834,972	109,834,972	-	109,834,972
N/A	Contracts - Cost Escalation	-	-	-	135,000,000	-	135,000,000	135,000,000	-	135,000,000
Total		\$4,151,946,029	\$1,548,546,029	\$2,603,400,000	\$716,202,230	\$381,402,230	\$334,800,000	\$4,868,148,259	\$1,929,948,259	\$2,938,200,000

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
0001	Board of Transportation	-	-	-	-
0002	Communications	19.000	-	-	19.000
0005	Security	2.000	-	-	2.000
0006	Legal - Attorney General Staff	18.000	-	-	18.000
0007	Administration - Secretary	24.000	-	-	24.000
0035	Bicycle Program	3.000	-	-	3.000
0036	Public Transportation	3.000	-	-	3.000
0037	Rail Division	6.000	-	-	6.000
0041	Aeronautics	27.000	-	-	27.000
0042	Governor's Highway Safety Program	5.000	-	-	5.000
0049	Driver Licensing	638.000	-	-	638.000
0054	Motor Vehicle Exhaust Emissions	71.000	-	-	71.000
0055	Chief Engineer	5.000	-	-	5.000
0056	Deputy Chief Engineer of Operations	2.000	-	-	2.000
0149	Transportation Mobility and Safety	41.000	-	-	41.000
0177	Computer Systems	-	-	-	-
0178	Environmental Analysis	3.000	-	-	3.000
0704	Legal - Field	45.000	-	-	45.000
0714	Engineer Trainee Program	72.000	-	-	72.000
0720	Governor's Highway Safety Program	8.000	-	-	8.000
0852	DOR - International Registration Plan	-	-	-	-
0862	DOAg - Gasoline Inspection Fee	-	-	-	-
0864	DOR - Gasoline Tax Collections	-	-	-	-
0865	DHHS - Chemical Testing	-	-	-	-
0869	Reserve - Global TransPark	-	-	-	-
0871	Employer's Contribution - Retirement	-	-	-	-
0873	Legislative Salary Increases	-	-	-	-
0874	Salary Adjustment Fund	-	-	-	-
0877	Stormwater Management	-	-	-	-
0878	State Fire Protection Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
0881	Consolidated Call Center	-	-	-	-
0882	Reserve - Visitor Center	-	-	-	-
0885	Reserve - State Employee Medical Plan	-	-	-	-
0889	OSBM - Civil Penalty	-	-	-	-
0892	GARVEE Bond Redemption	-	-	-	-
0893	Office of State Controller - Best Shared Ser	-	-	-	-
0933	Reserve - Minority Contractor Development	-	-	-	-
0934	Reserve - General Maintenance	-	-	-	-
0937	Reserve - Administration Reduction	-	-	-	-
1018	Chief Engineer DOH Special Projects	3.000	-	-	3.000
1020	Utilities Unit - Engineering and Encroachmen	17.000	-	-	17.000
1065	Utilities Unit - Administration	3.000	-	-	3.000
1066	Utilities Unit - Field	14.000	-	-	14.000

Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1067	Materials and Tests Unit	12.000	-	-	12.000
1068	Materials and Tests - Field	148.000	-	-	148.000
1069	Roadside Environmental Unit	19.000	-	-	19.000
1070	Construction Unit	5.000	-	-	5.000
1071	Construction Unit - Field	19.000	-	-	19.000
1078	OCR Admin (Title VI Program)	4.000	-	-	4.000
1080	Roadside Environmental Unit - SW Field	31.000	-	-	31.000
1081	Office of Civil Rights - Field	23.000	-	-	23.000
1087	Safe Routes to School - Field	1.000	-	-	1.000
1088	Public Information - Field	9.000	-	-	9.000
1097	Strategic Prioritization - Field	4.000	-	-	4.000
1098	HR Talent Management - Field	2.000	-	-	2.000
1099	Governance Office - Field	5.000	-	-	5.000
1104	Governance Office - Admin	5.000	-	-	5.000
1112	State Road Maintenance - Field	13.000	-	-	13.000
1129	Office of Civil Rights Administration	3.000	-	-	3.000
1130	Office of Civil Rights ADA & EEO	7.000	-	-	7.000
1136	State Road Maintenance - Field	3.000	-	-	3.000
1186	Structures Management	4.000	-	-	4.000
1201	Division 1 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1202	Division 2 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1203	Division 3 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1204	Division 4 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1205	Division 5 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1206	Division 6 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1208	Division 8 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1209	Division 9 - Right of Way Administration	2.000	-	-	2.000
1210	Division 10 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1211	Division 11 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1212	Division 12 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1213	Division 13 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1214	Division 14 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1255	Performance Metrics Management	2.000	-	-	2.000
1256	Planning and Programming - Administration	10.000	-	-	10.000
1258	Planning and Programming - Field	35.000	-	-	35.000
1260	State Ethics Commission	-	-	-	-
1272	Planning and Programming - HF Admin	1.000	-	-	1.000
1304	DMV Hearings	15.000	-	-	15.000
1309	Schedule Management Admin	3.000	-	-	3.000
1310	Schedule Management Field	4.000	-	-	4.000
1313	Contract - Professional Services Admin	1.000	-	-	1.000
1314	Contract - Professional Services Field	7.000	-	-	7.000
1315	Contract - Contract Standards Admin	11.000	-	-	11.000

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1316	Contract - Contract Standards Field	32.000	-	-	32.000
1319	Contract Services Design-Build Field	12.000	-	-	12.000
1320	Contract Services Design-Build Admin	1.000	-	-	1.000
1328	OSBM - Transportation Oversight Manager	-	-	-	-
7011	Inspector General	17.000	-	-	17.000
7015	Human Resources	65.000	-	-	65.000
7020	Financial	108.000	-	-	108.000
7025	Information Technology	-	-	-	-
7030	Administrative Support Services	13.000	-	-	13.000
7031	Facilities Management	25.000	-	-	25.000
7050	DMV - Commissioner's Office	192.000	-	-	192.000
7055	DMV Vehicle Services	356.000	-	-	356.000
7056	DMV Processing Services	97.000	-	-	97.000
7060	License and Theft Bureau	190.000	-	-	190.000
7070	Transportation Planning Program	1.000	-	-	1.000
7080	Division 1	15.000	-	-	15.000
7085	Division 2	13.000	-	-	13.000
7090	Division 3	18.000	-	-	18.000
7095	Division 4	14.000	-	-	14.000
7100	Division 5	19.000	-	-	19.000
7105	Division 6	17.000	-	-	17.000
7110	Division 7	17.000	-	-	17.000
7115	Division 8	12.000	-	-	12.000
7120	Division 9	17.000	-	-	17.000
7125	Division 10	21.000	-	-	21.000
7130	Division 11	12.000	-	-	12.000
7135	Division 12	14.000	-	-	14.000
7140	Division 13	12.000	-	-	12.000
7145	Division 14	14.000	-	-	14.000
7150	Preconstruction Design Administration	9.000	-	-	9.000
7153	Technical Services - Administration	30.000	-	-	30.000
7175	Field Operations Support	10.000	-	-	10.000
7176	State Asset Management	13.000	-	-	13.000
7185	Safety	15.000	-	-	15.000
7190	Right of Way - Administration	23.000	-	-	23.000
7200	01 Field	385.000	-	-	385.000
7235	02 Field	316.000	-	-	316.000
7265	03 Field	326.000	-	-	326.000
7295	04 Field	389.000	-	-	389.000
7325	05 Field	396.000	-	-	396.000
7355	06 Field	346.000	-	-	346.000
7385	07 Field	324.000	-	-	324.000
7415	08 Field	371.000	-	-	371.000

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
7445	09 Field	307.000	-	-	307.000
7470	10 Field	348.000	-	-	348.000
7500	11 Field	410.000	-	-	410.000
7530	12 Field	324.000	-	-	324.000
7555	13 Field	389.000	-	-	389.000
7580	14 Field	428.000	-	-	428.000
7620	Facilities Management and Operations	7.000	-	-	7.000
7625	Preconstruction Design - Field	146.000	-	-	146.000
7626	Technical Services - Field	232.000	-	-	232.000
7627	Structures Management - Field	152.000	-	-	152.000
7665	Construction Materials - Field	2.000	-	-	2.000
7671	Traffic Mobility and Safety	135.000	-	-	135.000
7675	Right of Way - Field	48.000	-	-	48.000
7685	Transportation Planning Program - Field	89.000	-	-	89.000
7695	Environmental Analysis - Field	56.000	-	-	56.000
7700	Construction and Maintenance - Field	909.000	-	-	909.000
7705	Grants - Field	63.000	-	-	63.000
7710	Equipment and Inventory Unit	875.000	-	-	875.000
7812	Construction - Secondary	-	-	-	-
7817	Spot Safety	-	-	-	-
7818	Construction - Contingency	-	-	-	-
7824	Contract Resurfacing	-	-	-	-
7825	Ferry Operations	500.000	-	-	500.000
7826	Capital Improvements	-	-	-	-
7827	FHWA Construction	-	-	-	-
7828	Governor's Highway Safety Program	-	-	-	-
7829	Railroad Program	-	-	-	-
7830	Airports Program	-	-	-	-
7831	Public Transportation - Highway Fund	-	-	-	-
7832	OSHA Program	-	-	-	-
7834	Motor Carrier Safety	-	-	-	-
7836	State Aid - Highway Fund for WBS	-	-	-	-
7838	Economic Development	-	1.000	-	1.000
7839	Bridge Program	-	-	-	-
7841	Pavement Preservation	-	-	-	-
7842	Bridge Preservation	-	-	-	-
7843	Roadside Environmental	-	-	-	-
7844	Mobility Modernization	-	-	-	-
7845	Rail Equipment Overhaul	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		11,146.000	1.000	-	11,147.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

84210-Transportation - Highway Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 4,151,946,029
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,548,546,029
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,603,400,000
FTE	11,146.000

Legislative Changes

Reserves and Other	Requirements	\$ 39,438,532
Fund Code: 0871, 0873, 0874, 0877, 0878, 0881, 0882, 0885, 0933, 0937, 1289	Less: Receipts	\$ 400,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 39,038,532

FTE -

1 Compensation Increase Reserve
Fund Code: 0873
 Provides funding for an additional 1% across-the-board salary increase for most employees, or an additional 2% across-the-board salary increase if the employee is paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or has a salary set in law. These increases are in addition to the 2.5% across-the-board salary increase already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.1)

Requirements	\$ 4,596,386 R
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,596,386
FTE	-

2 State Retirement Contributions
Fund Code: 0871
 Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the Highway Fund to provide an additional one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 1%. This supplement is in addition to the 3% supplement already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 39.19 and 39.20)

Requirements	\$ 1,021,512 NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,021,512
FTE	-

3 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve
Fund Code: 0874
 Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.2)

Requirements	\$ 4,596,387 R
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,596,387
FTE	-

4 Visitor Centers
Fund Code: 0882
 Increases funding transferred from the Highway Trust Fund for allocations to visitor centers for operations. The revised net appropriation from the Highway Trust Fund for FY 2022-23 is \$640,000.

Requirements	\$ 240,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$ 240,000 R
Net Appropriation	\$ -
FTE	-

(This transfer also appears in the Transportation section in the Highway Trust Fund Special Fund, Budget Code 84290.)

Reserves and Other Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 49,892,817
	Less: Receipts	\$ 640,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 49,252,817
	FTE	-

Department Wide

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

<p>5 STIP/Right-of-Way Acquisition Transfer</p> <p>Transfers funds to the Highway Trust Fund to increase funds available for the Strategic Transportation Investments Prioritization (STIP) program. These funds shall be used for the Advanced Acquisition for Hardship Claims for right-of-way purchases. This program allows DOT to purchase land for future projects when delays create a hardship for the property owner. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 41.7)</p> <p>(This transfer also appears in the Transportation section in the Highway Trust Fund Special Fund, Budget Code 84290.)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 109,834,972 NR</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 109,834,972</p> <p>FTE -</p>
<p>6 Contracts - Cost Escalation</p> <p>Provides funds to increase existing contracts based upon the cost escalation for materials and supplies in the construction programs. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 41.9)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 135,000,000 NR</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 135,000,000</p> <p>FTE -</p>
<hr/>	
<p>Highways Maintenance Fund Code: 0934, 7821, 7822, 7824, 7839, 7841, 7842, 7843, 7844</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,741,203,845</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 1,741,203,845</p> <hr/> <p>FTE -</p>
<p>7 Bridge Program - Statutory Adjustment Fund Code: 7839</p> <p>Provides funds to increase expenditures for the Bridge Program due to a projected increase in the revenue forecast, per G.S. 119-18. The revised net appropriation to the Bridge Program for FY 2022-23 is \$275.2 million.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,000,000 R</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 1,000,000</p> <p>FTE -</p>
<p>8 General Maintenance Fund Code: 0934</p> <p>Increases funds available for the Statewide maintenance program, to be expended by the local highway divisions. The revised net appropriation for the General Maintenance Reserve account is \$615.7 million in FY 2022-23.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 33,100,000 R</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 33,100,000</p> <p>FTE -</p>
<p>Highways Maintenance Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,775,303,845</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 1,775,303,845</p> <hr/> <p>FTE -</p>
<p>FHWA Construction Fund Code: 7827</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,195,764,700</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ 1,195,764,700</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 0</p> <hr/> <p>FTE -</p>
<p>9 Federal Aid Programs FFY 2022 (IIJA) Fund Code: 7827</p> <p>Budgets receipts increased by Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA). The revised amount of funding expected from the surface transportation federal aid programs for FY 2022-23 is \$1.4 billion.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 185,900,000 R</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ 185,900,000 R</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ -</p> <p>FTE -</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

<p>10 FHWA Program FFY 2022 Bridge (IIJA) Fund Code: 7827</p> <p>Budgets receipts provided by IIJA. These new funds will be utilized in the Bridge Program and projects will be funded based upon the data-driven prioritization and inspections process.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 91,400,000 R Less: Receipts \$ <u>91,400,000 R</u> Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>11 FHWA Program FFY 2022 Appalachian Development Highway System (IIJA) Fund Code: 7827</p> <p>Budgets receipts increased by IIJA. The revised amount of funding expected from the Appalachian Development Highway System program for FY 2022-23 is \$16.1 million.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 5,200,000 R Less: Receipts \$ <u>5,200,000 R</u> Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>12 FHWA Program FFY 2022 Electric Vehicle Formula Program (IIJA) Fund Code: 7827</p> <p>Budgets receipts from IIJA. These funds are to be used on projects related to electric vehicle charging infrastructure.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 16,100,000 R Less: Receipts \$ <u>16,100,000 R</u> Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>FHWA Construction Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,494,364,700 Less: Receipts \$ <u>1,494,364,700</u> Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>Public Transportation, Bicycle, Pedestrian Fund Code: 0035, 0036, 7831</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 113,853,000 Less: Receipts \$ <u>44,458,265</u> Net Appropriation \$ <u>69,394,735</u> FTE 6.000</p>
<p>13 Transit Formula Grants FFY 2022 Apportionments (IIJA) Fund Code: 7831</p> <p>Budgets receipts increased by IIJA. The total amount expected for public transit grants for FY 2022-23 is \$76.5 million.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 32,000,000 R Less: Receipts \$ <u>32,000,000 R</u> Net Appropriation \$ - FTE -</p>
<p>14 Public Transportation Matching Grants (IIJA) Fund Code: 7831</p> <p>Provides matching funds to IIJA public transportation programs. These funds will support federal grants for access to on-demand transit services in rural areas.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 2,000,000 NR Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ <u>2,000,000</u> FTE -</p>
<p>Public Transportation, Bicycle, Pedestrian Revised Budget</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 147,853,000 Less: Receipts \$ <u>76,458,265</u> Net Appropriation \$ <u>71,394,735</u> FTE 6.000</p>
<p>Administration Fund Code: 0001, 0002, 0005, 0006, 0007, 0177, 0179, 1096, 1104, 7011, 7015, 7020, 7025, 7030</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 114,919,357 Less: Receipts \$ <u>12,570,367</u> Net Appropriation \$ <u>102,348,990</u> FTE 271.000</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

15 Information Technology Rates

Fund Code: 7025

Adjusts funding based on the FY 2022-23 approved Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates. The revised projected billing for FY 2022-23 is \$39.1 million.

Requirements	\$	6,662,072 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	6,662,072
FTE		-

16 State Property Fire Insurance Fund (SPFIF)

Fund Code: 7020

Increases budgeted funds for fire insurance premiums. The total amount of premiums DOT pays into the SPFIF is \$2.4 million.

Requirements	\$	400,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	400,000
FTE		-

Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	121,981,429
Less: Receipts	\$	12,570,367
Net Appropriation	\$	109,411,062
FTE		271.000

Division of Aviation

Fund Code: 0041, 7830

Requirements	\$	152,976,305
Less: Receipts	\$	21,203,717
Net Appropriation	\$	131,772,588
FTE		27.000

17 Airport Grants (SCIF)

Fund Code: 7830

Budgets receipts from the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund (SCIF) to provide grants to 10 airports.

(Related items also appear in the Capital section in the State Budget and Management - State Capital and Infrastructure Fund Special Fund, Budget Code 24001.)

Requirements	\$	38,102,230 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	38,102,230 NR
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

18 Airport Infrastructure Grants (IIJA)

Fund Code: 7830

Budgets receipts increased by IIJA. These grants support general aviation airports.

Requirements	\$	12,300,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	12,300,000 R
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

19 Airport Economic Development Fund

Fund Code: 7830

Increases expenditures for the Airport Economic Development Fund based upon the consensus revenue estimate for the aviation fuel tax. Per G.S. 105-164.44M, the tax collection proceeds are used for improvements to public airports and related economic development purposes. The revised revenue estimate for the aviation fuel tax is \$10.0 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$	3,400,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	3,400,000
FTE		-

20 State Airport Improvement Program

Fund Code: 7830

Increases funding available for commercial services airports. These funds are allocated to airports via formula established by G.S. 63-74. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$100 million in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$	25,000,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	25,000,000
FTE		-

Division of Aviation Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	231,778,535
Less: Receipts	\$	71,605,947
Net Appropriation	\$	160,172,588
FTE		27.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

Rail Division
Fund Code: 0037, 7829, 7845

Requirements	\$	72,114,856
Less: Receipts	\$	27,501,518
Net Appropriation	\$	44,613,338
FTE		6.000

21 S-Line Matching Grant (IIJA)
Fund Code: 7829

Provides funds to match the Consolidated Rail Infrastructure and Safety Improvements (CRISI) grant program. This funding matches an announced federal grant which will fund surveys, preliminary engineering, and rail infrastructure improvements on the S-Line rail corridor in Wake, Franklin, Vance, and Warren counties.

Requirements	\$	7,527,000 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	7,527,000
FTE		-

Rail Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	79,641,856
Less: Receipts	\$	27,501,518
Net Appropriation	\$	52,140,338
FTE		6.000

Ferry Division
Fund Code: 7825

Requirements	\$	57,235,982
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	57,235,982
FTE		500.000

22 Compensation Increase Reserve
Fund Code: 7825

Provides funding for an additional 1% across-the-board salary increase for most employees, or an additional 2% across-the-board salary increase if the employee is paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or has a salary set in law. These increases are in addition to the 2.5% across-the-board salary increase already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.1)

Requirements	\$	270,134 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	270,134
FTE		-

23 State Retirement Contributions
Fund Code: 7825

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the Highway Fund to provide an additional one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 1%. This supplement is in addition to the 3% supplement already appropriated in S.L. 2021-180. (S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 39.19 and 39.20)

Requirements	\$	121,403 NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	121,403
FTE		-

24 Labor Market Adjustment Salary Reserve
Fund Code: 7825

Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 39.2)

Requirements	\$	270,134 R
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	270,134
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

Ferry Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	57,897,653
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	57,897,653
FTE		500.000

Highways Construction

Fund Code: 7812, 7814, 7817, 7818, 7837, 7838

Requirements	\$	51,100,000
Less: Receipts	\$	15,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$	36,100,000
FTE		-

25 Economic Development Liaison

Fund Code: 7838

Budgets the transfer of funds from the Department of Commerce for a dedicated liaison to work with Commerce and Economic Development Partnership of North Carolina (EDPNC) to ensure efficient communication and coordination on transportation projects for economic development projects.

(This transfer also appears in the Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources section in the Department of Commerce General Fund, Budget Code 14600.)

Requirements	\$	160,000 R
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>160,000 R</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		1.000

Highways Construction Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	51,260,000
Less: Receipts	\$	15,160,000
Net Appropriation	\$	36,100,000
FTE		1.000

Governor's Highway Safety Program

Fund Code: 0042, 7828

Requirements	\$	14,111,092
Less: Receipts	\$	13,805,546
Net Appropriation	\$	305,546
FTE		5.000

26 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>-</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Governor's Highway Safety Program Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	14,111,092
Less: Receipts	\$	13,805,546
Net Appropriation	\$	305,546
FTE		5.000

Field and Contract Services

Fund Code: 0704, 0714, 0720, 1017, 1020, 1066, 1068, 1071, 1080, 1081, 1087, 1088, 1097, 1098, 1099, 1112, 1136, 1255, 1258, 1309, 1310, 1313, 1314, 1315, 1316, 1317, 1318, 1319, 1320, 7200, 7235, 7265, 7295, 7325, 7355, 7385, 7415, 7445, 7470, 7500, 7530, 7555, 7580, 7610, 7620, 7625, 7626, 7627, 7665, 7671, 7675, 7685,

Requirements	\$	1,814,770
Less: Receipts	\$	1,814,770
Net Appropriation	\$	0
FTE		8,295.000

27 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	<u>-</u>
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

Field and Contract Services Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	1,814,770
	Less: Receipts	\$	1,814,770
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		8,295.000
Debt Service Fund Code: 0892, 1262	Requirements	\$	92,235,000
	Less: Receipts	\$	92,235,000
	Net Appropriation	\$	0
	FTE		-
28 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Debt Service Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	92,235,000
	Less: Receipts	\$	92,235,000
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Capital Improvements Fund Code: 7826	Requirements	\$	10,409,756
	Less: Receipts	\$	6,865,784
	Net Appropriation	\$	3,543,972
	FTE		-
29 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
Capital Improvements Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	10,409,756
	Less: Receipts	\$	6,865,784
	Net Appropriation	\$	3,543,972
	FTE		-
OSHA Fund Code: 7832	Requirements	\$	358,030
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	358,030
	FTE		-
30 No direct change	Requirements	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	-
	FTE		-
OSHA Revised Budget	Requirements	\$	358,030
	Less: Receipts	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$	358,030
	FTE		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

Division of Motor Vehicles (DMV)

Fund Code: 0049, 0054, 1304, 7050, 7055, 7056, 7060

Requirements	\$	176,330,278
Less: Receipts	\$	23,901,641
Net Appropriation	\$	152,428,637
<hr/>		
FTE		1,559.000

31 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Division of Motor Vehicles (DMV) Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	176,330,278
Less: Receipts	\$	23,901,641
Net Appropriation	\$	152,428,637
<hr/>		
FTE		1,559.000

Powell Bill

Fund Code: 7836

Requirements	\$	154,875,000
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	154,875,000
<hr/>		
FTE		-

32 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Powell Bill Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	154,875,000
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	154,875,000
<hr/>		
FTE		-

Highways Administration

Fund Code: 0055, 0056, 0064, 0149, 0178, 1018, 1065, 1067, 1069, 1070, 1078, 1129, 1130, 1186, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1208, 1209, 1210, 1211, 1212, 1213, 1214, 1256, 1272, 7031, 7070, 7080, 7085, 7090, 7095, 7100, 7105, 7110, 7115, 7120, 7125, 7130, 7135, 7140, 7145, 7150, 7153, 7175, 7176, 7185, 7190

Requirements	\$	69,406,017
Less: Receipts	\$	23,805,961
Net Appropriation	\$	45,600,056
<hr/>		
FTE		477.000

33 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-
FTE		-

Highways Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	69,406,017
Less: Receipts	\$	23,805,961
Net Appropriation	\$	45,600,056
<hr/>		
FTE		477.000

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	716,202,230
Less: Receipts	\$	381,402,230
Net Appropriation	\$	334,800,000

FTE		1.000
-----	--	-------

Recurring	\$	79,295,113
Nonrecurring	\$	255,504,887
Net Appropriation	\$	334,800,000

FTE		1.000
-----	--	-------

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	4,868,148,259
Revised Receipts	\$	1,929,948,259
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	2,938,200,000
Revised FTE		11,147.000

**Transportation - Highway Trust Fund
Budget Code 84290**

Highway Trust Fund Budget

FY 2022-23

Enacted Budget	
Requirements	\$1,728,300,000
Receipts	-
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$1,728,300,000
Legislative Changes	
Requirements	\$217,034,972
Receipts	\$109,834,972
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$107,200,000
Revised Budget	
Requirements	\$1,945,334,972
Receipts	\$109,834,972
<hr/>	
Net Appropriation	\$1,835,500,000

Highway Trust Fund FTE

Enacted Budget	-
Legislative Changes	-
<hr/>	
Revised Budget	-

**Summary of Highway Trust Fund Appropriations
Fiscal Year 2022-23
2022 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Trust Fund										
Budget Code 84290		Enacted Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
6002	Program Administration	39,433,938	-	39,433,938	-	-	-	39,433,938	-	39,433,938
6005	Bond Redemption	52,290,000	-	52,290,000	-	-	-	52,290,000	-	52,290,000
6006	Bond Interest	40,757,650	-	40,757,650	-	-	-	40,757,650	-	40,757,650
6008	Turnpike Authority	49,000,000	-	49,000,000	-	-	-	49,000,000	-	49,000,000
6012	Transfer to Visitor Center	400,000	-	400,000	240,000	-	240,000	640,000	-	640,000
6013	Transfer to State Ports Authority	45,000,000	-	45,000,000	-	-	-	45,000,000	-	45,000,000
9071	FHWA State Match - Highway Trust Fund	5,104,440	-	5,104,440	-	-	-	5,104,440	-	5,104,440
9074	NC Mobility Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9075	Strategic Prioritization	1,496,313,972	-	1,496,313,972	216,794,972	109,834,972	106,960,000	1,713,108,944	109,834,972	1,603,273,972
Total		\$1,728,300,000	-	\$1,728,300,000	\$217,034,972	\$109,834,972	\$107,200,000	\$1,945,334,972	\$109,834,972	\$1,835,500,000

**Summary of Highway Trust Fund Total Requirements FTE
Fiscal Year
2022 Legislative Session**

Transportation - Highway Trust Fund					
Budget Code 84290		<u>Enacted</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
6002	Program Administration	-	-	-	-
6005	Bond Redemption	-	-	-	-
6006	Bond Interest	-	-	-	-
6008	Turnpike Authority	-	-	-	-
6012	Transfer to Visitor Center	-	-	-	-
6013	Transfer to State Ports Authority	-	-	-	-
9071	FHWA State Match - Highway Trust Fund	-	-	-	-
9074	NC Mobility Fund	-	-	-	-
9075	Strategic Prioritization	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

84290-Transportation - Highway Trust Fund

<u>Total Budget Enacted 2021 Session</u>	<u>FY 2022-23</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,728,300,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,728,300,000
FTE	-

Legislative Changes

Construction and Other Activities	Requirements	\$ 1,501,418,412
Fund Code: 9050, 9052, 9053, 9054, 9058, 9062, 9063, 9065, 9066, 9067, 9069, 9071, 9074, 9075	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,501,418,412
	FTE	-

34 Strategic Transportation Investments Prioritization (STIP)	Requirements	\$ 106,960,000 R
Fund Code: 9075	Less: Receipts	\$ -
Adjusts the budget for the STIP program based upon the revised consensus revenue forecast. The revised program funding from the Highway Trust Fund to the STIP program is \$1.7 billion for FY 2022-23.	Net Appropriation	\$ 106,960,000
	FTE	-

35 STIP/Advance Right-of-Way Acquisition	Requirements	\$ 109,834,972 NR
Fund Code: 9075	Less: Receipts	\$ 109,834,972 NR
Provides additional funds from the Highway Fund for STIP projects. These funds shall be used for the Advanced Acquisition for Hardship Claims for right-of-way purchases. This program allows DOT to purchase land for future projects when delays create a hardship for the property owner. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 41.7)	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-

(This transfer also appears in the Transportation section in the Highway Fund Special Fund, Budget Code 84210.)

Construction and Other Activities Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 1,718,213,384
	Less: Receipts	\$ 109,834,972
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,608,378,412
	FTE	-

Program Administration and Other Transfers	Requirements	\$ 133,833,938
Fund Code: 6002, 6008, 6012, 6013	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 133,833,938
	FTE	-

36 Visitor Centers	Requirements	\$ 240,000 R
Fund Code: 6012	Less: Receipts	\$ -
Increases the amount of funds transferred for maintenance of the visitor centers. The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$640,000.	Net Appropriation	\$ 240,000
	FTE	-

(This transfer also appears in the Transportation section in the Highway Fund Special Fund, Budget Code 84210.)

Program Administration and Other Transfers Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 134,073,938
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 134,073,938
	FTE	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2022-23

Bonds	Requirements	\$ 93,047,650
Fund Code: 6005, 6006	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 93,047,650
	FTE	-
37 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -
	FTE	-
Bonds Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 93,047,650
	Less: Receipts	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 93,047,650
	FTE	-
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>		
	Requirements	\$ 217,034,972
	Less: Receipts	\$ 109,834,972
	Net Appropriation	\$ 107,200,000
	FTE	-
	Recurring	\$ 107,200,000
	Nonrecurring	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 107,200,000
	FTE	-
<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Revised Requirements		\$ 1,945,334,972
Revised Receipts		\$ 109,834,972
Revised Net Appropriation		\$ 1,835,500,000
Revised FTE		-

Special Provisions

2022 Session: 2022 Appropriations Act (S.L. 2022-74)

Department: Department of Transportation

Section: 41.1

Title: CASH FLOW HIGHWAY FUND AND HIGHWAY TRUST FUND

Summary: Sets forth the amount of estimated available cash for the next 5 fiscal years beginning in FY 2023-24 from the Highway Fund and the Highway Trust Fund.

Section: 41.2

Title: CONTINGENCY FUNDS

Summary: Directs the Department of Transportation (DOT) to fund projects from the Contingency Fund for rural or small urban highway improvements, public facilities, railroad infrastructure and spot safety projects.

Subsection (b) directs DOT to report quarterly to the Joint Legislative Transportation Oversight Committee (JLTOC) and Fiscal Research Division (FRD) on specific projects funded by the Contingency Fund. Additionally, DOT is required to notify the respective members of the General Assembly on projects impacting their district prior to construction.

Section: 41.3

Title: IIJA GRANTS REPORT

Summary: Directs DOT to report quarterly, beginning October 1, 2022, to JLTOC and FRD on all Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA) grants awarded to DOT, including grant type, the division responsible for administering the funds, and funding amount.

Section: 41.4

Title: EXTENSION FOR AIRPORTS TO EXPEND OR ENCUMBER FUNDS ALLOCATED FOR 2019-2021 FISCAL BIENNIUM

Summary: Extends the deadline for airports to expend or encumber funds appropriated by Section 4.7 of S.L. 2019-231 to June 30, 2024.

Section: 41.5

Title: BRIDGE NAMING

Summary: Directs DOT to name the following bridges: North Carolina Highway 120 at U.S. Highway 74 in Rutherford County as the "Master Trooper John S. Horton Bridge" and North Carolina Highway 242 at U.S. Highway 74 in Columbus County as the "Bill "Little Bill" Johnson Bridge."

Section: 41.6

Title: INCREASE PERMISSIBLE USE OF BRIDGE PROGRAM FUNDS FOR CULVERTS

Summary: Increases the maximum amount of Bridge Program funds that may be used for culverts from 15% to 20% of the total funds appropriated annually.

Section: 41.7

Title: TRANSFER OF FUNDS TO ADVANCE RIGHT-OF-WAY ACQUISITION ACCOUNT

Summary: Directs the State Controller to transfer \$109,834,972 from the Highway Fund to the Highway Trust Fund Advance Right-of-Way Acquisition Account for the purchase of property obtained through the Undue Hardship Program.

Subsection (b) directs DOT to streamline the Undue Hardship Program. The Department shall report quarterly, beginning October 1, 2022, to JLTOC and FRD on its streamlining efforts, amount of property purchased, and the number of hardship claims processed.

Section: 41.8

Title: REIMBURSEMENT FOR TRAFFIC LIGHT FROM POWELL BILL FUNDS

Summary: Directs the Town of Holly Springs to use \$100,000 in Powell Bill (G.S. 136-41.1) funds to reimburse the Pine Springs Preparatory Academy for a traffic light.

Section: 41.9

Title: TIME-LIMITED COST ESCALATION ADJUSTMENT

Summary: States that the intent of the General Assembly with this special provision is to assist the road and highway construction industry with inflationary costs.

Subsection (b) authorizes DOT to use funds appropriated for "Contracts - Contract Escalation" to adjust construction contracts, if the contract was awarded on or before March 1, 2022 and the vendor makes a claim within 60 days of enactment of this law.

Subsection (c) stipulates that any unexpended funds shall revert to the General Maintenance Reserve in the Highway Fund.

Section: 41.10

Title: EXAMS FOR RESTRICTED INSTRUCTION PERMIT

Summary: Amends G.S. 20-7 by adding a section to authorize qualified driver training instructors to administer vision tests required for issuing a restricted driving permit by the Division of Motor Vehicles (DMV).

Subsection (b) directs the Commissioner of DMV to adopt rules or amend rules consistent with this change.

Subsection (c) states this law applies to restricted permits issued on or after October 1, 2022.

Salaries and Benefits

Section K

[This page intentionally blank.]

Statewide Reserves: Salaries

State-Funded Compensation and Salary Increases

The State provides funding for salaries of employees of State agencies, departments, institutions, universities, and a majority of the personnel employed by local public schools and community colleges. In FY 2021-22, salaries for these employees totaled approximately \$19.3 billion, of which \$12.8 billion was supported by net General Fund appropriations. The 2022 Appropriations Act (Appropriations Act) provides \$368.9 million in additional net General Fund appropriations in FY 2022-23 to increase salaries for most State-funded employees. Combined with the additional net General Fund appropriations already appropriated in FY 2022-23 from the 2021 Appropriations Act, the total additional net General Fund appropriations provided above FY 2021-22 is \$752.7 million. The various items titled "Compensation Increase Reserve" throughout the Committee Report represent the additional net General Fund appropriations necessary to support the legislative increases enacted in the Appropriations Act.

Significant Legislative Budget Actions

S.L. 2022-74, 2022 Appropriations Act, appropriates additional funding to provide salary increases and payroll-associated benefits for employees paid from net General Fund appropriations as follows:

FY 2022-23 Salary Increase Appropriations

	2021 Appropriations Act		2022 Appropriations Act	
	Recurring	Nonrecurring	Recurring	Nonrecurring
General Fund	\$383,832,419	\$0	\$368,856,516	\$0
Highway Fund	\$10,887,056	\$0	\$9,192,773	\$0
Total	\$366,182,924	\$0	\$662,776,813	\$0

Salary increases include:

- 3.5% across-the-board increase in FY 2022-23 for most State employees, university employees, and community college employees.
- 1.0% in flexible salary funds for State agencies, universities, and community colleges to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.
- 4.5% across-the-board increase for State employees that are paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or are in a position with a salary set in law.
- 3.0% average increase to the teacher salary schedule, resulting in an average salary increase of 4.2% including experience-based step movement.
- An additional \$70 million (1% average) in teacher salary supplements based on economic characteristics of the county where the school is located.
- The greater of a 4.0% salary increase, or an increase to \$15/hour for noncertified personnel in public schools.
- 4.0% increase to each level of the principal salary schedule.
- 4.0% across-the-board for public school central office personnel.

Special Provisions

2022 Session: 2022 Appropriations Act (S.L. 2022-74)

Department: State Agency, University, and Community College Personnel

Section: 39.1

Title: ELIGIBLE STATE-FUNDED EMPLOYEES AWARDED LEGISLATIVE SALARY INCREASES/EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2022

Summary: Amends S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 39.1(a1), 2021 Appropriations Act, to award an across-the-board 3.5% increase in the 2022-23 Fiscal Year to most State employees. S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 39.1 (b), excludes the following groups from the increase awarded under this section since their pay adjustments are addressed in a separate section of the Appropriations Act:

- Employees of local boards of education
- Local community college employees
- Employees of The University of North Carolina System
- Clerks of superior court compensated under G.S. 7A-101
- Correctional employees paid pursuant to S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 39.14
- Law enforcement officers paid pursuant to S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 39.15
- Probation and parole officers paid pursuant to S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 39.15A
- State agency employees paid based on the Teacher Salary Schedule.

Section: 39.2

Title: LABOR MARKET ADJUSTMENT RESERVE

Summary: Sets requirements on how funds appropriated for labor market salary adjustments may be used by agencies. Subsection (c) allows the Director of the Budget to increase budgeted receipts for receipt-supported positions to provide an equivalent 1% labor market adjustment salary reserve. Subsection (d) directs State agencies to report to the Office of State Human Resources (OSHR) on the positions receiving labor market salary adjustments, and further directs OSHR to submit a combined report to the Fiscal Research Division by October 31, 2022.

Section: 39.3

Title: GOVERNOR AND COUNCIL OF STATE

Summary: Amends the salaries for Council of State members to provide an across-the-board 4.5% salary increase.

Section: 39.4

Title: CERTAIN EXECUTIVE BRANCH OFFICIALS

Summary: Amends S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 39.4, 2021 Appropriations Act to adjust the salaries for certain executive branch officials whose salaries are adjusted in session law to reflect an across-the-board 4.5% salary increase.

Section: 39.5

Title: JUDICIAL BRANCH

Summary: Amends S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 39.5, 2021 Appropriations Act to adjust the salaries for certain judicial branch officials whose salaries are adjusted in session law to reflect an across-the-board 4.5% salary increase.

Section: 39.6

Title: CLERKS OF SUPERIOR COURT

Summary: Amends the statutory salaries for Clerks of Superior Court to provide an across-the-board 4.5% salary increase.

Section: 39.7

Title: ASSISTANT AND DEPUTY CLERKS OF SUPERIOR COURT

Summary: Adjusts the minimum and maximum salaries that can be paid to assistant and deputy clerks of court to reflect an across-the-board salary increase of 4.5%.

Section: 39.8

Title: MAGISTRATES

Summary: Amends the statutory salaries for magistrates to provide an across-the-board salary increase of 4.5%.

Section: 39.9
Title: LEGISLATIVE EMPLOYEES
Summary: Amends S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 39.9, 2021 Appropriations Act to award legislative employees a 3.5% across-the-board salary increase.

Section: 39.10
Title: GENERAL ASSEMBLY PRINCIPAL CLERKS
Summary: Amends the statutory salaries for principal clerks to provide an across-the-board salary increase of 4.5%.

Section: 39.11
Title: SERGEANTS-AT-ARMS/READING CLERKS
Summary: Amends the statutory salaries for sergeants-at-arms and reading clerks to provide an across-the-board salary increase of 4.5%.

Section: 39.12
Title: COMMUNITY COLLEGES
Summary: Amends S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 39.12, 2021 Appropriations Act to award community college employees an across-the-board salary increase of 3.5%.

Section: 39.13
Title: THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA
Summary: Amends S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 39.13, 2021 Appropriations Act to award university employees an across-the-board salary increase of 3.5%.

Section: 39.14
Title: CORRECTIONAL OFFICER SALARY SCHEDULE
Summary: Amends S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 39.14, 2021 Appropriations Act to increase all levels of the correctional officer salary schedule by 4.5%.

Section: 39.15
Title: STATE LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER SALARY SCHEDULE
Summary: Amends S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 39.15, 2021 Appropriations Act to increase all levels of the experience-based salary schedule applied to troopers of the State Highway Patrol, the State Bureau of Investigation, and Alcohol Law Enforcement officers by 4.5%.

Section: 39.16
Title: PROBATION AND PAROLE OFFICER SALARY SCHEDULE
Summary: Amends S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 39.15A, 2021 Appropriations Act to increase all levels of the experience-based salary schedule for probation and parole officers by 4.5%.

Section: 39.17
Title: STATE AGENCY TEACHERS
Summary: Provides that State agency employees paid pursuant to the teacher salary schedule shall be paid according to S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 7A.1, 2022 Appropriations Act.

Section: 39.18
Title: MITIGATE BONUS LEAVE
Summary: Allows State entities to offer their employees a voluntary opportunity to liquidate any unused special leave they have accrued from previous legislation at the employee's current salary rate.

Public School Employees

The following summaries describe salary increases and associated policies for public school employees in S.L. 2022-74, 2022 Appropriations Act.

Section: 7A.1

Title: **TEACHER SALARY SCHEDULE**

Summary: Sets the base monthly salary schedule applied to teachers and instructional support personnel in public schools. Teachers who remain teaching in FY 2022-23 will receive an average increase of approximately 4.2%.

FY 2022-23 Monthly Teacher Salary Schedule^{1,2}

National Board for Professional Teaching Standards (NBPTS) Bonus = 12% greater than the "A" Schedule

Master's Bonus = 10% greater than the "A" Schedule

Years of Experience	"A" Teachers	NBPTS "A" Certification	"M" Teachers³	NBPTS "M" Certification
Step 0	\$3,700	N/A	\$4,070	N/A
Step 1	\$3,800	N/A	\$4,180	N/A
Step 2	\$3,900	N/A	\$4,290	N/A
Step 3	\$4,000	\$4,480	\$4,400	\$4,880
Step 4	\$4,100	\$4,592	\$4,510	\$5,002
Step 5	\$4,200	\$4,704	\$4,620	\$5,124
Step 6	\$4,300	\$4,816	\$4,730	\$5,246
Step 7	\$4,400	\$4,928	\$4,840	\$5,368
Step 8	\$4,500	\$5,040	\$4,950	\$5,490
Step 9	\$4,600	\$5,152	\$5,060	\$5,612
Step 10	\$4,700	\$5,264	\$5,170	\$5,734
Step 11	\$4,800	\$5,376	\$5,280	\$5,856
Step 12	\$4,900	\$5,488	\$5,390	\$5,978
Step 13	\$5,000	\$5,600	\$5,500	\$6,100
Step 14	\$5,100	\$5,712	\$5,610	\$6,222
Steps 15-24	\$5,200	\$5,824	\$5,720	\$6,344
Steps 25+	\$5,400	\$6,048	\$5,940	\$6,588

¹ Most Teachers are paid for 10 months per year based upon years of experience. Those with bachelor's degrees are paid on the "A" schedule while those with master's degrees are paid on the "M" schedule. Teachers with National Board for Professional Teaching Standards (NBPTS) certification receive a NBPTS bonus, reflected in the NBPTS columns above. A teacher must have 3 years of experience before becoming eligible for NBPTS certification. Monthly amounts for master's and NBPTS columns are rounded to the nearest dollar.

² Section 7A.1(e) ensures that no educator is paid less in FY 2022-23 than their pay in FY 2013-14, plus \$1,000.

³ G.S. 115C-302.10 prohibits teachers that have not received a master's supplement in North Carolina prior to July 1, 2014 from receiving it going forward unless a master's degree is required for licensure or they have completed at least 1 course toward a graduate level degree prior to July 1, 2013.

Section: 7A.2

Title: BONUSES FOR TEACHERS BASED ON STUDENT GROWTH

Summary: Reinstates student growth-based bonuses for 3rd–5th grade reading and 4th–8th grade math teachers that were suspended during the COVID-19 pandemic due to lack of student growth data. For 4th–5th grade reading and 4th–8th grade math teachers, a \$2,000 bonus is awarded if the teacher is in the:

- Top-25% in the State in student growth, or
- Top-25% within their school district in student growth.

A teacher that qualifies for both can receive both bonuses. For 3rd grade reading teachers, the bonuses are awarded as follows:

- \$5 million evenly split amongst the top-25% of teachers in the State, and,
- \$5 million evenly split amongst the top-25% of teachers within the school district.

Section: 7A.3

Title: SMALL COUNTY AND LOW-WEALTH SIGNING BONUS FOR TEACHERS

Summary: Continues the matching recruitment bonus program for school districts created in S.L. 2021-180, 2021 Appropriations Act.

Section: 7A.4

Title: PRINCIPAL SALARY SCHEDULE

Summary: Increases all levels of the principal salary schedule by 4.0% in FY 2022-23.

Subsection (c) uses FY 2021-22 school growth data to determine schedule placement beginning in January 2023. Growth placement was previously frozen at FY 2018-19 levels due to lack of growth scores caused by the COVID-19 pandemic.

Section: 7A.5

Title: BONUSES FOR PRINCIPALS

Summary: Reinstates school growth-based bonuses for principals that were suspended during the COVID-19 pandemic.

Section: 7A.6

Title: ASSISTANT PRINCIPAL SALARIES

Summary: Maintains the existing method of compensating assistant principals by tying pay to the base teacher salary schedule, plus 19%.

Section: 7A.7

Title: CENTRAL OFFICE SALARIES

Summary: Provides an across-the-board salary increase of 4.0% to central office employees of public schools in FY 2022-23.

Section: 7A.8

Title: NONCERTIFIED PERSONNEL SALARIES

Summary: Awards State-funded noncertified personnel in public schools a salary increase that is the greater of 4.0% or an increase to \$15/hour in FY 2022-23.

Section: 7A.9

Title: SUPPLEMENTAL FUNDS FOR TEACHER COMPENSATION

Summary: Amends S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 7A.12, 2021 Appropriations Act to increase the county real property tax base threshold for eligibility to receive funding from the allotment. Subsection (b) increases the maximum supplement per State-funded teacher in FY 2022-23 from \$4,250 to \$5,000.

Historical Compensation Information

The following tables provide historical compensation information, including:

1. The estimated cost of a 1% across-the-board salary increase since FY 2000-01;
2. All legislative salary increases for State employees and teachers since FY 1973-74; and
3. The average salary of State employees subject to the State Human Resources Act since FY 1990-91.

Table 1: Estimated Cost for Each Across-the-Board 1% Salary Increase
(\$ Millions)

<u>Year</u>	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Highway Fund</u>
2000-01	\$86.45	\$4.33
2001-02	89.73	4.32
2002-03	91.05	4.19
2003-04	91.35	4.15
2004-05	95.13	4.37
2005-06	100.61	4.56
2006-07	106.89	4.79
2007-08	117.08	5.11
2008-09	124.93	5.37
2009-10	130.65	5.54
2010-11	129.73	5.4
2011-12	131.29	5.32
2012-13	133.32	3.89
2013-14	135.72	3.8
2014-15	131.43	4.03
2015-16	134.43	3.87
2016-17	136.24	3.72
2017-18	141.48	3.75
2018-19	150.14	3.90
2019-20	155.72	4.33
2020-21	161.17	4.25
2021-22	161.52	4.62
2022-23	168.22	4.87

Table 2: Legislative Salary Increases

Year	State Employees	Teachers
1973-74	5% + (5% for those under 2.75/hour)	5% + (employment extended 187 to 200 days = 7% salary increase and 1 step added to schedule)
1974-75	7.5%	7.5%
1975-76	-0-	-0-
1976-77	4% + \$300 (average 7.2%)	4% + \$300 (average 6.8%)
1977-78	6.5%	6.5%
1978-79	6%	6%
1979-80	5% + (\$200 one-time bonus payment)	5% + (\$200 one-time bonus payment)
1980-81	10%	10% + (Salary schedule changed = 2% to 10% added top each step of salary range)
1981-82	5% (effective 1-1-82)	5% (effective 1-1-82)
1982-83 ^a	-0-	-0-
1983-84 ^a	5%	5%
1984-85 ^a	10%	10% + 4.8% salary classification adjustment
1985-86 ^b	5% + 1 step increase (9.6%)	1-step increase (4.8%) second year teachers; 2-step increase (9.6%) third or more year teachers
1986-87	\$75/month (average 6%)	6.5%
1987-88	5%	5%
1988-89	4.5%	4.5%
1989-90	4% + 2% merit funds	6.65% average
1990-91	4% + 2% merit funds	6.15% average
1991-92	-0-	-0-
1992-93	\$522	2% average
1993-94	2% + 1% one-time bonus payment	3% average
1994-95	4% + 1% one-time bonus payment	5% - 1-3 years 7% - 4-29 years
1995-96	2%	2%
1996-97	2.5% COLA + 2% career growth	5.5%
1997-98 ^c	2% COLA + 2% career growth	4% - 9%
1998-99	1% COLA + 2% career growth + 1% one-time bonus	4% - 9%
1999-00	1% COLA + 2% career growth + \$125 compensation bonus	4% - 11%
2000-01	2.2% COLA + 2% career growth + \$500 compensation bonus	2.5% - 13.8%
2001-02	\$625	1% - 6.92% (2.9% average)

Year	State Employees	Teachers
2002-03	-0-	0% - 5.85% (1.8% average)
2003-04	\$550 one-time bonus	1.42% - 5.86% (1.8% average)
2004-05	Greater of a \$1,000 or 2.5% across-the-board increase	1.41% - 5.9% (2.5% average)
2005-06	Greater of a \$850 or 2% across-the-board increase	1.77% - 6.27% (2.2% average)
2006-07	5.5% across-the-board increase	6.45% - 14.05% (8.2% average)
2007-08	4% across-the-board increase	4.05% - 9.53% (5% average)
2008-09	Greater of \$1,100 or 2.74% across-the-board increase	2.39% - 6.63% (3% average)
2009-10	-0-	-0-
2010-11	-0-	-0-
2011-12	-0-	-0-
2012-13 ^d	1.2% across-the-board increase	1.2% across-the-board increase
2013-14	-0-	-0-
2014-15 ^e	\$1,000 for State employees \$500 for central office and noncertified public school employees	0.5% - 18.5% (7% average)
2015-16 ^f	-0- + \$750 compensation bonus	0 - 9.6% + \$750 compensation bonus (3.8% average)
2016-17 ^g	1.5% increase + 0.5% compensation bonus 1% merit funds	0% - 13.1% (4.7% average)
2017-18 ^h	\$1,000 across-the-board increase	0.6% - 6.9% (3.3% average)
2018-19 ⁱ	Greater of 2% salary increase or increase to \$31,200 salary for State agency employees	0% - 14.8% (6.5% average)
2019-20 ^j	2.5% for State agency employees	0% - 2.9% (1.2% average)
2020-21 ^k	2.5% for State agency employees	0% - 2.9% (1.2% average)
2021-22 ^l	2.5% + \$1,000 (or \$1,500) bonus	1.3% - 5.4% (2.5% average) + \$100 million (1.4% average) in teacher supplements + \$2,800 in bonuses for most teachers
2022-23 ^m	3.5% + 1% labor market adjustment salary reserve eligible	2.5% - 7.2% (4.2% average) + \$70 million (1% average) in teacher supplement funds

- a Salary increment program frozen.
- b Conditional upon continuous employment for 1 year.
- c Most teachers received between 4%-9%. Teachers receiving NBPTS certification were eligible for larger increases.
- d The UNC Board of Governors was given flexibility in the use of compensation increase funds for employees exempt from the State Human Resources Act (EHRA). The State Board of Community Colleges was given flexibility in the use of compensation increase funds for local community college employees.
- e State agency and local community college employees received a \$1,000 salary increase. UNC employees subject to the State Human Resources Act (SHRA) also received a \$1,000 increase. The UNC Board of Governors was given \$5 million to provide increases to UNC EHRA employees. Noncertified and central office local public school employees received a \$500 salary increase.
- f Starting pay for educators was increased from \$3,300 per month to \$3,500 per month, a 6.1% raise for educators on steps 0-4. The step increase for educators changing tiers of the schedule provides an increase

ranging from 6.5% to 9.6%. The 3.8% average includes the \$750 bonus; without the bonus, the average increase was 2.2%.

- g. The 0.5% compensation bonus was provided across-the-board to all State employees and State-funded local employees except teachers. The merit bonus was distributed based on policies developed by each employing agency.
- h. The State Board of Community Colleges and, for EHRA employees, the UNC Board of Governors were given flexibility in the use of compensation increase funds. Judges and members of the Council of State did not receive the \$1,000 increase. The increase shown for teachers is the increase in State funding for a teacher who taught in FY 2016-17 and continues to teach in FY 2017-18, consistent with the prior years in the table. It does not include the \$385 bonus paid to veteran teachers or performance-related bonuses.
- i. UNC employees were not eligible for the 2% across-the-board salary increase, but were eligible to receive a salary increase to the newly established \$31,200 minimum salary for full-time permanent positions. The UNC Board of Governors was appropriated \$20 million to provide salary increases to UNC employees, which is the equivalent of approximately 0.7% of the UNC net General Fund appropriated salary base. Noncertified personnel of local school districts received the 2% salary increase but were not eligible for the \$31,200 minimum salary. The State Board of Community Colleges was given flexibility in the use of its appropriated compensation increase funds. Certain public safety personnel received increases in excess of the 2%, including correctional personnel based in prisons (4%) and Highway Patrol Troopers (8% average).
- j. UNC employees were not eligible for the 2.5% across-the-board salary increase. No legislative salary adjustments were enacted for most State-funded local employee groups (community college employees, noncertified public school personnel, and central office employees). Teachers, instructional support personnel, and assistant principals received any applicable experience-based step increase, but the salary schedule remained the same as the prior year. All levels of the principal salary schedule were increased, resulting in an average salary increase of approximately 6.2%. Most SBI/ALE law enforcement officers were placed on the salary schedule established for the Highway Patrol in FY 2018-19, resulting in an average salary increase exceeding 14% for impacted employees. Two new salary supplement programs were established to provide additional compensation to correctional employees in facilities with high vacancy rates (\$2,500 or greater annually) and certain principals supervising high growth schools who move to low-performing schools (\$30,000 for 3 years).
- k. UNC employees were not eligible for the 2.5% across-the-board salary increase. No legislative salary adjustments were enacted for most State-funded local employee groups (community college employees, noncertified public school personnel, and central office employees). Teachers, instructional support personnel, and assistant principals received any applicable experience-based step increase, but the salary schedule remained the same as the prior year. Performance-based bonus funds for teachers were repurposed into a \$350 bonus due to data quality issues related to the COVID-19 pandemic.
- l. 2.5% salary increase provided across-the-board to most State employees. In lieu of an across-the-board increase, correctional officers and probation/parole officers were placed on new experience-based salary schedules, resulting in average increases of approximately 7% and 17%, respectively. Each step of the teacher salary schedule was increased by 1.3%, resulting in average teacher salary increases of approximately 2.5% after incorporating average step increases. Teacher supplement funds were provided to counties with a real property tax base of \$40 billion or less. Noncertified personnel of public schools received the greater of 2.5% or an increase to \$13/hour. A 2.5% across-the-board salary increase was provided to most other State-funded local employees (e.g. community colleges, central office of public schools, etc.). A bonus from federal American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funds of \$1,000 was provided to all employees, with an additional \$500 bonus provided to employees who had an annual salary less than \$75,000 or met other eligibility criteria.
- m. For most State employees and community college employees, a 3.5% across-the-board increase was provided with additional funding provided to each agency equal to 1% of the agency's payroll for labor market based salary adjustments. For State positions paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or paid a salary set in law, the employees received an across-the-board increase of 4.5% without eligibility to receive labor market salary adjustments. Most non-teacher public school personnel received a 4% across-the-board salary increase, with noncertified personnel able to receive a larger increase if necessary to meet the new \$15/hour minimum wage for those positions.

Table 3: Average Salary of Employees Subject to the NC Human Resources Act

Year	Average Salary ^a
1990-91	23,397
1991-92	24,665
1992-93	25,152
1993-94	25,645
1994-95	26,605
1995-96	27,087
1996-97	27,473
1997-98	28,166
1998-99	30,332
1999-00	31,385
2000-01	32,803
2001-02	33,474
2002-03	33,556
2003-04	33,854
2004-05	35,151
2005-06	36,691
2006-07	38,743
2007-08	40,283
2008-09	41,769
2009-10	41,687
2010-11	41,568
2011-12	41,512
2012-13	42,258
2013-14	42,753
2014-15	43,785
2015-16	44,260
2016-17	46,054
2017-18	48,467
2018-19	50,928
2019-20	52,302
2020-21	53,689
2021-22	56,580

a The average salary reflected is for permanent SHRA employees at a point in time. The average salary fluctuates throughout the year due to a variety of factors (e.g. turnover, mid-year salary adjustments, etc.).

Statewide Reserves: Benefits

Special Provisions

2022 Session: 2022 Appropriations Act (S.L. 2022-74)

Department: Salaries and Benefits

Section: 39.19

Title: SALARY-RELATED CONTRIBUTIONS ADJUSTMENT

Summary: Sets the contribution rates paid by participating employers (e.g., State agencies, UNC institutions, Local Education Agencies, and community colleges) to the retirement systems for FY 2022-23. Funding for these benefit programs is generally not budgeted directly to the programs. Instead, General Fund, Highway Fund, and receipt monies are budgeted to the participating employers, which then pay the contribution rates established in this section with these budgeted funds and any other funds that may be applicable (e.g., local funds). The various items titled "State Retirement Contributions" throughout the Committee Report represent the incremental amounts needed to pay the contribution rates in this section relative to the contribution rates established in S.L. 2021-180, 2021 Appropriations Act, funding for which is already reflected in the Base Budget.

The following table shows the estimated total General Fund monies indirectly budgeted in this manner in the Base Budget and the incremental amounts reflected in the Committee Report items. The incremental amounts were budgeted through the Retiree Supplement Reserve, rather than as net appropriations.

Amounts in thousands	Base Budget FY 2022-23	Incremental FY 2022-23
Teachers and State Employees Retirement System (TSERS)	\$1,953,492	\$35,476
Consolidated Judicial Retirement System (CJRS)	32,517	546
Legislative Retirement System (LRS)	879	23
Optional Retirement Program (ORP)	89,693	0
Disability Income Plan (DIP)	12,755	0
Death Benefits Plan (DBP)	14,877	0
National Guard Pension Fund	11,032	0
Firefighters' and Rescue Squad Workers' Pension Fund (FRSWPF)	19,702	0
State Health Plan (SHP) Active Employees	1,872,183	0
SHP Retirees	884,793	0
TOTAL	\$4,891,923	\$36,045

Section: 39.20

Title: INCREASED ONE-TIME COST OF LIVING SUPPLEMENTS FOR RETIREES OF THE TEACHERS' AND STATE EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM, THE CONSOLIDATED JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM, AND THE LEGISLATIVE RETIREMENT SYSTEM

Summary: Amends G.S. 135-5, 135-65, and 120-4.22A to provide an additional one-time cost-of-living supplement of 1.0% to retirees of TSERS, CJRS, and LRS on or before October 31, 2022. This is in addition to the 3.0% one-time supplement for FY 2022-23 enacted in S.L. 2021-180, 2021 Appropriations Act, bringing the total one-time supplement paid in FY 2022-23 to 4.0%.

Section: 39.21

Title: TEMPORARY ARRANGEMENT TO INCREASE FUNDING FOR PUBLIC SAFETY EMPLOYEES' LINE OF DUTY DEATH BENEFITS

Summary: Directs 0.02% of pay from the contribution for the DBP into a separate fund that may be used to pay line-of-duty death benefits for public safety employees under Article 12A of Chapter 143 of the General Statutes. Line-of-duty death payments have been abnormally large in recent years due to temporary factors such as retroactive benefits and deaths caused by COVID-19. The contribution rate for the DBP exceeds the actuarially required rate by more than 0.02% of pay. Any funds remaining unused at the end of FY 2022-23 will be contributed to the DBP.

Additional Legislation

2022 Session: Ret. & Treasury Admin. Changes Act of 2022.-AB (S.L. 2022-14)

Summary: Makes various changes to statutes affecting the Department of State Treasurer to ease administration.

Part I provides an exception to the irrevocability of the Transfer Benefit when it is determined that the member was ineligible or not permitted by law to elect the Transfer Benefit.

Part II clarifies treatment of inactive employers in TSERS and LGERS. Inactive employers are those not reporting any participating employees. This Part allows the Retirement System to deem an employer formally inactive if it fails to report employees for six consecutive months. The Board of Trustees could extend an employer's inactive status for up to one additional year if the employer provides clear and convincing evidence that it plans to have retirement-eligible employees. Otherwise, any employer that has become inactive is deemed to have withdrawn from TSERS or LGERS and could be required to pay a withdrawal liability.

Part III establishes a default provider option for members of the NC 403(b) whose participation ended with the discontinuation of the plan earlier this year.

Part IV clarifies that line-of-duty death benefits cannot be paid to any person other than the beneficiary or their legal guardian.

Part V amends G.S. 135-106 to explicitly state that employees who had five years of service as of July 31, 2007, are entitled to the DIP provisions that existed at that time. This is identical to how benefits are being administered under current law, but there was no statutory reference to this treatment.

2022 Session: Ret. & Treasury Tech. Corrections Act of 2022.-AB (S.L. 2022-16)

Summary: Makes various technical corrections to statutes affecting the Department of State Treasurer.

Section 1.1 amends G.S. 135-4(j2) to correct a typographical error.

Section 1.2 amends G.S. 135-5.3(b6) to remove a reference to reports that are no longer held by the Local Government Commission.

Section 2.1 amends G.S. 128-24(5)c1 to correct a typographical error.

Section 2.2 amends G.S. 128-26(h2) to correct a typographical error.

Section 2.3 amends G.S. 128-27 to correct a subsection reference and change the month of eligibility for one-time pension supplements in LGERS.

Section 3.1 amends G.S. 135-60(a) to correct a subsection reference.

Sections 4.1 through 4.4 allow the DBP to be funded through a trust other than one qualified under Section 501(c)(9) of the Internal Revenue Code and removes a reference to language repealed in S.L. 2020-48.

Section 6.1 amends S.L. 2016-108, Retirement Amendments, to correct the applicability date of certain sections of that law.

2022 Session: Bond Info Transparency/LGC Toolkit II (S.L. 2022-53)

Summary: The following two sections affect employee benefits:

Section 7 repeals G.S. 135-48.55, which specified the interest rate to be charged on late payments of SHP premiums by charter schools and local governments.

Section 9.5 amends multiple statutes to allow charter schools to invest funds under the management of the State Treasurer and hold those funds for the purpose of funding other post-employment benefit liabilities or as a reserve to pay expenses of closure proceedings with respect to TSERS.

2022 Session: Extend Spiking Moratorium/LGERS Surety (S.L. 2022-70)

Summary: Section 1 extends the litigation pause preventing local boards of education from filing legal actions against the State regarding the Contribution Based Benefit Cap (CBBC) by one year, to June 30, 2023. During the pause, the Retirement System may not request interception of State appropriations for unpaid contributions attributable to CBBC liabilities arising during the pause. This section also delays the reporting date for the working group reviewing the CBBC from April 1, 2022, to December 15, 2022.

Section 2 amends G.S. 128-23 to require any employer that is not a taxing authority to obtain a surety in order to be able to join LGERS after September 1, 2023. The LGERS Board of Trustees will establish rules defining the surety to address how these employers will cover any withdrawal liability they incur if they cease participation in LGERS.

Other SHP Changes

Article 3B of Chapter 135 of the General Statutes gives broad authority to the State Treasurer and the SHP Board of Trustees to set premiums and benefit provisions. The Treasurer and Board have made no major adjustments to benefit provisions for the 2023 calendar plan year.

[This page intentionally blank.]

Finance

Section L

Finance Special Provisions

2022 Session: S.L. 2022-74 (H.B. 103), 2022 Appropriations Act

- Section: 42.1
Title: EXPAND INCOME TAX EXCLUSION OF MILITARY RETIREMENT PAY TO NOAA AND U.S. PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE RETIREES
Summary: Amends G.S. 105-153.5(b) to expand the State income tax exemption for certain current retirees to include pay received by retired members of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) and the US Public Health Service who served at least 20 years or were medically retired. This section is effective for taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2022.
- Section: 42.2
Title: SALES TAX EXEMPTION FOR INTERSTATE AIR AND GROUND COURIERS
Summary: Amends G.S. 105-164. 3 and G.S. 105-164.13 to expand sales and use tax exemptions to include purchases by interstate air and ground couriers of certain equipment, including conveyor systems, for use at package sorting facilities. This section becomes effective July 1, 2022, and applies to purchases made on or after that date.
- Section: 42.3
Title: USE SALES TAX REVENUES FOR TRANSPORTATION NEEDS
Summary: Amends G.S. 105-164.44M to require a quarterly transfer of a portion of the net sales and use tax proceeds collected at the general rate of tax, ranging from 2% of proceeds to 6% of proceeds, from the General Fund to the Highway Fund and Highway Trust Fund. Funds are transferred as follows:
Fiscal Year 2022-23—2% to the Highway Fund;
Fiscal Year 2023-24—1% to the Highway Fund and 3% to the Highway Trust Fund; and
Fiscal Year 2024-25 and thereafter—1.5% to the Highway Fund and 4.5% to the Highway Trust Fund.
- Section: 42.4
Title: QUARTERLY MOTOR FUEL TAX REFUND FOR OFF-HIGHWAY USE
Summary: Amends G.S. 105-449.106 and creates new G.S. 105.449.107A to allow quarterly refunds of the motor fuel tax refund for the off-highway use of motor fuel. This section becomes effective January 1, 2023, and applies to purchases of motor fuel on or after that date.

Appendices

State of North Carolina
Full-time Equivalent Position Counts by GAAP Fund Type
(February 2022)

	General Fund ¹		Highway Fund		Enterprise Fund	Institutional Fund	Internal Service Fund	Special Fund ⁵	Trust Fund	Total by Sector
	Appropriated	Receipt	Appropriated	Receipt ²						
Government Sector										
State Government										
UNC System ³	34,281.47	2,039.31	-	-	264.55	20,212.83	-	-	11,188.65	67,986.82
Justice and Public Safety	31,704.81	877.95	-	15.53	99.00	-	585.28	927.20	-	34,209.76
Health & Human Services	6,415.00	11,120.38	-	-	-	-	2.00	748.65	-	18,286.04
General Government	3,480.67	1,268.21	-	71.51	9.00	-	1,301.55	426.01	41.20	6,598.14
Natural & Economic Resources	4,051.77	1,991.13	-	103.75	734.93	-	-	2,002.97	194.47	9,079.03
Education (State Administration)	903.07	370.92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,273.99
Transportation	-	-	6,205.50	5,217.50	-	-	-	-	-	11,423.00
Sub-total	80,836.78	17,667.90	6,205.50	5,408.29	1,107.48	20,212.83	1,888.83	4,104.83	11,424.33	148,856.77
Local Education										
Public Schools ^{3,4}	155,468.89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	155,468.89
Community Colleges ³	16,794.70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,794.70
Sub-total	172,263.59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	172,263.59
Total by GAAP Fund Type	253,100.37	17,667.90	6,205.50	5,408.29	1,107.48	20,212.83	1,888.83	4,104.83	11,424.33	321,120.36

Notes:

- 1) Includes 48.46 positions and \$11.6 million in salaries budgeted in Reserve budget codes.
- 2) Includes receipt supported positions (801 positions, \$51.1 million total salary) and work order positions (4,606 positions, \$275.0 million total salary) in Highway Fund Budget Codes.
- 3) Includes allotment adjustments based on projected enrollment changes for the 2022-23 fiscal year.
- 4) The total number contains some non-FTE counts that may slightly overstate the overall total position count.
- 5) The FTE count represented in this table may not match department-level FTE tables included in the Committee Report. Department-level FTE tables are based on the Certified Budget while this table is based on a survey of budgeted positions completed in February 2022. FTE counts may vary due to a variety of factors including different reporting dates and failure to eliminate un-budgeted vacant positions.

Source: Survey of State Agencies and Other State-funded Institutions, Fiscal Research Division, NC General Assembly, Office of State Budget and Management, February 2022

North Carolina General Fund Operating Appropriations
(Excludes Local Government Shared Revenues/Reimbursements)

Fiscal Year	Total Current Operations			Education						Health & Human Services		All Other		
		Amount	Percent	Public Schools		Community Colleges		University		as Percent of Total	Amount	Total	Amount	as Percent of Total
				Amount	Percent	Amount	Percent	Amount	Percent					
2012-13	Authorization	20,485,962,484 J		7,844,644,612	38.3%	1,040,421,605	5.1%	2,663,562,434	13.0%	56.4%	5,008,983,415	24.5%	3,928,350,418	19.2%
	Expenditure	20,195,219,898		7,740,033,167	38.3%	1,036,253,406	5.1%	2,651,847,350	13.1%	56.6%	5,005,715,991	24.8%	3,761,369,984	18.6%
	Reversion	290,742,586		104,611,445	36.0%	4,168,199	1.4%	11,715,084	4.0%	41.4%	3,267,424	1.1%	166,980,434	57.4%
	% Unexpended	1.4%		1.3%		0.4%		0.4%			0.1%		4.3%	
2013-14	Authorization	20,602,828,645		7,920,136,315	38.4%	1,028,960,649	5.0%	2,604,213,664	12.6%	56.1%	4,997,660,184	24.3%	4,051,857,833	19.7%
	Expenditure	20,206,236,943		7,767,677,973	38.4%	1,015,960,648	5.0%	2,572,757,241	12.7%	56.2%	4,893,648,871	24.2%	3,956,192,210	19.6%
	Reversion	396,591,702 K		152,458,342	38.4%	13,000,001	3.3%	31,456,423	7.9%	49.7%	104,011,313	26.2%	95,665,623	24.1%
	% Unexpended	1.9%		1.9%		1.3%		1.2%		2.1%		2.4%		
2014-15	Authorization	21,068,550,145		8,171,076,809	38.8%	1,050,054,665	5.0%	2,649,078,486	12.6%	56.3%	5,153,880,706	24.5%	4,044,459,479	19.2%
	Expenditure	20,652,893,007		8,047,204,932	39.0%	1,042,254,665	5.0%	2,617,666,491	12.7%	56.7%	5,010,775,878	24.3%	3,934,991,041	19.1%
	Reversion	415,657,138		123,871,877	29.8%	7,800,000	1.9%	31,411,995	7.6%	39.2%	143,104,828	34.4%	109,468,438	26.3%
	% Unexpended	2.0%		1.5%		0.7%		1.2%		2.8%		2.7%		
2015-16	Authorization	21,717,958,405		8,516,954,437	39.2%	1,068,877,252	4.9%	2,745,360,801	12.6%	56.8%	5,126,486,911	23.6%	4,260,279,004	19.6%
	Expenditure	21,188,365,990		8,343,571,235	39.4%	1,064,979,479	5.0%	2,733,406,486	12.9%	57.3%	4,837,156,439	22.8%	4,209,252,351	19.9%
	Reversion	529,592,415		173,383,202	32.7%	3,897,773	0.7%	11,954,315	2.3%	35.7%	289,330,472	54.6%	51,026,653	9.6%
	% Unexpended	2.4%		2.0%		0.4%		0.4%		5.6%		1.2%		
2016-17	Authorization	22,415,365,090 L		8,777,100,557	39.2%	1,101,634,822	4.9%	2,863,688,973	12.8%	56.8%	5,025,567,739	22.4%	4,647,372,999	20.7%
	Expenditure	22,058,725,238		8,623,281,672	39.1%	1,097,702,331	5.0%	2,858,903,446	13.0%	57.0%	4,918,365,841	22.3%	4,560,471,948	20.7%
	Reversion	356,639,852		153,818,885	43.1%	3,932,491	1.1%	4,785,527	1.3%	45.6%	107,201,898	30.1%	86,901,051	24.4%
	% Unexpended	1.6%		1.8%		0.4%		0.2%		2.1%		1.9%		
2017-18	Authorization	22,980,769,893		9,046,532,008	39.4%	1,125,076,615	4.9%	2,939,585,655	12.8%	57.1%	5,252,215,552	22.9%	4,617,360,063	20.1%
	Expenditure	22,696,601,670		8,893,172,272	39.2%	1,122,647,237	4.9%	2,937,146,224	12.9%	57.1%	5,175,353,038	22.8%	4,568,282,900	20.1%
	Reversion	284,168,223		153,359,736	54.0%	2,429,378	0.9%	2,439,431	0.9%	55.7%	76,862,514	27.0%	49,077,163	17.3%
	% Unexpended	1.2%		1.7%		0.2%		0.1%		1.5%		1.1%		
2018-19	Authorization	23,951,086,399		9,545,342,912	39.9%	1,185,784,027	5.0%	3,110,023,760	13.0%	57.8%	5,356,501,363	22.4%	4,753,434,337	19.8%
	Expenditure	23,664,057,045		9,398,849,488	39.7%	1,177,657,568	5.0%	3,105,688,646	13.1%	57.8%	5,272,620,888	22.3%	4,709,240,455	19.9%
	Reversion	287,029,354		146,493,424	51.0%	8,126,459	2.8%	4,335,114	1.5%	55.4%	83,880,475	29.2%	44,193,882	15.4%
	% Unexpended	1.2%		1.5%		0.7%		0.1%		1.6%		0.9%		
2019-20	Authorization	24,406,816,820 M		9,754,717,896	40.0%	1,212,260,996	5.0%	3,120,235,848	12.8%	57.7%	5,486,137,975	22.5%	4,833,464,105	19.8%
	Expenditure	24,061,965,313		9,663,572,423	40.2%	1,188,516,464	4.9%	3,117,912,171	13.0%	58.1%	5,332,171,220	22.2%	4,759,793,034	19.8%
	Reversion	344,851,507		91,145,473	26.4%	23,744,532	6.9%	2,323,677	0.7%	34.0%	153,966,755	44.6%	73,671,071	21.4%
	% Unexpended	1.4%		0.9%		2.0%		0.1%		2.8%		1.5%		
2020-21	Authorization	24,317,466,876 N		9,987,410,026	41.1%	1,229,581,496	5.1%	3,152,715,849	13.0%	59.1%	5,719,927,548	23.5%	4,227,831,957	17.4%
	Expenditure	23,794,242,740		9,839,135,842	41.4%	1,195,070,696	5.0%	3,142,391,759	13.2%	59.6%	5,442,278,900	22.9%	4,175,365,544	17.5%
	Reversion	523,224,136		148,274,184	28.3%	34,510,800	6.6%	10,324,090	2.0%	36.9%	277,648,648	53.1%	52,466,413	10.0%
	% Unexpended	2.2%		1.5%		2.8%		0.3%		4.9%		1.2%		
2021-22	Authorization	26,080,976,282		10,602,387,352	40.7%	1,316,388,884	5.0%	3,479,266,410	13.3%	59.0%	5,820,695,385	22.3%	4,862,238,251	18.6%
	Expenditure	25,793,446,061		10,587,217,117	41.0%	1,307,874,612	5.1%	3,458,622,995	13.4%	59.5%	5,709,683,357	22.1%	4,730,047,980	18.3%
	Reversion	287,530,221		15,170,235	5.3%	8,514,272	3.0%	20,643,415	7.2%	15.4%	111,012,028	38.6%	132,190,271	46.0%
	% Unexpended	1.1%		0.1%		0.6%		0.6%		1.9%		2.7%		

Savings Reserve

Fiscal Year	Prior Fiscal Year Savings Reserve Balance	Transfer to Savings Reserve	Withdrawals and Adjustments	Savings Reserve Account Balance	Statutory Goal [*] (expressed as \$ amt and %)
2017-18	1,838,212,272	0	10,799,585	1,849,011,857	2,532,936,255 (11.3%)
2018-19	1,849,011,857	221,542,959	(816,255,230)	1,254,299,586	2,504,903,918 (10.9%)
2019-20	1,254,299,586	36,555,000	(121,585,594)	1,169,268,992	2,610,668,417 (10.9%)
2020-21	1,169,268,992	877,717,564	(65,000,000)	1,981,986,556	2,660,343,033 (10.9%)
2021-22	1,981,986,556	1,134,006,723	0	3,115,993,279	2,723,556,290 (11.2%)
2022-23	3,115,993,279	1,634,006,722	0	4,750,000,001	2,921,069,344 (11.2%)

* Pursuant to G.S. 143C-4-2, the Office of State Budget and Management and the Fiscal Research Division are required to jointly develop a methodology to evaluate the adequacy of the Savings Reserve based on the historical volatility of North Carolina’s General Fund tax structure and recommend a Savings Reserve target balance “...sufficient to cover 2 years of need for 9 out of 10 scenarios involving a decline in General Fund revenue from one fiscal year to the next fiscal year.” The recommended balance is required to be expressed as a percentage of prior-year General Fund operating budget appropriations.

Notes

A Pursuant to G.S. 142-15.4 and G.S. 142-96, which require any savings from refinancing of general obligation and special indebtedness to be placed in the Savings Reserve if, and to the extent that, the balance of the Savings Reserve remains below the recommended goal, \$10.8 million in funds were transferred.

Actual General Fund Tax Revenues Collected by Major Schedules

Fiscal Year	Individual Income	Corporate Income	Total Income Tax	Sales & Use	Franchise	Inheritance	Alcohol	Insurance	Cigarette/ Tobacco	Other	Total Tax Revenue
1990-91	3,534,474,150	493,213,262	4,027,687,412	1,682,340,881	372,888,415	76,790,835	153,753,340	193,240,504	15,190,478	170,613,312	6,692,505,177
1991-92	3,583,017,675	606,195,418	4,189,213,093	2,161,362,545	406,952,650	87,676,257	158,075,821	203,829,955	40,362,907	190,972,381	7,438,445,609
1992-93	3,992,016,392	429,848,526	4,421,864,918	2,344,073,330	419,986,494	89,618,065	159,142,463	198,811,590	42,880,901	206,638,799	7,883,016,560
1993-94	4,254,506,549	487,796,660	4,742,303,209	2,578,846,239	439,287,031	106,533,229	161,133,617	219,439,488	37,925,056	231,287,887	8,516,755,756
1994-95	4,665,474,733	649,389,838	5,314,864,571	2,781,683,390	458,058,989	109,865,448	163,188,783	236,215,989	44,635,750	257,303,136	9,365,816,056
1995-96	4,800,034,948	673,837,774	5,473,872,722	2,958,132,813	355,918,036	112,912,290	145,517,853	242,652,553	46,697,736	123,051,226	9,458,755,229
1996-97	5,329,990,261	717,750,574	6,047,740,835	3,127,673,443	387,811,674	132,068,325	150,208,567	258,503,720	46,677,349	88,463,564	10,239,147,477
1997-98	6,028,870,217	696,338,557	6,725,208,774	3,255,372,048	407,256,555	138,124,663	153,723,510	283,763,234	47,177,218	81,820,518	11,092,446,520
1998-99	6,606,500,278	848,509,669	7,455,009,947	3,376,206,664	409,558,340	169,935,220	158,026,529	291,230,879	44,852,542	60,443,782	11,965,263,904
1999-00	7,080,106,177	903,241,974	7,983,348,151	3,354,897,708	306,979,197	163,327,319	166,372,353	273,367,118	43,663,205	99,023,458	12,390,978,509
2000-01	7,391,342,524	460,315,086	7,851,657,610	3,435,558,577	580,431,850	123,165,443	172,698,910	305,791,331	42,025,877	61,729,813	12,573,059,411
2001-02	7,134,629,832	409,322,539	7,543,952,371	3,705,769,832	446,270,680	104,750,885	174,644,725	340,785,358	41,531,347	86,955,816	12,444,661,014
2002-03	7,088,526,873	840,499,824	7,929,026,697	3,922,821,877	429,128,005	112,504,407	170,896,551	408,873,354	41,998,713	101,981,180	13,117,230,784
2003-04	7,509,898,086	776,964,847	8,286,862,933	4,222,201,842	445,294,486	128,479,443	182,392,509	423,405,050	43,732,769	98,357,842	13,830,726,874
2004-05	8,409,288,618	1,193,529,164	9,602,817,782	4,477,159,178	498,681,391	135,211,344	189,308,658	431,664,202	42,981,044	99,734,304	15,477,557,903
2005-06	9,400,167,970	1,204,102,940	10,604,270,910	4,893,911,220	477,055,108	133,379,473	200,845,242	431,729,295	171,636,758	107,687,797	17,020,515,803
2006-07	10,507,966,531	1,451,399,198	11,959,365,729	4,995,570,841	531,412,140	161,586,810	212,608,231	475,545,413	241,174,320	135,776,844	18,713,040,328
2007-08	10,902,299,190	1,111,668,852	12,013,968,042	4,981,673,149	574,460,805	158,764,850	225,125,416	492,698,607	237,377,533	148,954,250	18,833,022,652
2008-09	9,470,172,884	835,544,512	10,305,717,396	4,677,947,375	651,938,670	104,256,014	228,458,572	466,601,945	227,056,891	118,003,597	16,779,980,460
2009-10	9,047,605,408	1,197,865,423	10,245,470,831	5,565,043,256	724,451,377	71,905,766	282,316,942	486,848,659	251,730,956	116,960,196	17,744,727,983
2010-11	9,734,868,036	1,013,546,433	10,748,414,469	5,871,669,069	607,500,353	23,755,446	275,193,609	480,134,608	265,270,142	109,401,632	18,381,339,329
2011-12	10,272,136,381	1,132,871,163	11,405,007,544	5,257,585,405	612,527,734	58,102,537	287,363,097	460,440,592	270,900,735	112,497,655	18,464,425,299
2012-13	10,953,140,820	1,191,730,504	12,144,871,324	5,294,146,987	660,141,125	111,430,080	298,639,841	521,509,350	255,400,938	115,744,723	19,401,884,368
2013-14	10,272,358,827	1,356,856,206	11,629,215,033	5,566,518,176	697,012,493	19,275,567	305,994,895	440,922,113	255,532,320	172,035,791	19,086,506,388
2014-15	11,078,522,431	1,327,688,128	12,406,210,559	6,252,023,175	544,122,153	2,989,334	318,729,834	510,676,294	248,534,095	149,121,275	20,432,406,719
2015-16	11,905,157,743	1,058,215,438	12,963,373,181	6,559,483,149	524,368,294	4,358,180	340,096,582	485,088,157	257,433,563	159,059,715	21,293,260,821
2016-17	11,969,650,952	752,173,350	12,721,824,302	7,003,963,702	748,077,119	709,623	353,603,883	492,097,801	261,751,586	155,136,600	21,737,164,616
2017-18	12,517,540,917	739,045,212	13,256,586,129	7,337,447,300	669,046,241	10,624,179	371,120,312	566,105,324	260,291,576	164,690,042	22,635,911,103
2018-19	13,165,953,194	830,454,523	13,996,407,717	7,751,295,817	749,623,570	388,896	395,860,875	553,678,933	257,163,750	132,329,886	23,836,749,444
2019-20	12,414,699,339	657,759,371	13,072,458,709	7,820,595,054	645,950,515	1,168,439	410,611,503	656,153,555	251,945,610	136,812,912	22,995,696,297
2020-21	15,822,560,570	1,511,456,066	17,334,016,635	9,023,590,536	869,825,839	32,327	492,591,588	692,648,073	265,173,767	169,267,961	28,847,146,726
2021-22	17,567,612,870	1,625,838,651	19,193,451,521	10,200,703,015	888,282,635	173,009	521,200,049	972,343,463	251,570,313	207,323,034	32,235,047,039

